

"WOULD YOU JOIN ME IN THE WOODS FOR A CASUAL CONVERSATION?"

[Home](#) › [Forums](#) › [The Carried Word](#) › [The Carried Word 2006](#) › "WOULD YOU JOIN ME IN THE WOODS FOR A CASUAL CONVERSATION?"

[Favorite](#) | [Subscribe](#)

This topic has 168 replies, 1 voice, and was last updated 3 days, 1 hour ago by  Alan.

Viewing 15 posts – 61 through 75 (of 169 total)

← 1 2 3 4 5 6 ... 10 11 12 →

Author	Posts
October 20, 2025 at 8:31 am	
EDIT MOVE SPLIT TRASH SPAM UNAPPROVE REPLY #128	
	DR. STAN MONTEITH ON RADIO LIBERTY Dr. Stan: Well this is Dr. Stan here at Radio Liberty coming from the hills overlooking beautiful and picturesque Monterey Bay and bringing you the news behind the news, the story behind the story, hoping to convince you that reality is usually scoffed at. Illusion is usually king, but in the battle for survival of

[Alan](#)

Western civilization, it's going to be reality, not illusion or delusion that will determine what the future will bring.

I have to remind you the views that are expressed here are not necessarily those of the owners, management, staff, sponsors or supporters of this station you're listening to. They happen to be my views, the views of our guests and today's we have with us Alan Watt who is coming from Ontario, Canada, and he's going to be talking about secret societies and of course today anybody who talks about secret societies is relegated to the Looney bin. Oh, he probably thinks there are black helicopters out there. He probably thinks there was a conspiracy behind the murder of John Kennedy. Well, I think more and more people realize that there was a conspiracy behind the murder of John Kennedy and there really are black helicopters out there and their CIA operations. They use these to terrorize people and there are all sorts of strange things going on and we're not getting the truth, but to understand anything going on today you really have to understand there are secret societies. There are ancient secret societies that have been around literally for hundreds if not thousands of years; and so with that in the background, Alan Watt, thank you so very much for being with us.

Alan: It's a pleasure.

Dr. Stan: How do you get started in this? This is sort of an unusual avocation. I mean I fell into this you know 44 years ago. How did you get started?

Alan: Well, I like to think I was born with a form of autism which made me see things as they really were, because I grew up in Britain that was the inheritor of an empire and I wondered why I didn't know anybody who was wealthy, except for two or three hundred families in London who seemed to have raped and pillaged all these countries and yet the rest of Britain was a sort of working class nation where everyone rented at the time. They didn't have much money for anything. There was no credit available at that time either. No credit cards. Very few people owned cars, so I said well what happened to this great empire? Where did all the money go? And when you went into the history and I started early at school going into adult libraries into the reference books and I was lucky enough in Scotland to have a library which had books in the reference sections going back to the 1600's and I was getting a different version of history written at the time to the one I was being taught at school.

Dr. Stan: Well of course what they've really done is they've censored the textbooks. They've censored the encyclopedia. They've removed so many facts from our reality and even in my latest newsletter I'm pointing out that you try to get information from the Library of Congress say on the Illuminati or Thomas Jefferson who's associated with that and they will do everything they can to keep you from getting the truth. There are people who are even today censoring history.

Alan: Always. I think George Orwell was quite correct where they were constantly updating the history in "1984" his book and it went down the "memory hole" he called it, into the furnace, and then they rewrote it once again. When you get into these old books and realize how massively important these secret societies were that exploded in Britain around the 1500's beginning with the Rosicrucians and John Dee and Francis Bacon in the Queen Elizabeth I court, and you realize that they were all connected. They all belonged to the same lodge actually and most of the members wrote about it at the time, and I had access to old books about them.

Dr. Stan: About the Rosicrucians – and of course the Rosicrucians antedated certainly as the Masons. Masons are about 1717, somewhere in there. The Rosicrucians were there long before and they played such an important part in actually the creation of the country we live in today and we see their emblem on the back of the dollar bill. The pyramid, the capstone and the All-Seeing Eye, but it's not theirs. That came from long before the Rosicrucians. That was an ancient plan of the ancient secret societies.

Well this is Dr. Stan here from Radio Liberty coming from the hills overlooking beautiful and picturesque Monterey Bay. Our guest today is Mr. Alan Watt and Alan has been studying for many, many years the background of the secret societies that really do exist and have existed down through the centuries, and having been raised in Scotland he had the opportunity to actually go to the libraries there where they had an excellent section. They had not yet destroyed these older books that told about the Rosicrucians that were in England back at the time – well, the Elizabethan time. We're talking about the late 1500's, the early 1600's, men like Dr. John Dee and men certainly like Francis Bacon who really was one of the men who was instrumental in the foundation of America. Not that he ever came to America, but he sent the Rosicrucian disciples to America to begin to shape this country so that as it is today, America's wealth and military power could be used to bring about a world government. This is long planning by a very wicked people who belong to these societies who worship a different god. So, Alan, you pick up the story there please.

Alan: When you go into the history of John Dee, who had the largest library in England at the time in fact, John Dee was a courtier at the court of Queen Elizabeth I and he was also an advisor to her and an agent when he traveled abroad, and just by coincidence his code number that he signed his letters by was 007.

Dr. Stan: Right.

Alan: He laid out the plan – he was the first person to coin the term "Brytish," (he called it B-r-y-tish Empire), "a Brytish Empire should be formed on the basis of free trade and with favored nation trading status." That's in the 1500's and he said that countries that would not join this commonwealth would be

excluded by taxation, by importation duties and so on, and bypassed in trade; and that was the beginning of this whole free trade business.

Dr. Stan: Of course, it was really a plan to unite the world under British rule, wasn't it?

Alan: It was and he even said in his writings that even though Britain would start it off, someone would take over in the future. We find that happening in the early 1900's when Kipling came over and he read his poem to the Senate of the U.S., the one about "The White Man's Burden" and what they would have to do, and that was the handing over the flag as he wrote in his poem: To you, we hand the torch over to you to take over.

Dr. Stan: That was really what it was all about. America then would take over from Britain to bring about the New World Order, the New World religion and the destruction of all freedom. Well, this is Dr. Stan at Radio Liberty. Our guest is Alan Watt, and Alan, pick up the story. Alan was just basically saying this whole thing started with Dr. John Dee back in the Elizabethan time and of course it continued through the British Empire and then Rudyard Kipling had come America and read to the American Congress his poem on "The White Man's Burden". And of course that's the whole idea: The white man, we just have to take over control of all these ignorant people throughout the rest of the world and this then inspired this whole idea of bringing about a world government under Anglo-Saxon control.

That's why whenever we are involved in military operations the British are there and whenever British is involved and an independent military operation like the Falkland Islands. Why, the only country in the world that supported Great Britain was the United States because it is camaraderie going back to the secret societies that of course is working towards this domination of the world and bringing them into a One-World Government under our control, but it will not be a benevolent control, believe me. We are moving rapidly towards a police state in America and they're doing the same thing in Great Britain and in Canada. You pick up the story.

Alan: Once again, you find this tremendous movement down through the centuries beginning with what they called Rosicrucianism and the underground stream. That's how they refer to themselves and they also call themselves "The Invisible College" because they did have their own secret societies where they taught their members their part in the agenda.

We find that Newton was a member of the same society and people don't know about Isaac Newton and that he was primarily into gravity et cetera, but he was a High Cabalist who lived in Cambridge all of his life. He stayed there all his life and when he died they cleaned out his rooms and there were all magical

basically equations to do with Cabala. These people have been heavily into the Cabala [Kabala, Kabbalah, Qabala, etc.].

People should realize the Cabala, there are different versions of it but they're all really tied together. It's not just a Jewish Cabala. There's a Greek, there's an Aramaic, there's one from India because all the societies in all those countries are really one and the same.

Dr. Stan: What they're doing is tying into this special wisdom, this wisdom that is out there, when you can communicate with the other dimension and of course this is really a demonic dimension. Certainly we find that many of our great thinkers like Thomas Edison. Where did Edison get his ideas? Well, he used to go into mediation. He was a disciple of Madam Blavatsky and I think that we will find this with Tesla, with so many of the people. I did not realize however that Newton was into the occult as well.

Alan: Oh tremendously so and he was also homosexual. It's in the history books in England and he was bringing a boyfriend over from Italy at one point who was called Favio and Favio reneged on the deal and Newton went to pieces for a while, but for his reward for working for the society – now he also worked for the Royal Institute and that was the beginning of the Masonic Scientific Establishment in England. It was chartered by the British Crown. It was given permission to exist by the British Crown and you had to be a member to join it. Francis Bacon was.

Now the conditions of joining that institution was that if you were married you had to put your wife aside and family and leave money to them but never to see them again. It was an all-male thing only at that time and Bacon did that in fact.

We find that Newton for his work in the Royal Institute – the Royal Society I should say. It's Royal Society; he was made the head of the British Mint Department. They always give them a big payoff for working in the "Great Work" as they call it.

Dr. Stan: All right. What is that "Great Work?"

Alan: The "Great Work" you'll find going back for thousands of years is to "perfect that which was left imperfect," and this tongue-in-cheek phrase they use is talking about the recreation of humanity itself, the reshaping of man, and they go by the laws of nature. By the laws of nature they mean science and they believe that they will conquer all nature and reshape it into serving themselves, the elite; and man himself, the workers – we find this goes back to even Plato who wrote about it in the "Republic" where he talked about the Guardian class and the working class he called the "its" and he said these are basic building material. He said we can do the same as we have with domesticated animals. If we want tall

people to pick apples, we'll breed a male and a female and keep interbreeding them until we have tall ones. If we want someone to work down a mine, we can breed them short and squat and muscular for that task; and so basically they were talking about a form of eugenics. Reshaping society to serve what they claim is the elite themselves, the Illuminated Ones.

Dr. Stan: Well of course you know Pythagoras and Socrates and Plato and Aristotle and even Alexander the Great were all involved in the mysteries and in the mystery religions. They have one form of teaching for the common folks like us and then another form for the elite.

Alan: Yes and interesting thing too is the tie-in all down through the many, many centuries with the banking system with these societies has always been at the hip and you'll find that even Aristotle's wife's father was one of the international bankers of the time. His daughter married Aristotle and Aristotle taught Alexander the Great. You find the same tie-ins all down through history with the moneyed system, the lending of money to nations to create armies and war et cetera, all go together in this conflict, it creates the chaos and then they bring in the new order every time.

Dr. Stan: And of course that is exactly what we're doing today as we expand the war in the Middle East. Oh, we're over there of course to help bring democracy and now we're going to attack Iran and who will be next, and of course we're doing everything we can to inflame the anger and fury and distrust of the Islamic world. After all, you have to have an enemy if you're going to have a war and there was no animosity between the Arab and the Moslems and the Christians as a whole before the CIA got over there, and then we had all these things happening after 9/11 and of course nobody has ever asked why building seven came down. It had to have explosives in the base of it. It was at least a block away from the attack so there is no reason for building seven to come down the way it did just exploding at the base, so obviously we're not getting the truth, but this then set off a series of events. The invasion of Afghanistan, the invasion of Iraq, the coming war with Iran, and what will follow that? It's like deja vu all over again, isn't it?

Alan: It is and what we'll always find is these fellows write about their plan way ahead of it—almost like a legality. They're tremendously legal in a sense. It's not important the public understand what they're saying but it's important that they actually give information out in advance. We find out for instance that Papa Bush gave his speech on the New World Order on September 11 in 1990 and then followed it up the next year on September 11th again and when he said, "it's not just a New World Order. It's a Big Idea," and the Big Idea is straight out of High Freemasonry. They call it the Big Idea and so September 11th comes along.

It's also an occultic date. It's within the Ides of September when Minerva is born and in the occult tradition about Minerva is that it's a warrior type that's born from the head of Zeus without the aid of any

other partner—self-born, self-willed into action. Then you go into Chapter 9, Verse 11 of Revelations and that's where you've got "the beast is released from the bottomless pit," so this is all tied in. These guys they love to do it on these particular dates et cetera.

Dr. Stan: In fact, I'm sure your well acquainted with that phrase in George Bush's second inaugural address that he gave out January 20th, 2005, where he talked about when our founders declared a "New Order of the Ages." They were acting on an ancient hope that is meant to be fulfilled.

Alan: It was and in fact when we read the writings not about Franklin but the writings by Benjamin Franklin, and Thomas Jefferson, both of them stated the same thing, that this would be the beginning of a federation of the world. Franklin went so far as to say it would ultimately be run by 12 wise men – 12 being the perfect number of government in the Cabala. So these guys were high Cabalists and occultists and Franklin also made a similar reference to George Bush, Sr. and people have questioned what it meant. What it was, was that Franklin said he would like to be remembered in history as "a single point of light." That's in his own memoirs.

Dr. Stan: And of course George Bush referred to "A Thousand Points of Light," and we'll find it repeated so frequently within the occult writings of people like Alice Bailey. But nobody is going to tell the American people that; and if they depend upon Rush Limbaugh and Sean Hannity and CBS, ABC and NBC, all we have to look in the right lower quadrant of the CBS screen when it comes on of that eye there. That's an ancient occult symbol but the average American is never to realize its significance or the significance of the emblem on the back of the dollar bill, which they hide in plain sight.

Alan: Also, Theodore Roosevelt made the same statement when he was going to break all the usual international rules in his day and send some marines into another country. When he was questioned about it, he said, "history is made by men who are single points of light. These men are sometimes called tyrants like the Nero's of Rome and the Napoleons, but these are the men who change the world. It matters not how they're judged by mankind."

Dr. Stan: And of course it didn't matter because the Japanese kept trying to surrender at the end of the Second World War but they weren't going to let them surrender. They wanted to drop the Atom Bomb to kill as many people as they could to create as much havoc and if you tell that – we actually have an article out of the Chicago Tribune on the very day that they signed the accord to the Peace Treaty in the Harbor in Tokyo Bay. Just call and ask for that article the Japanese have been trying to surrender. We wouldn't let them and the invasion of Iwo Jima and Nagasaki – and Okinawa and the dropping of the bombs was totally unnecessary, but when you're dealing with evil they want as much destruction as absolutely possible. Well, Alan, pick up the story there, because it is so difficult for the average individual to understand we're dealing with organized evil internationally, not just here in this country, but all

throughout the world, but all of these people are bound together as so many of them are bound together through secret societies and most people don't even know what the Rosicrucians are, or the Templars, or understand the influence of Masonry or the Trilateral Commission or this whole brotherhood of darkness we write about. So you pick up the story there.

Alan: When we go back to even the Knights Templars that we see depicted on old Hollywood movies behind King Richard coming back to England to free them and all this kind of thing, it's nonsense. The Knights Templars were definitely monks – they were really warrior monks and they were to abstain from women. However, in their own writings – and John Dee wrote about it himself. He said they were also accused of having to comply with a brother's request for sexual relations. That was mandatory that you could not refuse a brother. So we have this kind of thing going on with the Knights Templars and also they were the first real international bankers that we know of. So many widows during the Crusades were leaving entire estates to the Templars. The Templars had a tax-free exemption from the papacy and they were gathering land from all over Europe. They really were the first international bankers who actually used checks instead of gold – money – and you could actually buy so much, put a deposit in London, take a check with you to the Middle East and cash it in one of their banks over there. It was a world empire they were setting up, but it was an occultic system to do with a form of elitism and the worship of entities beyond.

Dr. Stan: I've heard and maybe you have looked into this, but it was said that after Jacques de Molay was burned at the stake in France in, I don't know, 1308 or 1309, but many of the Templars went to Switzerland and established a banking industry there. Is there any truth to that?

Alan: In 1314, that's when it happened, but you'll find this is even older than them. Behind all official history and the official kings, there's always another group. You'll find that when Charlemagne was made the warrior king that would go through Europe for the papacy and convert countries at the point of the sword, which he did, Charlemagne opened the first bank in Switzerland and he called it the Bank of Sion. The river that was built on it is still there today and it's called that same name. That was back in the 7th Century or 8th Century.

Dr. Stan: I think he was crowned Holy Roman Empire about 800. Anyway, this is an ancient plan, an ancient plan of secret societies that's been around really since the beginning of time. It was really trying to act out in the time of ancient Babylon when they were going to unite the world under Nimrod. This has happened again and again down through the centuries, hasn't it?

Alan: Yes and that's the mystery part of it. Babylon – if you try to say to a person what Babylon was, it was mystifying because it was an entire system, but behind the system they use a reference that Isis had a thousand faces, the God of Egypt or the Goddess.

Dr. Stan: Hold that thought. We'll be right back in just a moment here with Alan Watt. Well, this is Dr. Stan here at Radio Liberty. Our guest is Alan Watt who of course lives in Canada but he comes from Scotland as you can tell and of course he's been studying this. How long have you been studying these secret societies, Alan?

Alan: I grew up watching them. Even as boy I'd watch them – there were so many Masons in Scotland that you could observe them talking to each other in the parks and street corners and you'd see all their strange movements, hand shakes, the way they would talk to each other, the phrases they would use. It was very, very common.

Dr. Stan: But do you think the average Mason really understands the occult of Masonry?

Alan: Not at all. Albert Pike himself who really put it all in his book, "Morals and Dogma," said that the low class Masons or the lower Masons are no different than the profane but they form a portico, an outer portico or a shield, which protects the real ones inside and who are higher up. The lower ones know very little. However, what they do know, and that's one thing Masons make sure everyone knows in a society, is that if you do join them you'll advance in your work or your job and you'll get promotion over other people and this kind of thing.

Dr. Stan: And of course this is really what happens. You get into the Masons. You're in the military, you're going to get promoted to the highest levels of the military. You are certainly in the police, you'll get at least in many areas you'll get promoted over people of equal ability. If you are going to court and you have a Masonic judge, forget it, you're going to lose the case; and of course if a Mason is accused of murder or treason, why, of course, he'll be let off if there is a Mason on the jury or if it's a Masonic judge. So you do not have an opportunity for real free society when you have secret societies working in our country; and what are there, between two and three million Masons in America today, do you know?

Alan: I think there's probably more because you see Isis has a thousand names and faces. Isis is the little covert way they talk about their church. They call it Isis, the Mother; and they are the body of Osiris and with the body of Osiris in the myth was broken up, so they are the members. They are the body and Isis is their church and Isis had a thousand names and faces. When you go into all the different names of the male and female lodges, there's hundreds of them and you'd never realize it until you go into the study of them what they actually are.

Dr. Stan: Well of course I think that it was Manly P. Hall in his book "Lectures on Ancient Philosophy" who said it best. He said Masonry is a fraternity within a fraternity and out of fraternity it's made up of people who want to do good and like the camaraderie but in a fraternity of those who studied the – arcanum

and arcanorum", and of course you've got to look that up in the dictionary. That's the secret and "the secret of secrets." And what is the secret of secrets? Why, Lucifer is God. If you tap into that force you'll do very well in this world. Of course, eternity is an awfully long time and this is what the average person really doesn't understand. There really are people in the world today who worship Lucifer and have tapped into his supernatural power.

Alan: The odd thing that I've found is the continuity of the same system even from the Greeks. The ancient Greeks and the Oracles at Delphi, they used women for channeling spirits and when you went in with a question to the Oracle, the women were actually given drugs, forms of narcotics, so they'd mumble an answer. The priests would interpret the answer and that was that, but traditionally they've always used women to channel this information all down through the ages up to the present day.

Dr. Stan: I think it's so interesting that Hillary Clinton had asked for Jean Houston to come to the White House to channel the spirits of Eleanor Roosevelt and everybody thought that was so funny. Hillary Clinton may be the next president of the United States.

Alan: Yes, and of course we know that previous prime ministers in British countries and commonwealth countries were into it as well. It's no secret they were all into this type of thing, but I know that in the high occultic groups they still use the women primarily for channelers. The interesting thing that the Romans said about it was they used them to predict the future or events and for times of coming wars or conquests or campaigns, but they would never allow these women, who were held in high favor, they would never allow them into other meetings where their battle plans were being discussed because they said that once these women had opened the door to the spirits they could not be closed and they were a two-way street of communication.

Dr. Stan: And of course they didn't want the spirits to know, but believe me the spirits do know whatever you're doing, but of course also does our lord and savior, and so there is this spiritual battle in this other dimension for the souls of men and the survival of Western civilization. Well, we're going to be back here in a few minutes with Mr. Alan Watt as we began to explore this other dimension and if you want to get the documentation on so much of what Alan's covering, why, much of it's covered in my book, "The Brotherhood of Darkness," and when we get back we'll let Alan tell you about his material. I found it fascinating. I'm so glad I found somebody who is as fascinated with this as I am and recognizes the spiritual battle that we're engaged in today.

Well this is Dr. Stan and our guest is Alan Watt, and Alan, why don't you pick this up and then we'll let you get to your information out on your work here in just a couple of minutes when all of our other stations are back onboard; but basically of course as you're going through this and that you've commented that you find the platonic influences, writings of Plato, and of course modern day occultists all go back to

Plato. Plato really was almost like a watershed event in the history of mankind, wasn't it? Didn't he more or less codify a lot of this?

Alan: He did and he gave the religion they believe in away. He told us what the religion is based upon, and the religion of the elite in his day and today in fact is no different; it was based on a "special kind of reincarnation," and he does that in his dialogues and his books where he asks the question, "why are we so intelligent, we the aristocracy?" as opposed to the ordinary people. Then he goes through the basis for believing that they were all reincarnated into the same family dynasties over and over, so hence the need for the inbreeding of selected families down through the ages to make sure the same spirits come back into the same bodies. That's what they believed in.

Dr. Stan: And of course some of the writings of Albert Pike say exactly the same thing: If you don't get it right the first time, you keep on coming back. Albert Pike was a civil war general. His statue sits there in Washington, D.C. today. He is buried in the House of the Temple in Washington, D.C. the headquarters of International Masonry, or at least American Masonry, so pick up the story there.

Alan: Albert Pike let so much out too. In one of his parts of "Morals and Dogma," he said that the good mason must get to the top by all means possible. By any even devious means, even using the stock market, he says, and he said then we must subjugate inferior men's minds by our will and then we shall become the masters over the Masters of the World. Now does that sound like a benevolent organization to you?

Dr. Stan: They shall come to us for their princes and for their popes. He made it very clear that they would end up ruling the world through their secret societies and this is all in "Morals and Dogma," and you can get a copy. They're still available in used bookstores, those that haven't been burned, and of course people have to understand they lay everything out. It's all very obvious. They know exactly what they're doing. They just don't want the American people to know what they are doing.

Alan: Also, Albert Pike, we know that he trained Giuseppe Mazzini, which is just Italian for Mason, Mazzini, and he led off the revolutionary party because they use revolutions – the circle, of course, of a revolution to get to their–

Dr. Stan: Hold that thought right there. Our guest is Alan Watt. He's talking about how the Masons created a man in Italy known as Giuseppe Mazzini, a word for Mason, and he of course formed a secret society there known as the Carbonari and they were involved in creating the revolutions that would sweep across Europe during the 19th Century. Ultimately then this World Revolution went into Russia and created the Russian Revolution in 1917 and the Cuban Revolution in 1958 and the World Revolution is as

it's continuing until this day. If you read President Bush's second inaugural speech where he talked about when our founders declared a New Order of the Ages, why they were acting out an ancient hope that's meant to be fulfilled and then he talks about how we're going to bring democracy to nations throughout the world. You know we're going to bring freedom to people throughout the world. You really think we're bringing freedom to the people of Saudi Arabia? Are we bringing freedom to the people of China? Of course not. We're supporting totalitarian regimes throughout the world, so they use code words to cover what this is about. It's about a world dictatorship under a ruling elite, all tied into secret societies, so you pick up this one. Alan, do you have a web page or any place where people can go?

Alan: Yes. It's called Cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Dr. Stan: Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. What will people find there?

Alan: They'll find a lot of downloadable talks I put up there on some of this, some of the system as it is today, how our minds are shaped today, the people who shaped our minds and basically said that they would control our minds, which I think they've done. Like Brzezinski in "Between Two Ages," he talks about techniques of controlling the minds of whole populations. I go into Charles Galton Darwin (the direct descendent of Charles Darwin) who talks about creating a new form of more sophisticated slavery, where the people will be unaware they are actually slaves. I've got a lot of information on these guys and their own personal histories there.

The Darwin family is fascinating because for four or five generations they only interbred with one other family, the Wedgwood family of England. Charles Darwin, when his first wife died, he married his aunt, another Wedgwood, who was his mother's sister. Total inbreeding in the same family lineages to get the certain genes for certain qualities, exactly as Plato said.

Dr. Stan: That's cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and believe me, the matrix is alive and well in our society today. Go ahead.

Alan: Yes, and also lots of Masonic symbols up there. What they really mean, because most of the books put out there are put out by Masons or at least authorized by Masons and they don't give you the real higher meanings of what you're really looking at and what it means, so I try to expose that. I give lists of various books they can read that are more to the point. The real meanings behind the 33rd Degree, where the sun sets – that's why Hiroshima as we mentioned earlier was bombed. It's on the 33rd Degree parallel. It was a sign of their high power. I also put into three books called, "Cutting Through I, II and III" and I'm going to write more of them too in the near future.

Dr. Stan: All right, fine. How can people get those books? Through your website?

Alan: Through the website.

Dr. Stan: All right, fine. I mean it's important that people understand that this goes back – the Cabala is so terribly significant today and oh Rosy O'Donnell and Madonna and all these people are into the Cabala, but the Cabala of course is mysticism that antedates of course the Babylonian captivity. It was simply codified by the Jewish people, some of the Rabbis when they were in captivity. This antedates that and of course there's Christian Cabala and there's all sorts of Cabala, but they're all trying to tap into this secret knowledge. Would that be a fair statement?

Alan: Absolutely. Hitler has the same with the Viril Society and the Thule Society where he had a channeler, his main channeler, who supposedly gave channeled information on high weaponry, advanced weaponry, and I wouldn't be surprised because you find all the big boys in history who are scientists certainly were all into this channeling.

Dr. Stan: Of course, what they do is they put themselves into a hypnotic state and then they can begin to get this information. This is what of course is getting into the Christian church all across America today: "oh, what we need is contemplative prayer and meditation. That's how we're going to of course reach God," and of course we're not reaching God, we're reaching the other dimension.

Alan: I have no doubt on that. You see I'd love personally to be able to explain everything rationally and scientifically, but I've personally had experience of people who have been directly possessed and have come right to me and spoken to me as another person. I've had this happen in my life so I can't deny it, so yes this possession stuff is real. It really is very real.

Dr. Stan: In fact those listeners who get the DVDs or videos – Megiddo I and Megiddo II, and I've forgotten which one it is, but in one of them they actually have this woman as she goes into possession and you can see the transformation or the total transformation as she comes into demonic control and really amazing, amazing footage.

Alan: You know I was also in the music business at one time. I was a musician and I did a lot of session work too, and I got to know a lot of these people. I'd been in Aleister Crowley's old house when Jimmy Page bought it over.

Dr. Stan: That was over in Scotland? Of course Aleister Crowley was known as the other Loch Ness monster.

Alan: Aleister Crowley, this is another tie-in, he worked for the British government.

Dr. Stan: Sure. He was in British Intelligence and they're working in American Intelligence and I'm sure in British Intelligence today and so many of these world intelligence agencies tie-in to the occult.

Alan: Always, always and I was told from a guy from the British side that MI-5 and MI-6 have a "special area" outside London called the Cotswolds, they have an area camp there where they train certain members to go out into the world and create mysticism and confusion. That's what they say and they back them heavily with money to become authors and they put out all the New Age stuff.

Dr. Stan: Well, I'll tell you what, New Age books are sweeping across America today. I think there's two authors that have sold together 50 million copies of their books, one of which was Dr. Chopra and I forgot who the other one is, but they're so prevalent and so many Christians buy them never suspecting that these people talk about "oh, and I was just immersed in the light. Oh, isn't it wonderful," of course the light that they are talking about is not the light of God but the light of Lucifer.

Alan: This is very big amongst them, but what I've noticed even at some of the big parties where the musicians go – most musicians when you get up to a certain level, you're asked to join in the OTO. Every professional group in the world has its own little side of Masonry and from the musicians and artists it's generally the OTO they will join, the Ordo Templi Orientis.

Dr. Stan: And that was Aleister Crowley of course and that's why of course if you look at least one of the Beatles albums you'll see the picture of Aleister Crowley who created the OTO. Have you seen these videos we carry called, "They Sold their Souls for Rock-n-Roll?"

Alan: And I've seen at these parties when they're all high on drugs and everything and you come in there and they used to fly in women from all over Europe just for the parties. It was like "Eyes Wide Shut," the movie. Then at one of them I saw two men come in who were high priests and I literally thought they were Jesuits because of the way they were dressed and everyone was so deferent to them and gave them such respect; that's when I clued in these were the high priests of the temple. I've seen the same thing here when I was asked to go to a Wiccan wedding – the girl who was the High Priestess, her father was a pastor in a church, so I don't think I saw the whole ceremony, but I saw the same type of guys come in with the black coats, pants and boots, short haircuts and I chatted to them and then the next time I saw them they were dressed in their official robes inside this temple. This is an amazing place. I didn't know it existed in Ontario and lots of Masons go there for marriage and the place is called "Little Egypt", Little Egypt.

Dr. Stan: That has tremendous occult significance because there was so much occultism in ancient Egypt. Of course this is from the ancient societies down through the ages. Certainly every kind and every emperor always had a wise man or shaman or a priest or somebody who could tap into these forces and then of course that was what gave the ruler or the pharaoh or whoever it was his supernatural power.

Alan: We even find that with Alexander the Great who was taught under Aristotle, who called themselves the "Fisher Kings". All the way back to Egypt these particular teachers were called "Fisher Kings," because they caught the pupil and trained them for great things in the world according to the agenda and they turned them into what they claimed was gods. Today we hear the same term flashed around in the occult societies: you can become as god. It's the same old thing over and over.

Dr. Stan: It's like deja vu all over again, isn't it, well we actually have a book written it's called "Plutarch: The Life of Alexander," and it's still available in print. It's written either by Scott-Kilvert or Ivory and if any of our listeners would like a page out of it where Alexander the Great writes to Aristotle and says, "you've trained me in the mysteries and now you've written a book about it and everybody is going to understand and I'll lose my power over man"; and Aristotle writes back and says, "oh no, you have nothing to worry about, Alexander. Unless you have been schooled in the mysteries, you can read about it all you want but you will never understand them"; and that's true. If I had not known what was in "Morals and Dogma," Albert Pike's writing, I never could have figured it out on my own.

Knowing what it is it's so obvious and in my latest newsletter, of course, my April newsletter, which I'll be glad to send to our listeners, we go into Albert Pike's writings where he explains what's going on and when you understand what he is talking about it's so obvious; and if you were to read that without a little coaching, why you'd never be able to figure it out. You'd come away and shaking your head and saying what is he saying? It's like when the president of the United States talks about the angel that rides in the whirlwind and guides the storm, referring back to the revolutionary era of America, and then concludes the speech saying and the story continues. The angel still rides in the whirlwind and is directing this storm. Talk about what's going on today. Nobody has any idea what the angel in the whirlwind is and so unless you understand how these people think, they have a different agenda. The message is there in the speeches that they give and the average American has no idea what they're hearing.

Alan: Pike said that, that we never talk as plainly as we do when the profane are around because they don't understand. They think they know what is being said but they miss the esoteric meanings and they do talk plainly really if you understand them. They tell you what they're doing and where they're going and why they're doing it all the time.

Dr. Stan: Have you been following what's going on here in America here today?

Alan: Yes.

Dr. Stan: What are your thoughts about the direction our country is taking? Because of course Canada will follow the United States.

Alan: All of them will. In 1991, Margaret Thatcher came over to Canada and she was doing a world tour and it broke out in the newspaper on a Sunday and I think the editor must have been off because the title of her talk was, "The Coming New World Order," and she said that the next major war will be on fundamental religion and she said it will begin with the Middle East but it will not end there.

Dr. Stan: Well because that's the war we're going into very, very soon and the average American – why aren't they speaking out? The immigrants are out there demonstrating for their rights today. Why aren't the Christians demonstrating against the fact that they are planning on taking us into a war with Iran that will spread to the rest of the Muslim world?

Alan: Well, the Christians again, I mean they follow the ones who are put out on top of their churches or the TV evangelists and they're being told don't worry about anything, it's all in God's hands. You don't have to even do anything or worry about it or even participate in anything really and so they're out of the picture. This is psychological warfare to get them out of the picture so they don't take an interest.

Dr. Stan: Of course the thing is so many Christians believe they'll be simply raptured away before anything bad happens, but I always say well I believe in the rapture but what happens if it happens 30 years, 20 years after America has fallen and our cities are in rubble? What will you say then? What do think will happen to the faith of the American people? It will be like it was in Germany after the Second World War in Europe. Their churches were empty because they all thought they were going to be raptured away, but it didn't happen. The great tragedy is today that they have neutralized the Christian church, who should be of course pointing out this spiritual battle and yet very few ministers even want to talk about. What's so interesting is I have had, oh, within the last month, I've had probably half a dozen ministers across the country who listen to our programs and are helping to disseminate the information. We need about 500,000 ministers who are doing that.

Alan: I always say it's the individual person. The problem with all groups is they can be so easily controlled if you put the right head into them and that's what's always done throughout history. A large group of people are controlled easily when an opposition puts in their own man at the top, and I say this is the battle of the individual for the individual because the coming society that they plan to create is going to be the collective. It's the collective really. It's the end of individuality as we know it and they had a meeting at Loyola University four years ago that turned out 600 pages, it was a World Science meeting

with the top bio-engineers there. They say that they have a chip ready to put in the brain, that it's been tested, it works and all they have to do now is convince the public that this will be a good thing for safety; and they said they'd promote it as a good thing through cartoons for the children. They said it will be taught in junior schools as a good thing and also put into movies, and sure enough, since that meeting a whole burst of these things have come out including the movies with the benefits of having a chip.

However, the man from Japan, the main fellow who was behind this particular chip, and Newt Gingrich was there by the way and this was funded by the U.S. Department of Commerce, so the U.S. taxpayer paid for all of this and doesn't know about it. The man from Japan said, "this will be the end of individuality. Everyone will be connected to major computers in regional areas and he said you'll hear the whispers of others' thoughts going through your head as the messages to back and forth. He said to think of it more like the hive."

Now we know that the beehive is highly symbolic in Masonry, has been for thousands of years, and that's what they're referring to. The perfect society will be a form of beehive; but if we jump from there from the Loyola University meeting, World Science meeting, back to Charles Galton Darwin, he said, "we the elite will not alter ourselves. He said because we must retain our abilities for self-preservation but the masses will not need it anymore because the state will be making all their decisions for them."

Dr. Stan: And of course that's exactly what's going on today in the name of fighting the wicked Osama bin Laden. Incidentally, my information is that he's been dead for some time but don't you worry they'll rejuvenate him and they'll have his picture up on television and you'll hear a voice that the CIA assures you is his voice. We need a boogeyman of course and we'll rally behind big brother who will protect us from the wicked Osama bin Laden. Well, ladies and gentlemen, understand how they play games with our minds, but more than that, we're involved in the spiritual battle for the souls of men and the survival of Christian civilization and most people don't even know the battle is going on. We'll be back in just a moment with our special guest, Alan Watt. Well, Alan, you've got three minutes to wrap up the program today. It's been fascinating. I can't tell you how much I've enjoyed talking to you.

Alan: Yes, it's a fascinating subject because there's so much material and so many things you could actually say about it in a world which doesn't know and many of the people don't care to know, but it's so real. It's so documentable. You follow the whole root of this down through time, thousands of years towards a fulfillment and they believe they're almost at their goal now, that they haven't far to go. They have to standardize the world. They're standardizing the entire planet for world government and this world government is not going to be a benevolent government. It's going to be one where everything in your life will be decided for you. You'll have no say in anything and according to the Cecil Rhodes group that helped to build the League of Nations, in fact, they were behind that, they said that perfect peace will come when the people themselves are docile and pliable to our will. That's where they have most of

the people today unfortunately and so it's time now for the individual in society to stand up and inform themselves and arm themselves with knowledge. I've said they must demand that everybody who takes a paycheck from the public, any civil servant, a policeman, whoever, your local government, you must demand to have all the societies that they have joined out in the open and you must know what oaths they've taken, and whom to, and what for, because they will make rules over you.

Dr. Stan: Of course you can't have the secret societies and we have them openly operating in America today. They work behind the scenes. It's not only the Masons here but the Rosicrucians are here and there are other secret societies that have secret oaths where you swear allegiance to that organization and that oath supersedes your oaths to the United States and your oath to uphold our Constitution and defend it against all enemies foreign and domestic; and believe me, we have an awful lot of domestic enemies that are intent upon destroying the main fabric of our society. Alan, thank you so very much. I hope we can get you back on our programs in the near future.

Alan: It'd be a pleasure.

Dr. Stan: Can you one more time get your website out.

Alan: Yes. It's Cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Dr. Stan: Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can get Alan's books there and maybe we can even get some copies of those and we can do some more programs on this. It's so vitally important that people do understand there always have been secret societies. Those secret societies are operating right here in the United States today. Alan Watt, thank you so very much for being with us.

Alan: It's a pleasure.

Dr. Stan: Good night. God bless.

Alan: Good night.

Dr. Stan: All right, fine. Well, that was Alan Watt. Hope you enjoyed it.



Alan

Keymaster

(127.0.0.1)

TALES FROM THE CROC-POT

Alan: This little talk is about how a structure in the mind is made. Structures are buildings. You build castles in the air. You build structures of ideas in the method of programming that's used on the public. It sometimes takes generations to build a structure, an idea.

George Bush, Sr. referred to this as the BIG IDEA when he talked about a New World Order coming into view. Part of that was true; it was the end of a so-called Cold War system and the beginning of the next world empire that takes over, which had been discussed in many books, mainly in Britain, as far back as the '70's, but a BIG IDEA IS A MASONIC TERM.

It's not just a vision, it's a BIG IDEA and of course, like all big ideas, you must first plant the seed. Before you can plant the seed, you've got to get the soil ready and the seed will then germinate in the soil. That's called the preparatory work.

The technique that's used on the public is as old as can be. Old as mankind himself and you'll find in Plato's "Republic" where he talks about the ideal world utopian society run by a dominant minority called the guardians.

They used all of the techniques of culture creation and culture creation is done by drama primarily, and symbolism, paintings, architecture, it puts ideas across to people; and in drama the onlookers actually emulate what they see. The acting societies prefer to say they reflect society, but amongst themselves they admit they help create culture, alter culture and direct culture. THAT'S THE JOB OF THE CULTURE CREATORS, and again going back to Plato, he also talks about music and that music was a powerful, powerful force for directing the minds of the young.

THIS TECHNIQUE HAS NEVER BEEN USED TO ITS FULL EFFECT AS IT IS TODAY.

It was so powerful that Plato actually talked about LICENSING MUSICIANS because the effect it could have on the youth and he knew that too because he had followed Socrates. Socrates had to drink the hemlock because Socrates was secretly teaching the youth (the aristocratic youth) into the mysteries and he was teaching them that one day they could rebel and bring in a new type of utopian order. The same as Pythagoras had done long before.

People basically are downloaded by entertainment into the ways that they will adopt and behave—with ideas, music, fashion, everything goes together to create culture. Poetry of course was big in the 1800's

and then radio and television took over big time from then. If you want to plant ideas in a psychological warfare scenario to disengage the public from a reality, you do it again through fiction, through the process of fascinating fiction, and then you take it into a realm of a twilight zone between fiction and reality by mixing the two together; so bits of truth with fantasy, wide speculation and then you build on it. You build the structure. You build the concept within someone's mind. The builders, the master builders – that's what they mean by that, and it's done over many years. An idea can take many years and even some generations to fulfill.

Hollywood is the HOLY WOOD. It's also the real holly – the holly tree, the bush that you take the rod from that magicians always use. You wave the magic wand like the little Disney characters does and the stars fall from the wand; you cast a spell. Yet people are under the illusion they're in entertainment – tain. It's like TIN. It means COVER. You enter UNDER THE COVER into the TENT of DARKNESS and then the light is shown and you are mesmerized

Today, we're going through amazing changes, amazing changes with aerial spraying all over the world until people are getting used to it. Some people can remember what clouds look like. Some cannot and those who have NEVER LOOKED UP BEFORE, well, once you point it out to them, THEY HAVE NOTHING TO COMPARE IT TO. They think it's always been like that, but we're being dosed like bugs from the air on an increasing basis.

THEY'VE STEPPED IT UP BIG TIME SINCE PEOPLE STARTED TO NOTICE, SO THEY'RE HURRYING UP THE PROCESS.

Meanwhile, even on this website here, there are hundreds of emails coming in from people who are following Annunaki, reptilian people, the UFO's and space aliens behind it. All this stuff has being put out over generations where they were inundated with science fiction and authors, specially chosen authors, high Masonic connections, to mesmerize the public and prepare their minds for this counter-intelligence process; because the time comes during every great plan when enough people are awakened to the plan. The time always comes when a critical moment in the balance is reached, and those who implement the changes to come must counter it. That's called counter-intelligence. You take the intelligence that's been gathered by small people and you put out superstars, take that intelligence, they're pushed to the very top, they become the leaders and then they spin it off into outer space. They diffuse it. They negate it. They render it harmless, you see, and that's what counter-intelligence does.

How did we get to a stage where so many adults in all walks of life and professions and jobs are so confused that they're chasing Annunaki and reptilian people? How did this happen? How long does it take to prepare the peoples' minds to bring them to this stage?

Song: "Time" by the Rolling Stones

Time is on my side

Yes it is.

Time is on my side

Yes it is.

Alan: In the Middle Ages the Catholic Church brought in all of the superstition and fears and ancient terrors of the unconscious mind—the stage, the rising sea of the unconscious, the place where all things can happen and are repressed and kept apart by the subconscious from the conscious. The raging sea where everything can happen, where people will do and see and experience things they would never ever have in their conscious state. That's what dreams are made of, and nightmares.

It's the creative source where things are pooled from and are rendered harmless once they reach the conscious stage; but to those who understand the forms of mind control to keep whole populations terrified, docile and obedient, and confused, the unconscious mind is a tremendous field of study. Those who brought religion into the world, and Europe, have all used these ancient techniques and the Catholic church in the Middle Ages had adorned all the ancient cathedrals with big, big money and generations it took to build up, an ongoing plan which covered generations for the stonemasons to build each cathedral. During plagues, famines, wars and everything—this work kept going because it was a MUST-BE by the REAL POWERS BEHIND. They adorned these cathedrals and all public offices with gargoyles and the gargoyles were all of the ancient, ancient Middle Eastern terrors and fears which had been dreamed up thousands of years before.

WHY CHANGE SOMETHING WHICH WORKS? THEY NEVER THROW AWAY SOMETHING WHICH WORKS.

These gargoyles took the place or the form of DEFORMITY. Our whole language is to do with forming. They gave us cripples who are stunted in growth, the dwarfs, dwarfs with horns, dwarfs with tales like lizards, and that was the beginning of your reptilian types, until ultimately Old Nick or SATAN TOOK ON THE FORM OF PART-MAN PART-BEAST with the familiar horns, long tail and claws and so on. Something which was known to terrorize people and had been used thousands of years prior to the Middle Ages.

It had been used by the creators of even the Old Testament, which was written, remember, initially in the Greek language by priests who lived in Egypt. Study your history books. They had the stories of Lilith and you'll find even the caricatures of Lilith with the same feet of eagle and sometimes they would put a tail on her and wings, a demonic type creature. This was used to very, very good effect in ancient Babylon. In fact you still see them being uncovered today and all of course the amulets to protect against the Lilith character.

In the Middle Ages they carried on the tradition in Europe and terrified the public, who were illiterate, remember. An illiterate public who COULD NOT EVEN READ any HOLY BOOK and who had this theology DICTATED by PRIESTS and BIG CHURCHES and CATHEDRALS where it was all lit up inside. It was bright; where outside there was forest and darkness and all the terrors of the night, which was your subconscious-unconscious mind. All the fears were left at the door. You walked past the gargoyles and these lizards and terrifying beings and you were inside the place of refuge where nothing could touch you.

How did we get to the Annunaki today? One of the biggest high Freemasonic writers put out to initiate Masonic stories to the public, casting spells over the public, was Arthur C. Clarke who did 2001 A Space Odyssey and 2010 back in the 1960's, but he's lesser known for bringing out a book called Childhood's End back in 1956. In this book, 1956, Childhood's End, the world is invaded by all these flying creatures that come just one morning and man's worst nightmare has materialized by these flying reptilian creatures who FORCE A HUMAN POPULATION INTO OBEDIENCE, deciding that was the only way to create a utopia.

Those who run the world often refer to their goal as the creation of a utopia for themselves. Arthur C. Clarke in that book prepared the way of the mind by preparing the soil with the idea of reptilians, taking over from the old Middle Age type Catholic church. This is followed up by authors that came out with their own particular take—and professors would call it “spin”—on decipherments of Sumerian tablets stating that the Annunaki came in and created two types of humans.

One type is to rule over the lesser, the slaves. The type that was to rule over the slaves was to have more reptilian blood in them and genes in them. In other words, CREATING AN ORDER. An ORDER is SOMETHING that's meant NOT TO BE BROKEN because it BINDS THE MIND and so this author came out with his particular spin and mainly in the '90's.

Prior to that, Enemy Mine had come out, the movie, in '85, where a space man crashes on some planet and he's at war with another race of people and who's the race of people? Well, they're reptilian, and so this lonely space man finds his main enemy that he fights all over the planet is a reptilian who has also crashed there.

Reptilian has ALWAYS in the high esoteric understanding been a symbol of the opposite of the good nature within each individual.

If the kingdom of heaven is within you, then so is the kingdom of hell, and we can look around and we can always see which man and woman prefer to externalize.

You have Enemy Mine coming out, followed up by a Mr. Von Daniken who in the 1970's came out with Chariots of the Gods and all across the major newspapers in the world was this spiel basically on Mr. Daniken and how he'd found these ancient rock carvings in South America of Indians almost riding these solar spacecraft, like motorbikes, amongst the stars, and little guys with bubbles in their heads, like a space man, and all this kind of stuff – and no one stopped to think

WHY WOULD THE MAJOR MEDIA BE PROMOTING THIS WITHOUT QUESTION?

When major books appear across the planet in major bookstores, the bookstores don't come looking for the book. It takes big, big bucks to promote any author out there into the mainstream. PERMISSION IS GRANTED FROM ABOVE.

Mr. Daniken's books sold like hotcakes because they were fascinating. Little bits of old puzzles and old stories were rehashed and mixed in with the Chariots of the Gods and "has earth been visited before by space men?" and this went on for quite a few years. He sold lots of books and followed them up in rapid succession, as these authors tend to do with their teams of writers, and ONE DAY IT WAS EXPOSED because one little journalist came out of Britain and went over to where he was supposed to have found these rock carvings and he FOUND A PEASANT WHO WAS PAID A FEW PESOS for each CARVING THAT HE COULD CARVE out of ROCK and Mr. Daniken fell from his chariot and hit the dust, but you can't keep a GOOD LIE down, you see.

It was revised as I say with other authors and then Enemy Mine and then a series broke out in 1984, it actually came out in '83, called "V". V is five in Roman Numerals. This is again the power of the Masonic code, the FIFTH RACE THEY call IT.

Maybe one day I'll go into all of that. "V" was a television series, big production for television, 19 episodes, and once again the sky is full of space ships one morning and they're all over the world and these quite beautiful creatures come out, very human looking, and it turns out underneath their little plastic skins they're reptiles. Reptiles. I wonder where we get the idea of reptiles and why it keeps popping up. That's how the SEED is PLANTED—through DISINFORMATION, through big, big muses. You muse an idea through fiction and repetition into the minds of the public and that's how you build a pyramid in your mind.

Prepare the soil. Plant the seed. Build on it generation by generation and the public will eventually be so bewildered and they'll believe it that you can SPIN THEM OFF in any direction; and the more fascinating it is, the more the people unfortunately like it.

I can remember telling someone back in the '70's that Mr. Daniken had fallen from grace and the guy was ready to attack me because he wanted so badly to believe in it all. People would rather kill the messenger than face the truth when they've swallowed a BIG LIE.

Today people CANNOT TELL the difference between FACT AND FICTION. Their minds are so spun with entertainment, and amongst entertainment, I include the media that's supposed to give you what we call news. Your news today is HALF HOLLYWOOD. The HOLY WOOD, the casting of the spell, and the stars they give us to follow, the wandering stars.

And sport, circuses as Mr. Aldous Huxley said. Huxley said the reason the Roman Empire fell is because the ELITE couldn't afford to keep giving the people enough bread and circuses and that's what we have today while the new empire, the future, is underway with all of its plans published for those people who can plow through the dry non-entertaining books put out by the BIG BOYS themselves.

There's no speculation involved but generally there's no sex or gory violence there. There's quiet violence because they talk about CULLING OFF BIG CHUNKS OF THE POPULATION but they do it in the nicest possible hygienic way.

The "Alien" series with Sigourney Weaver was another series. Who was the bad one there? The terror out of her darkest dreams, why, it's a big sort of reptilian type creature. Boy, I wonder where these ideas come from.

Annunaki, Annunaki and yet the decipherment put out by one man laid the foundation for this mountain in the imagination which has take over the reality of so many people.

As the SKIES ARE BEING SPRAYED WITH CHEMICALS EVERYDAY, they're asking are the Annunaki doing this. That's what they're asking.

"Annu" even in Egyptian, and in the Egyptian Book of the Dead, was the spirit of the object or the door, the guide that takes them through the underworld—always was, always will be.

The spinners of reality into fantasy are backed by some very big agencies with a program and a plan to bring the public into a mental standstill. Because if you swallow the fact that they give you as fact, that, “well, you’re the bottom of the heap, you see, you were made, your ancestors were made to be slaves”—if you swallow that, PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE has PUT YOU UNDER.

The purpose of psychological warfare is to destroy a potential enemy before anything happens. That’s the purpose of it. If you believe that your ancestors were created by a bunch of walking crocodiles and you were made to be a slave and you can’t be the superior ones because they have more Annunaki genes in them than you do—then you’ve just ADMITTED that the GAME’S OVER FOR YOU, isn’t it?

Those people who are following all of this are the first ones to condemn and pooh-pooh all orthodox religion; and yet, here they are, devouring this stuff as eagerly as any novice monk of the Middle Ages devoured the stuff that was dished out to him.

WE’RE GOING THROUGH THE BIGGEST CHANGES that have happened, as Brzezinski said, since the BEGINNING of the INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION. In the industrial revolution, vast peoples were moved vast distances and off the land into these crowded cities that were thrown up as industrial towns and cities. Upheavals like you’d never imagine as they got forced off their land THROUGH LAWS and various other means; and now we’re all getting ready to be numbered and stamped like cattle, under the guise of some guy living in a cave in Afghanistan who’s threatened to say “boo!” once too often. We’re going through this as a reality and people are chasing walking crocodiles in their imagination.

What I’m saying is true and you all know it, so don’t kill the messenger. Think about it.

One day when it’s your turn, when you’re asked what did you do with your life and when you’re asked did you know what was happening, and you say “yeah,” and what did you do? NOTHING.

Why should any creator or anything else that you want to believe in, WHY would it ALLOW YOU TO GO ON INTO ANYTHING ELSE? Why?

October 20, 2025 at 8:31 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#130**

TALES FROM THE CROC-POT



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Alan: This little talk is about how a structure in the mind is made. Structures are buildings. You build castles in the air. You build structures of ideas in the method of programming that's used on the public. It sometimes takes generations to build a structure, an idea.

George Bush, Sr. referred to this as the BIG IDEA when he talked about a New World Order coming into view. Part of that was true; it was the end of a so-called Cold War system and the beginning of the next world empire that takes over, which had been discussed in many books, mainly in Britain, as far back as the '70's, but a BIG IDEA IS A MASONIC TERM.

It's not just a vision, it's a BIG IDEA and of course, like all big ideas, you must first plant the seed. Before you can plant the seed, you've got to get the soil ready and the seed will then germinate in the soil. That's called the preparatory work.

The technique that's used on the public is as old as can be. Old as mankind himself and you'll find in Plato's "Republic" where he talks about the ideal world utopian society run by a dominant minority called the guardians.

They used all of the techniques of culture creation and culture creation is done by drama primarily, and symbolism, paintings, architecture, it puts ideas across to people; and in drama the onlookers actually emulate what they see. The acting societies prefer to say they reflect society, but amongst themselves they admit they help create culture, alter culture and direct culture. THAT'S THE JOB OF THE CULTURE CREATORS, and again going back to Plato, he also talks about music and that music was a powerful, powerful force for directing the minds of the young.

THIS TECHNIQUE HAS NEVER BEEN USED TO ITS FULL EFFECT AS IT IS TODAY.

It was so powerful that Plato actually talked about LICENSING MUSICIANS because the effect it could have on the youth and he knew that too because he had followed Socrates. Socrates had to drink the hemlock because Socrates was secretly teaching the youth (the aristocratic youth) into the mysteries and he was teaching them that one day they could rebel and bring in a new type of utopian order. The same as Pythagoras had done long before.

People basically are downloaded by entertainment into the ways that they will adopt and behave—with ideas, music, fashion, everything goes together to create culture. Poetry of course was big in the 1800's and then radio and television took over big time from then. If you want to plant ideas in a psychological warfare scenario to disengage the public from a reality, you do it again through fiction, through the process of fascinating fiction, and then you take it into a realm of a twilight zone between fiction and

reality by mixing the two together; so bits of truth with fantasy, wide speculation and then you build on it. You build the structure. You build the concept within someone's mind. The builders, the master builders – that's what they mean by that, and it's done over many years. An idea can take many years and even some generations to fulfill.

Hollywood is the HOLY WOOD. It's also the real holly – the holly tree, the bush that you take the rod from that magicians always use. You wave the magic wand like the little Disney characters does and the stars fall from the wand; you cast a spell. Yet people are under the illusion they're in entertainment – tain. It's like TIN. It means COVER. You enter UNDER THE COVER into the TENT of DARKNESS and then the light is shown and you are mesmerized

Today, we're going through amazing changes, amazing changes with aerial spraying all over the world until people are getting used to it. Some people can remember what clouds look like. Some cannot and those who have NEVER LOOKED UP BEFORE, well, once you point it out to them, THEY HAVE NOTHING TO COMPARE IT TO. They think it's always been like that, but we're being dosed like bugs from the air on an increasing basis.

THEY'VE STEPPED IT UP BIG TIME SINCE PEOPLE STARTED TO NOTICE, SO THEY'RE HURRYING UP THE PROCESS.

Meanwhile, even on this website here, there are hundreds of emails coming in from people who are following Annunaki, reptilian people, the UFO's and space aliens behind it. All this stuff has being put out over generations where they were inundated with science fiction and authors, specially chosen authors, high Masonic connections, to mesmerize the public and prepare their minds for this counter-intelligence process; because the time comes during every great plan when enough people are awakened to the plan. The time always comes when a critical moment in the balance is reached, and those who implement the changes to come must counter it. That's called counter-intelligence. You take the intelligence that's been gathered by small people and you put out superstars, take that intelligence, they're pushed to the very top, they become the leaders and then they spin it off into outer space. They diffuse it. They negate it. They render it harmless, you see, and that's what counter-intelligence does.

How did we get to a stage where so many adults in all walks of life and professions and jobs are so confused that they're chasing Annunaki and reptilian people? How did this happen? How long does it take to prepare the peoples' minds to bring them to this stage?

Song: "Time" by the Rolling Stones

Time is on my side

Yes it is.

Time is on my side

Yes it is.

Alan: In the Middle Ages the Catholic Church brought in all of the superstition and fears and ancient terrors of the unconscious mind—the stage, the rising sea of the unconscious, the place where all things can happen and are repressed and kept apart by the subconscious from the conscious. The raging sea where everything can happen, where people will do and see and experience things they would never ever have in their conscious state. That's what dreams are made of, and nightmares.

It's the creative source where things are pooled from and are rendered harmless once they reach the conscious stage; but to those who understand the forms of mind control to keep whole populations terrified, docile and obedient, and confused, the unconscious mind is a tremendous field of study. Those who brought religion into the world, and Europe, have all used these ancient techniques and the Catholic church in the Middle Ages had adorned all the ancient cathedrals with big, big money and generations it took to build up, an ongoing plan which covered generations for the stonemasons to build each cathedral. During plagues, famines, wars and everything—this work kept going because it was a MUST-BE by the REAL POWERS BEHIND. They adorned these cathedrals and all public offices with gargoyles and the gargoyles were all of the ancient, ancient Middle Eastern terrors and fears which had been dreamed up thousands of years before.

WHY CHANGE SOMETHING WHICH WORKS? THEY NEVER THROW AWAY SOMETHING WHICH WORKS.

These gargoyles took the place or the form of DEFORMITY. Our whole language is to do with forming. They gave us cripples who are stunted in growth, the dwarfs, dwarfs with horns, dwarfs with tales like lizards, and that was the beginning of your reptilian types, until ultimately Old Nick or SATAN TOOK ON THE FORM OF PART-MAN PART-BEAST with the familiar horns, long tail and claws and so on. Something which was known to terrorize people and had been used thousands of years prior to the Middle Ages.

It had been used by the creators of even the Old Testament, which was written, remember, initially in the Greek language by priests who lived in Egypt. Study your history books. They had the stories of Lilith and you'll find even the caricatures of Lilith with the same feet of eagle and sometimes they would put a tail on her and wings, a demonic type creature. This was used to very, very good effect in ancient Babylon. In fact you still see them being uncovered today and all of course the amulets to protect against the Lilith character.

In the Middle Ages they carried on the tradition in Europe and terrified the public, who were illiterate, remember. An illiterate public who COULD NOT EVEN READ any HOLY BOOK and who had this theology DICTATED by PRIESTS and BIG CHURCHES and CATHEDRALS where it was all lit up inside. It was bright; where outside there was forest and darkness and all the terrors of the night, which was your subconscious-unconscious mind. All the fears were left at the door. You walked past the gargoyles and these lizards and terrifying beings and you were inside the place of refuge where nothing could touch you.

How did we get to the Annunaki today? One of the biggest high Freemasonic writers put out to initiate Masonic stories to the public, casting spells over the public, was Arthur C. Clarke who did 2001 A Space Odyssey and 2010 back in the 1960's, but he's lesser known for bringing out a book called Childhood's End back in 1956. In this book, 1956, Childhood's End, the world is invaded by all these flying creatures that come just one morning and man's worst nightmare has materialized by these flying reptilian creatures who FORCE A HUMAN POPULATION INTO OBEDIENCE, deciding that was the only way to create a utopia.

Those who run the world often refer to their goal as the creation of a utopia for themselves. Arthur C. Clarke in that book prepared the way of the mind by preparing the soil with the idea of reptilians, taking over from the old Middle Age type Catholic church. This is followed up by authors that came out with their own particular take—and professors would call it “spin”—on decipherments of Sumerian tablets stating that the Annunaki came in and created two types of humans.

One type is to rule over the lesser, the slaves. The type that was to rule over the slaves was to have more reptilian blood in them and genes in them. In other words, CREATING AN ORDER. An ORDER is SOMETHING that's meant NOT TO BE BROKEN because it BINDS THE MIND and so this author came out with his particular spin and mainly in the '90's.

Prior to that, Enemy Mine had come out, the movie, in '85, where a space man crashes on some planet and he's at war with another race of people and who's the race of people? Well, they're reptilian, and so this lonely space man finds his main enemy that he fights all over the planet is a reptilian who has also crashed there.

Reptilian has ALWAYS in the high esoteric understanding been a symbol of the opposite of the good nature within each individual.

If the kingdom of heaven is within you, then so is the kingdom of hell, and we can look around and we can always see which man and woman prefer to externalize.

You have Enemy Mine coming out, followed up by a Mr. Von Daniken who in the 1970's came out with Chariots of the Gods and all across the major newspapers in the world was this spiel basically on Mr. Daniken and how he'd found these ancient rock carvings in South America of Indians almost riding these solar spacecraft, like motorbikes, amongst the stars, and little guys with bubbles in their heads, like a space man, and all this kind of stuff – and no one stopped to think

WHY WOULD THE MAJOR MEDIA BE PROMOTING THIS WITHOUT QUESTION?

When major books appear across the planet in major bookstores, the bookstores don't come looking for the book. It takes big, big bucks to promote any author out there into the mainstream. PERMISSION IS GRANTED FROM ABOVE.

Mr. Daniken's books sold like hotcakes because they were fascinating. Little bits of old puzzles and old stories were rehashed and mixed in with the Chariots of the Gods and "has earth been visited before by space men?" and this went on for quite a few years. He sold lots of books and followed them up in rapid succession, as these authors tend to do with their teams of writers, and ONE DAY IT WAS EXPOSED because one little journalist came out of Britain and went over to where he was supposed to have found these rock carvings and he FOUND A PEASANT WHO WAS PAID A FEW PESOS for each CARVING THAT HE COULD CARVE out of ROCK and Mr. Daniken fell from his chariot and hit the dust, but you can't keep a GOOD LIE down, you see.

It was revised as I say with other authors and then Enemy Mine and then a series broke out in 1984, it actually came out in '83, called "V". V is five in Roman Numerals. This is again the power of the Masonic code, the FIFTH RACE THEY call IT.

Maybe one day I'll go into all of that. "V" was a television series, big production for television, 19 episodes, and once again the sky is full of space ships one morning and they're all over the world and these quite beautiful creatures come out, very human looking, and it turns out underneath their little plastic skins they're reptiles. Reptiles. I wonder where we get the idea of reptiles and why it keeps popping up. That's how the SEED is PLANTED—through DISINFORMATION, through big, big muses. You muse an idea through fiction and repetition into the minds of the public and that's how you build a pyramid in your mind.

Prepare the soil. Plant the seed. Build on it generation by generation and the public will eventually be so bewildered and they'll believe it that you can SPIN THEM OFF in any direction; and the more fascinating it is, the more the people unfortunately like it.

I can remember telling someone back in the '70's that Mr. Daniken had fallen from grace and the guy was ready to attack me because he wanted so badly to believe in it all. People would rather kill the messenger than face the truth when they've swallowed a BIG LIE.

Today people CANNOT TELL the difference between FACT AND FICTION. Their minds are so spun with entertainment, and amongst entertainment, I include the media that's supposed to give you what we call news. Your news today is HALF HOLLYWOOD. The HOLY WOOD, the casting of the spell, and the stars they give us to follow, the wandering stars.

And sport, circuses as Mr. Aldous Huxley said. Huxley said the reason the Roman Empire fell is because the ELITE couldn't afford to keep giving the people enough bread and circuses and that's what we have today while the new empire, the future, is underway with all of its plans published for those people who can plow through the dry non-entertaining books put out by the BIG BOYS themselves.

There's no speculation involved but generally there's no sex or gory violence there. There's quiet violence because they talk about CULLING OFF BIG CHUNKS OF THE POPULATION but they do it in the nicest possible hygienic way.

The "Alien" series with Sigourney Weaver was another series. Who was the bad one there? The terror out of her darkest dreams, why, it's a big sort of reptilian type creature. Boy, I wonder where these ideas come from.

Annunaki, Annunaki and yet the decipherment put out by one man laid the foundation for this mountain in the imagination which has take over the reality of so many people.

As the SKIES ARE BEING SPRAYED WITH CHEMICALS EVERYDAY, they're asking are the Annunaki doing this. That's what they're asking.

"Annu" even in Egyptian, and in the Egyptian Book of the Dead, was the spirit of the object or the door, the guide that takes them through the underworld—always was, always will be.

The spinners of reality into fantasy are backed by some very big agencies with a program and a plan to bring the public into a mental standstill. Because if you swallow the fact that they give you as fact, that, "well, you're the bottom of the heap, you see, you were made, your ancestors were made to be slaves"—if you swallow that, PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE has PUT YOU UNDER.

The purpose of psychological warfare is to destroy a potential enemy before anything happens. That's the purpose of it. If you believe that your ancestors were created by a bunch of walking crocodiles and you were made to be a slave and you can't be the superior ones because they have more Annunaki genes in them than you do—then you've just ADMITTED that the GAME'S OVER FOR YOU, isn't it?

Those people who are following all of this are the first ones to condemn and pooh-pooh all orthodox religion; and yet, here they are, devouring this stuff as eagerly as any novice monk of the Middle Ages devoured the stuff that was dished out to him.

WE'RE GOING THROUGH THE BIGGEST CHANGES that have happened, as Brzezinski said, since the BEGINNING of the INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION. In the industrial revolution, vast peoples were moved vast distances and off the land into these crowded cities that were thrown up as industrial towns and cities. Upheavals like you'd never imagine as they got forced off their land THROUGH LAWS and various other means; and now we're all getting ready to be numbered and stamped like cattle, under the guise of some guy living in a cave in Afghanistan who's threatened to say "boo!" once too often. We're going through this as a reality and people are chasing walking crocodiles in their imagination.

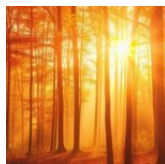
What I'm saying is true and you all know it, so don't kill the messenger. Think about it.

One day when it's your turn, when you're asked what did you do with your life and when you're asked did you know what was happening, and you say "yeah," and what did you do? NOTHING.

Why should any creator or anything else that you want to believe in, WHY would it ALLOW YOU TO GO ON INTO ANYTHING ELSE? Why?

October 20, 2025 at 8:32 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#131](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

INTERVIEW WITH VYZYGOTH ON THE GRASSY KNOLL

Vyzygoth: This is May 25, 2006 and I have to remind myself that I've got to go into summertime mode because the thunderstorms have been about seven months in coming. You kind of get un-use to doing anything, but I can see we've been missed twice real closely so far today and yesterday, so I've got to make preparations here. If this program gets abrogated for whatever reason mostly – probably power outage I will try to get back to it as best we can. I've got to get myself some backup power. So, at any rate, it is summertime. Things can get weird around here and we've all been forewarned.

We have with us today again, Alan Watt. The website is Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. The series that he's done is the "Cutting Through" series, a three volume work that is available on the website. We'll talk more about that later, but I just want to welcome you and thank you really for coming back Alan.

Alan: It's a pleasure.

Vyzygoth: All right. One thing we left not to do the last time you were on and for good reason. It's probably one of the most you know kind of wild type of topics you can discuss and for obvious reasons for our listeners. So we can talk about when you say we have a malleable culture and how we're manipulated, one of the elements has got to be as much we may not like it and that's rock and roll.

Alan: Yes. It's culture creation. Everything to do with music, drama and the arts is what's used to create or alter or update culture.

Vyzygoth: Would that necessarily mean though that everybody through the ages, to include Sophocles and Shakespeare and all, were they all mind-altering people or were they constantly just telling us stories for the sake of entertainment?

Alan: I don't think so. I mean Plato talked about "culture creation" 2,300 years ago and he went through the whole procedure. In fact, in ancient Greece it was MANDATORY at one point that everybody attend the traveling teachers that came across the Middle East and in the Grecian areas and even the slaves had to attend at least one performance and he talks about this. He said, "that is where the women get their costumes and their fashion." He calls it, "the fashion industry," and he said, "it's backed up by the drama which teaches them certain morals or obedience to the system or the king," and he said, "the music which backs it up affects the young and sets them into a certain mode of thinking and seeing things." So this science or "culture creation" has always been perfectly understood.

Vyzygoth: When you talk about in the Greek times of those plays that people were told to watch, right?

Alan: Yes.

Vyzygoth: All right now. Books come. Books go. I can choose to read them or not, but when you do take a look at the pervasive role that television has played in one's home, even when people aren't compelled to watch what's going on, they really are kind of drawn to it. Again, here's the situation – or they may not be dragged into to do it but they do it to themselves. Would it be that the electronic culture especially to include 24/7 television in one's home, people are really doing it to themselves?

Alan: In a sense. You see, people have always had a tremendous capacity for entertainment. This is a TRAIT that WE have NATURALLY. It's INNATE. It's well understood as a science. Always has been. Interestingly, in the Soviet Union actors and playwrights – they called themselves “the culture creators.” They call themselves that openly, and after 9/11 when the big hullabaloo came about with the Emmy Awards. I think it was the Emmy or Oscars or something, Susan Sarandon came forward and she actually called herself “WE, on behalf of the Culture Creation Industry.” They're well aware of their role in this; and the communist system, interesting enough, or the Soviet System had Departments of Culture.

Now, why would you need a Department of Culture if you and the people WERE the culture? Not only that, the western world and all the “democratic” countries as they're called, including Canada, has a Department of Culture.

Really, these guys give out GRANTS to PLAYWRIGHTS and MUSICIANS and ARTISTS to write along CERTAIN themes – POLITICALLY correct THEMES and THEY MARKET THEM to the PUBLIC via ENTERTAINMENT.

Vyzygoth: In the United States we don't have a department at least governmentally on the states who's in charge of that. What do you think the surrogate is here?

Alan: There's no doubt. You see, the CFR, which is the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, had a meeting – it was about a month-long meeting in Britain back in the late '60's and the whole topic – the whole argument they were having was: which country should create the future global culture? Should it be left to the British industry including – they still had a sort of film industry and a movie industry, or should it be Hollywood. After the month was over, it was in the newspapers, they decided that Hollywood would basically create the culture for the world, backed up with the musical industry.

Vyzygoth: With regard to I guess one of the most popular groups ever in regard to rock and roll, you look at the Beatles. Now you're not the only individual – in fact you're the only other one that I know of, and there may be more, who have identified a certain individual as being responsible for their meteoric rise; and also probably involved with one of the more notorious think tanks in the world, which I guess is Tavistock.

Alan: Tavistock and the Frankfurt Institute. The Frankfurt Institute is where Theodore Adorno, who is a master at music, he understood the complete science and psychology of music, he taught courses there. Frank Zappa took a course from him, and everybody who took the course came out as a superstar, heavily financed, heavily backed singing particular types of music, which really did affect teenagers at

the time. Again, this was one of the strategies they used. Theodore Adorno owned the musical rights of the Beatles up until he died.

Vyzygoth: When did he pass? Do you know?

Alan: I can't remember exactly. I think it was the late '80's or maybe, probably the late '80's because Paul McCartney put in a bid. At the same time so did Michael Jackson. Michael Jackson won. He presently owns the rights of the Beatles. In fact, recently in some newspapers, because of some trouble he was in legally, he was talking about selling them and putting them back up for sale.

Vyzygoth: I subscribe to this particular email group Vita Myers out of Australia and somebody was reviewing Coleman's "Conspirator's Hierarchy" and this is the first I saw it, is when you mentioned it, I thought back and okay now Coleman said this, and is this the same individual, and I went back and looked in the book and of course it was. He identified Adorno as well, but it could be very hard for people to believe that there could have been a subterfuge and him behind the scenes, at least while the four were together. Yet this individual you claim beyond a reasonable doubt did what he did, and I guess is probably pretty content not to have his name up in the limelight?

Alan: Yes, in fact that goes right along with what Professor Carroll Quigley said in Tragedy & Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment, the two big books he wrote. One on behalf of the CFR as a historian, and he said that there are movers and shakers behind the scenes who wield far more power than people who are elected, and they're content to know they're doing the "Great Work" basically. That's their reward. Their financial reward is huge. They don't get the acclaim from the public but they are left unmolested while the front men take the heat, basically. That's standard.

Vyzygoth: I watched the criticisms of Coleman's book because of this one element. A lot of them who were critical felt that because of this one item that it completely I guess debunked his whole work. I mean that's how much they couldn't believe it. Now I can understand it. You know it's – I know how I felt when I first encountered it in Coleman. It seemed a little bit far out, but you know in this day and age it doesn't mean squat. However, let me ask you this. People who are sitting there probably asking "what about when they went on their solo careers?" Was there a time when they were at least adept enough that, if they went their separate ways, they were at that time at least positioned enough that they could carry their own careers?

Alan: Maybe after a while, a really long time actually after they split up. See, basic logic has to be used, and guys who are coming up in their early 20's or their teenage years or 20's don't write that kind of music, three-chord wonders—that's the general guy at 18, 19, 20, 21. They don't know how to involve

classical music into the mode of rock and roll, the minor keys, all the augmented chords which come in. These are much more advanced types of music that the general young guys don't know. It takes a lot of practice and years of experience to get there: tempo changes in the middle of songs and also the reflection. If you look at some of the words—What young person is going to sit and cry about “yesterday all my troubles seemed so far away”? That's the sort of thing a much older person would write. There's many, many clues if you just break it up.

Vyzygoth: Okay. When you mentioned that Frankfurt was another one of those notorious think tanks—We're speaking about Germany?

Alan: Yes.

Vyzygoth: Now would that also have any kind of involvement with the fact that the Beatles seemed to get their fees cut in Germany?

Alan: It's possible. I never believed the build-up to these big groups. Supposedly, they're playing just general run of the mill stuff, rhythm and blues type stuff, very simple and suddenly they come out with all this new stuff. They were given a clean-cut in age with even suits to go with them, and the haircut of course, so that even parents would accept them. Once they made enough hits and got a big huge following, then they went off to India and then came the rush of blending Christianity with Hinduism, which, strangely enough, is exactly what theosophy said they would do in the late 1800's.

Vyzygoth: I know that, as the story goes, George Martin their producer had told them, I guess on their first new album and nice new cover for R&B, that we got to start doing some stuff ourselves. I was just wondering. Did you ever hear of any information regarding Martin and Adorno?

Alan: Not really except I know that Adorno came over and he was the head of the London Philharmonic Orchestra for a while, and a good friend of Queen Elizabeth II. He was in that same circle for sure and he'd have to meet – it's impossible not to in that type of circle.

Vyzygoth: Martin had a classical upbringing, did he not?

Alan: He did, yes, but the master of classical – I've read Theo Adorno, his books, and they are amazing for the depth of understanding of the psychology of music. It's probably the best written.

Vyzygoth: Do you not have a musician strain in you as well?

Alan: Oh yeah, I've been up there.

Vyzygoth: So at least when you talk about composition you know from what you speak?

Alan: Oh yes, I know. I know exactly what young guys can do. When you write, you write in a certain type of "pattern" you might say, it's like a fingerprint and so you can always tell who's who by their fingerprints. They can't jump from one fingerprint to another in a completely opposite direction and be just as good generally, whereas you find with the Beatles et cetera this tremendous classical influence mixed up with the rock and roll, and yet none of the – even Paul McCartney admitted he can't, he never could write music.

Vyzygoth: Right. Folks, if you wish to make a comment or ask a question we can do that right now and I'll give you the information on how to do that with Alan who's with us today for this hour. You can send an instant message via MSN to Vyzygoth. If you're going to use Yahoo Messenger is Vyz1400 and I don't know if I've mentioned this on the air, but if you ever click in to get into the buddy list or whatever it is and you see the name Regg Dunlop, that's me. It's just a playful pseudonym I use. It's actually the name of Paul Newman's character in Slap Shot. At any rate, don't be put off by that if that should ever come up. I got one email that said is this really you? But it is, Regg Dunlop, don't worry about it. That's yahoovyz1400. Now you can also send something via email at vyzygoth@hotmail.com and, as I say, we have Alan Watt with us. His website is Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. He does have this 3-part series: The Cutting Through Series. Alan, do you have anything else coming up? Is anything else in the works that you'd like to share with us?

Alan: Yes. I'm making some DVDs up on the occult and going far deeper than the stuff that's been pushed out there, to explain it in more detail so that you'll get an idea how it all fits together with the science and psychology and how we're manipulated through symbolism, which is a language and our subconscious understands it. It programs us to an extent and it also keeps us trapped in a way of thinking which blunts our ability to perceive beyond as deliberate. It's ancient and it's all around us everyday.

Vyzygoth: Yeah, there are no coincidences, are there?

Alan: Yes, there really are no coincidences at all. None. Zilch. However, I was going to mention too that the music industry is a business. People should understand that as well as being part of culture creation. Now from the days of Plato, Plato mentioned that "nothing comes from the grass roots, nothing." What he's telling you is that anything that did come from the grass roots, because it's not planned by the top, it could have unforeseen repercussions as it ripples through the system. Everything that's given to you in

culture and authorized comes from the top down. When you look at what happened in the '60s and '70s, when this explosion of pop, which is like father, remember, pop, and 'rock' is again the Masonic rock. That's where it comes from, like Rockefeller. You're looking at a planned explosion, which was intended to totally alter the existing culture because it has done its job.

Now they're going into the new phase of separating the youth from adults and it was aimed directly at the young. It's very interesting to notice that ever since, each generation that grows up, up to the age of 22, will stick with the kind of music they get of their time, and they end up in old folks homes, in geriatric homes dancing to rock music. One day you'll see people dancing to rap. They don't go beyond. Now the thing is this is understood in the days of Beethoven because Beethoven was also financed to do experimentations in theaters with certain types of disharmonic music and they found with some of the disharmonics it would cause anger and aggression in the audience, and even fights broke out with discordant notes and sounds.

This has been tried very, very well down through the ages. Then of course when they mixed the music with the standard drumbeat and the heavy bass tempo and then of course out came the LSD – the "Lucy in the Sky with Diamonds" – which was distributed throughout every university in Europe by the garbage bag full. IT WAS THROWN OVER UNIVERSITY WALLS FROM LIMOUSINES to get it all started.

This all came from the top and at the same time out came the abortion clinics. They had the pill for women as well. It came out at the same time. They also had venereal disease clinics sprouted up for free. All this was planned to coincide at the same time to destroy the old culture that had done its job and to bring in the new, which was, of course, the dissolution of the family.

Vyzygoth: I guess as far as age goes, and certainly I got winged on the Beatles and at that time it was kind of "hold your hand" stuff. "I like you. You like me. Let's go steady." And of course in the '70s it was the true collectors and that really was kind of debasing when I think about it. Then as time goes on I look at rap. I mean I can't stand it and I figure well it's just because it's not my music, my generation, but something tells me – and it had a great staying power. It's over 20 – almost 30 years now and I'm saying to myself, how can that stay on the top of the hill when so many other genres conveniently come out and leave in five years, and is there an element also – I mean you talk about discordance, where rap really gets to the brain more so than any other music previous to it?

Alan: It does and it also gets a specific age group more so than the previous ones, because for someone over 25 to hear it for the first time, in fact, they'll shut off from it. They won't listen to the words so it's directly meant to go into the minds of the very young, and of course it's primarily violence and all this kind of stuff they're pushing. This is deliberate, and rap – see the Masons when they start off the lodge meeting, it's like a court.

A COURT IS A MASONIC LODGE in fact and the judge raps the gavel, the mallet to begin and close the session, and THAT'S CALLED RAP. You rap the base and this is the end of the music. You wrap it up. This is the end. This is as far as we're going. The next kind of man won't need music in fact if they get their way.

Vyzygoth: All right. We've got a lot to cover and can you tell me exactly what the truth is. I don't want to keep you overtime, but if we do go a little over, could you book that?

Alan: Sure.

Vyzygoth: All right, thanks. To wrap up, at least the rock and roll thing, we can admit that there seems to be something very strange there that took place especially through the late '60's and the '70's. There's a pretty big body count amongst rock and rollers. I know Alex Constantine has done some work about this for an individual by the name of [Schimmel]. Were any of these artists, and then let's talk about Morrison and Hendrix and such, did any of them shake their handler's world or something like that to deserve the end they met or was this just their own incontinence?

Alan: I've seen how the business works. I tended to stay clear of contracts, which really helped me. For instance, I know the Bay City Rollers pretty well and those guys still haven't got a penny for what they got, but what they did get was the usual stuff, including the women which were thrown at them. When you're young and a young guy, that's very appealing to live in top and tails, and as long as you're on top of the world and having number ones. It isn't until later you start to ask where the money all is, and then you find out that it's been squandered or safely put away by your handlers, by your managers and agents. It's a tremendous rip-off business.

Vyzygoth: Do you think a lot of these individuals then either wittingly or unwittingly got kind of hooked up into a rock and roll servitude?

Alan: Oh yeah, there's no doubt about that. Now some of them that really had a real impact on the young certainly were given extra money. Had even their homes bought for them for some of them or estates even. They could really get to the young and I've seen that happen too, just paid by their agents. They didn't even have to handle the money, the actual things themselves, and they seldom saw the money. It wasn't until they really had to do something for themselves they went into their account and found out it's not there. I've also seen stars being made and picked out of line-ups.

Vyzygoth: How about American Idol now? Is that bizarre or what?

Alan: They've got to occupy them with something and that's really what they are – and it's almost like winning the lotto. The poor get the lotto and it's the same idea.

Vyzygoth: Have you ever seen a particular network host it though, and all the other networks just give it all this play?

Alan: Yes.

Vyzygoth: Yesterday, I had to hide from the network news on the alphabet because I just didn't want to see the stuff. I mean leave me alone. You know it's like when you see this kind of working together, you know it kind of stinks. I mean it smells of something.

Alan: It's highly manipulative. It also is a good safety valve for the young, because this is generation X. X MEANS TO BE WRITTEN OFF. You're flipping hamburgers and stacking shelves in Wal-Mart. That's the generation X. They're giving them another form of escapism so that they can dream those years away, rather than protest.

Vyzygoth: And then the use of the world idol too is very rich?

Alan: Yes. Idol is – the whole thing with the holy wood – the Hollywood, and holly is holy and holy day. It all comes from the same root. Hollywood casts a spell over the world. That's its job; and so that, coupled with the music industry and much music or M&M (Master Mason), you find that they are filling the heads of the young with their drama, their fiction and their downloading of new culture.

Vyzygoth: You shared with me a pretty interesting anecdote if you would share with our listeners. I guess it came up as part of my asking you why was Lennon popped in 1980. Was there something that he was about to say? You recounted a time – do you want to share that anecdote about when he sort of got woken up?

Alan: If you look at the Sergeant. Pepper's album cover, supposedly on there it's all the favorite people in history of the Beatles and they have – of course you have the devil's sign there given by I think it was Lennon. This is all cartoon drawings. However, you find Marx in there too and Aleister Crowley, the OTO who worked for MI5 or 6. So someone – the Beatles didn't draw that I'm sure. However, when they were over in Canada there was a Professor O'Driscoll at the University of Toronto who was present when Marshall McLuhan talked to Lennon. Marshall McLuhan was really into the New Age that was coming of electronics and cyberspace and all this kind of stuff, and he told Lennon, "you do know you're being used," and then they had a quiet conversation. It was after that that Lennon sort of changed.

Vyzygoth: Is there any reason why you think he might have been hit by a Manchurian Candidate?

Alan: There was no doubt it was a Manchurian Candidate. It's amazing and he was also shot outside the very doorway where they filmed Rosemary's Baby. That's no coincidence.

Vyzygoth: The Dakota has some kind of history, doesn't it?

Alan: Oh yeah. I think Lennon still had enough of a following to have been listened to. See, a small person who's unknown could be saying the most amazing stuff and back it up, but no one would listen because we're trained to follow the stars, so they give us the stars. When a star talks, we listen. We think they're very important people. That's why they recruit them for political campaigns. They might not know anymore about politics than your local plumber, but the fact is that they're a star and the public unfortunately grovel at stars.

Vyzygoth: Obviously they have double standards about the album. When it came out in the last one he was to release was very, very sweet and much different than some of the anger that he had let out either with the Beatles or the in-between time. Again, do you think – I guess what I'm driving at is why would you choose to take him out at that particular time? I mean if he was taken out there had to be an order. Those who gave it, what could they possibly have feared from him?

Alan: I know that if he had been approached to be knighted – because I can remember when they got the order of the British Empire many years ago and they appeared with their top hats and tails and eventually they gave it all back, those little medals back, but I know they were going to get knighted. Paul McCartney eventually did and I think Lennon then would have been speaking out publicly in the newspapers as to why he didn't want it. I think that would have started the ball rolling.

Vyzygoth: Yes. Well real quickly, kind of the foreshadowing of would take place on a very minor basis. I had a friend when we are all living in New York and he was working with the bureau and he was doing a lot of photographic surveillance of supposed emissaries who were believed to be KGB and he was going all over Manhattan. He happened to see Lennon walking by the car that he was sitting in and they were taping somebody. He gets out of the car. He approaches Lennon from behind and taps him on the shoulder and he says Lennon like just jumped 17 feet in the air and I said to him man don't come up to people like that. Ironically, what would happen something like six years later, you know it would be a back shot that did it.

Alan: Yes and the thing is too, what I really was astounded at was when I discovered that communism was created by the West – by supposed opposition. We're talking about culture creation. I was often

asked to sing at different functions and often I didn't even know what they were. I'd just arrive there and sing a couple of songs. There was a place in Toronto in the '80's which was called The Trojan Horse and I just popped in there actually just to see what it was all about. They asked me up to sing and I sing a few songs and then they came up and said, "that's not radical enough," and I said, "What do you mean?" They said, "the government pays us to bring in radical singers here to change society." They're getting GRANTS from the GOVERNMENT to operate this place to get radicalism going and this was happening in Britain and all the democratic countries at the same time. They're all over the place in every major city.

Vyzygoth: The rock and roll places are very interesting part and the second half of the 20th Century now leaning to the 21st. We're with Alan Watt. His website is Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. He does have the Cutting Through Series. He is going to release in time DVDs. Anything else I might have missed on your offerings?

Alan: Yes, there will be much, much coming out and just to let people know this one little thing, because I don't take PayPal and I think someone's using my name because PayPal sent me a message today saying they're cutting my account. I don't have an account with them.

Vyzygoth: They're cutting an account that you don't have?

Alan: That's right. So I'd like to warn the people. Don't fall for anybody that's out there claiming they're me. I don't take PayPal.

Vyzygoth: You do instruct people on how you want to be paid. You want to just tell us right now?

Alan: Yes. They use the international – it's got to be an international postal order from your post office. It's no problem getting them. They're easy to get and just post it to me with your order and I'll get it back to you in no time.

Vyzygoth: Right, and we did that with Charles Wilcox in Calgary. However, the folks that are in Canada, what's the relationship there as far as what payment you'll take?

Alan: They can do just general postal orders, Canadian postal orders.

Vyzygoth: Can they send via currency to you to?

Alan: They could if they want to, because they get through, yes.

Vyzygoth: I find also that I have to tell you that whenever Wilcox and I send back to each other has a habit of getting opened.

Alan: I had three letters today. Each one was opened.

Vyzygoth: They're inspecting the mail to see what's going on between our two countries.

Alan: It's the "new freedom."

Vyzygoth: All right. You can get in touch with us if you want to ask a question or make a comment to Alan. You can do that with hotmail. Email via hotmail which is vyzygoth@hotmail.com and we have at least I think one or two questions I'm going to pose to you as soon as you come back, Alan. So it's vyzygoth@hotmail.com if you choose to use instant messaging via yahoo use vyz1400 or MSN it's just Vyzygoth. Having said that, we do have a question and I think – it may not be in the forward or anything but it certainly is what it is considered culture. It may not be music. These folks that posed this question said concerning our contemporary culture, why is there such a huge upsurge in young people getting tattoos? And I would just say body piercing and everything else as well. What about that, Alan?

Alan: It's getting them ready for insertion of CHIPS in the body and making it fashionable, trendy. They had discussions at Loyola University about ways of chipping every human. This is World Science meetings sponsored by the U.S. Department of Commerce and they thought they'd give it snob appeal, because they must make it trendy and almost give it snob appeal, so they're coming out with these designs and body piercings is a crucial step to accept the piercing of the body for INSERTION OF CHIPS and so on.

Vyzygoth: I hear the scripture and I know we've talked about that. In fact, we've got a couple of questions along those lines I'll bring up to you, but I've always felt you leave the body the way it is. I don't paint anything on it or stick anything into it and it would make sense that that certain taboo has been broken through, and so people get use to putting things on or in themselves, what big deal is it if a chip goes in as well?

Alan: Exactly, it's a conditioning process.

Vyzygoth: Let's see. I've got another one for you. It says – you know actually I'd ask you if I could ask you about this when we're speaking around 3:00 or so, and here's somebody that wrote a question anyway. The individual writes: I am very curious how far up the pyramid of power he really knows about and what is the major of their religion? Who are they and what is their religion?

Alan: It's a complicated religion in a sense. I've talked to some people who are up amongst them and they're above what we would call Freemasonry. They're much – way higher. They do go through ceremonies where they bring on what they claim are entities into them, which gives them extra power, intellect, definitely longevity and energy. It also makes things happen for them too, those around them in their favor. The first time one of them told me this I couldn't believe it because I know the whole ceremony that describes it, and another person on a different side of the country told me exactly the same thing and he was up there too. Since then, I've had a few of them tell me in other countries and what they described was a room where high adepts come in and the candidate who's already way up beyond Masonry is brought on this square stage with two escorts. A pyramid of brilliant light envelopes them on all sides and you can see the two escorts' eyes glow red in this light. That's all you see, and, as they're doing a little chant in the audience, there's other adepts, the candidate's eyes blink on red and that's done. They've all described the same ceremony to me, so there's definitely something to this.

There's something which gives them the higher cunningness. IT'S NOT QUITE HUMAN. We can't deny the diabolical nature of their cunningness and their understanding of human nature. Some of them have also told me that they believe they descended physically from what some people might call fallen angels which came here in a spirit form; and, because they were closer or more recent from the creation itself, they willed from the matter on earth, they willed their own bodies into existence; and these bodies were perfect, so that the perfect humans or perfect spirit that they have could inhabit them. Then, as they integrated with the people who were here, they began to lose all of these special supernatural or psychic abilities and hence the need to go back to inbreeding again for the perfect body. It had to be perfect from that strain, that link so that the perfect spirit could inhabit it. They do BELIEVE in REINCARNATION, big time, but it's reincarnation of their own families down into their own families again and again.

Vyzygoth: The scriptures bear out the situation about how the world – individuals having intercourse with earthly women. Some say I guess to a point that it continues on and on.

Alan: It's interesting to me. I mean I know that the Old Testament is so – there's so much allegory and hidden esoteric within there, that's why the OLD TESTAMENT is PRESENT in ALL MASONIC LODGES. That's the rule-book for the esoteric nature. However, it's interesting even the few names that they give you of the fallen ones, the ones who interbred with women, each one was a particular specialist in science, a particular science: mathematics or chemistry et cetera. That's of interest to me.

Vyzygoth: Before we go any further down this line, somebody jumped in late so we can just kind of do this and then move along. The individual says, I just started listening about when you were talking about the Beatles with Alan. Is this an anti-Beatles viewpoint? I've always felt the Beatles were anti-NWO. Just look at John Lennon. There's been a lot of speculation he was taken out by a Manchurian Candidate, and we

discussed that. Lennon might have been rubbed if he was coming so to speak anti-NWO, but the group itself, whether it knew what it was doing or for whom it was doing, it certainly was, I don't think you would call the Beatles anti-NWO.

Alan: No, because even in the album after they came back from the Soviet Union and they said – and of course they sang the song there's going to be a revolution, and they also sung "back in the USSR you don't know how lucky you are." The USSR supposedly was set-up for globalization and a socialist system worldwide, run by a small elite.

Vyzygoth: Would you call that a laboratory for the "Shape of Things to Come?"

Alan: Definitely.

Vyzygoth: Right, and it was a capitalist construct?

Alan: Oh, it was funded from the beginning by the banks from the West.

Vyzygoth: That's been well documented by a number of authors to say that yes, even the revolution, the Bolshevik Revolution was financed in the West.

Alan: It was from the very beginning in fact. Even Canada where Trotsky was caught, on the East Coast of Canada, onboard a ship heading out that way, and he had bags full of cash from the New York Banks from Kuhn Loeb and different companies, and a letter came from Wilson – actually it was a telegraph from Wilson asking the Canadian authorities to let him go. Immediately he got a stamped passport sent right up by express for Trotsky and they let him go.

Vyzygoth: Trotsky and his family were apprehended by Canadian navy, were they not?

Alan: Yes, the police got them. It docked into I think it was Nova Scotia. It docked at Nova Scotia. It docked in there before it continued on and that's where he was taken off board and put in a cell.

Vyzygoth: I believe the Prime Minister of England also urged that situation to let him go.

Alan: Yes, it came from the top. It had to. It was an interesting they scurried to get the guy to his destination in a hurry.

Vyzygoth: Going back to that first question from this particular issue – opposing view. Who are they? I mean first of all, who are we looking at nowadays? I mean in the United States I would say it's the characters like Rockefeller, Carnegie, the foundations and even up by you, are they not all in it?

Alan: They're all in it. However, in their own religion, those that work are not at the top – anyone who does work of any kind. Actually it's more like a Brahman type religion than anything, including the order they're setting up, which Charles Galton Darwin said there would be a new caste system for the world. There's no doubt the Rockefellers and these boys are put out there and well funded and protected to do what they do, but they're not the bosses; because at the top they have what they call the lazy boy and the lazy boy does no work. He might make occasional suggestions or comments, but his helpers must put it into action. They take comments from him and just print it. That way there's no comeback on these people if someone's "rubbed out" for instance.

"So and so is being a nuisance." The lazy boys at the top are the real bosses. Now who they are: They are very, very old families, very wealthy families and very quiet families. There was one here that Gorbachev comes up to see in Ontario and they're called the Llewellyn family, and they helped, I think, start off Merrill Lynch and backed them and they're private bankers. They live way out in the country. I think one of them one time was Lieutenant Governor for the Queen to represent Canada. They've been heavily involved in the past with the British Federation you might say.

Vyzygoth: On the other side would you say that Soros is probably part of them?

Alan: Soros is a front man and lower down on the totem pole. He was picked up by the Rothschild's. Soros has quite a history. People think it's a Jewish conspiracy but Soros himself was turning in Jews, being one himself, and that's exactly what the Rothschild's and guys like them wanted – someone who had no conscience in doing what they were doing. If you take the word Geo – see Geo or George is the world and the rest of the George, the 'rge,' is the 'red world.' That's what that means. George is a Masonic name and red is the color for their conquering and their advancement of the "Great Work."

Soros comes from a Greek word which means 'serpent' or 'snake' or 'dragon', and so these names are actually made up for them. Soros did boast in the British Daily Mail about 10 years ago how he'd phoned two of his friends and they played the stock market in Britain and deliberately pulled the rug causing the pound to crash in Britain. They came out with millions of pounds for their profit and he boasted for half a page on how he and two friends did this and the British had to go to the big bankers and borrow more money to get the pound up again. These guys have immunity to do what they're doing. However, Soros, like Rockefeller, his main job is to accumulate so much money which he then uses to push non-governmental organizations which claimed to represent various public institutions. That's how this new system is to be run, it's to be managed by NGOs demanding laws that the government is only too happy

to put in; and that was exactly how the Soviet System ran. It was run by NGOs, although the tops of the NGOs were picked by the Politburo.

Vyzygoth: Also it's interesting that George Soros came out with a book "The Open Society" which is somewhat reminiscent of the well "The Open Conspiracy."

About the religion: Frank Heimbichner wrote a book called "The OTO Beyond Freemasonry." There's a few individuals out there who claim that Freemasonry will go beyond the 33rd degree of the Scottish Rite and become extremely, extremely occult. Do you sign along with that?

Alan: Yes. I mean I've seen a lot of people from the OTO because most musicians are encouraged at the top to join it. I've been to parties where priests from the OTO have walked in and I've seen what goes on there. Yes, it's highly, highly occultic. Even the members up to the 97th, and 96th degree don't know what it's all about because it was much higher than that and there are definitely forces at work that can be utilized. Some are natural within people and they're taught how to use them. Other ones you might say are supernatural.

Vyzygoth: When you talked about the red eyes I had to think back to the book that Van Helsing wrote – Freemasonry, about secret societies and their power and influence in the 20th Century. He claimed that there were 99 degree lodges and I don't know if we've said this between ourselves before, but there were 99 of those 99 degree lodges all presided over by demons.

Alan: Technically it is, and then even each lodge has sub-ones. This is what they say. This is what they claim. Each candidate, as I say, takes one on; and the contract basically is that hell to an entity is absence of the physical world, physical sensation. If you imagine sort of bringing your mind way out in space and you couldn't move, you couldn't feel anything, couldn't hear anything – that is hell to an entity. Therefore, heaven is here, to them, and when they can come into a body – and the higher the entity, the more time they will take in that person's body. Perfect possession as they call it is when the person is at home with the entity, and the entity is at home with them. There's no struggle there whatsoever. I've met some of these people who even work in government in Canada and I've watched them operate with their occultic stuff as they tried to either hypnotize people or bring them under their influence. Their "spell" you might say. I've seen them operate.

Vyzygoth: One of the questions also I got was as far as how far back the Illuminati goes? The Freemason is the only kind of reference I can find in there. I guess the question is, I'm kind of trying to restructure it, and that is how far back are there any references to Illuminati? I mean I hear that it goes back to the mystery Babylon religion.

Alan: Yes. In all ages we've had universities. Even the ancient world had universities, and the term 'alumni' is from illumined. They've used this all down through the ages. I think the Oxford Dictionary claims that the Illuminati first were mentioned publicly as an occultic group around the 12th and 13th Centuries onwards, and so Weishaupt was simply one member of one group popping his head up in one place in history. He wasn't the boss. However, what he did use at that time, he used the term "world citizen." Rockefeller Center and the Rockefeller Foundation – I have Rockefeller on tape giving awards for world citizenship. That came from the Illuminati.

Vyzygoth: The whole idea is world government?

Alan: Yes, and world citizenship.

Vyzygoth: All right moving along. A couple of others here. Okay it says, please explain the origins of the belief system of the 'illumined one' for lack of a better term, what is their religion? Where do their gods come from?

Alan: That really is what we've already covered but they were different. We're talking about the high ones, not the ones who work their way up. However, the ones who are hereditary, they do claim that they came here or were put here – it's often kind of vague there – and they willed matter to create perfect bodies for themselves to inhabit, since they believe they were perfect spirit. As long as they interbred, that was the whole key to it, was the interbreeding, they would always reproduce the same strains from the same original bodies so that their spirits would keep re-inhabiting or reincarnating into the same family lineages and they really believe this stuff.

Vyzygoth: What about the monarchical families that still exist in Europe? They're in on this whole situation, are they not?

Alan: They are. There's no doubt. I mean even with Prince Charles he didn't pick his wife. His wife was picked for him, and then who does the picking? Now we know the Burke's Peerage they do all the genealogies for the rich and the aristocracy, but it's obviously still today a priesthood which arranges the marriages and does all the work. Today, they even do DNA samples and everything.

Vyzygoth: Is it true that she was in the line of the Stewart's, which supposedly the house in which the Windsor's rested the throne?

Alan: Yes. She had some of the Stewart in her, but also it was interesting I think it was her grandfather was also a banker from New York. They're all intertwined.

Vyzygoth: The one thing that dawned on me was the fact that if the Windsor's were seen legitimately as illegitimate, in other words taking control of the throne, that if they could get themselves an heir to the Stewart's and had children, which would be the two boys, then they're actually back in business again.

Alan: Yes. There's no doubt that's what they believe; but even to go further back to Robert the Bruce, which started all this kind of thing and the Stewart too. The Stewart was the Steward, you see. It was a title at one time and even Robert the Bruce was not a Scotsman. You always find the elite rule over people and they don't belong to the same ethnic origin. Robert the Bruce was Rober de Brucee. He was a Norman and it was the Norman's who brought these people in with them and they're very strange. It's never been explained who these Norman's really were, who came in with their vast armies and did campaigns all over Europe, which really, on a financial scale, was over the budget of the second world war.

Vyzygoth: The Normans, are they also part Scandinavian?

Alan: No. However, what they do is they claim that they also come from the North of France up to Norway, Sweden and use that as a jumping point into Britain, but they also came across the channel and they took across pre-fabricated forts. They were acres and acres and wide. Massive undertakings and logistical supplies going way back through Europe heavily financed and they brought all these ancient coats of arms. People today generally will say this came up during the Crusades, these coats of arms, but that's not true at all. They had these coats of arms or these special families; anyway, they brought them with them when they came into England.

Vyzygoth: So the Normans bear some looking into as far as the size of their operation?

Alan: Absolutely and even where they came from in this way. They used the same techniques as the Communists do today. Trotsky wrote a book which was I think it was in "Praise of Terror" by using the terrorism to get the public to comply. You'll find the same thing with William the Conqueror, the Norman who used to grab all the prisoners that were outside the castles or the towns and the old and infirm and he would burn their eyes out, knowing that onlookers were watching from the power pits. He used all the terror techniques as they did in ancient times the Hamites used.

You'll find in ancient records of the Brotherhood of the Hamites who really looted all over the Middle East and the Hamites were a brotherhood. They brought in criminals who went through sort of formal initiation similar to Masonry, and they did drag off all the useless eaters they couldn't sell as slaves and they would cut their hamstrings. That's where cutting the hamstring comes from. These people right down to William the Conqueror were using the same techniques and it's never been explained how it got

in the Middle East – the ancient Middle East, right down to present history and neither has the inauguration ceremonies of the queen which goes back to the days of Nimrod.

I mean here you have a woman sitting on a raised ziggurat type dais with an ermine coat on, which Nimrod wore. You can see in the old stelas that have been found have holding the same type of scepter et cetera with these bishops and their troops and all that run about them and the same places. Someone knows these formulas, and why is this is happening in England even today?

Vyzygoth: Because nothing never changes.

Alan: Yes, but they know this. Where do these archives of information exist, because they're not in public libraries, and yet these people are so stuck on tradition and in the Westminster Abbey where they do these inaugurations. You have different knights of the Normans again who are entombed there and they're laying – you know they have these statues sort of laying down over their tombs and in one of them they've got six or three tiers of Egyptian obelisks going up the wall and the checkerboard floor – the tessellated floor on the wall between these obelisks. What's this Egyptian stuff doing from the 13th Century? What's it doing in England in Westminster Abbey?

Vyzygoth: Do you believe that's an extension of the Templars involvement in all this?

Alan: I think it's even pre-Templar.

Vyzygoth: All right. Can we do this? I'm going to keep you much longer, but if we could just take a break just now a couple of minutes and we'll come back and I'll finish all these questions. Are you all right with that?

Alan: Sure, I'm fine.

Vyzygoth: You're listening to the Grassy Knoll. We have with us Alan Watt. I was just going to take a couple of seconds and we're going to come right back and finish up these questions. We thank you Alan for being as gracious as you are to see this out. We'll give you some more information about Alan and some of the work that he's done. Also, in this time you get a chance and you're on the Internet and I'm sure you are if you're listening live, and that is go to cuttingthroughthematrix.com and take a look. All right, we'll be back in a couple of seconds. Thank you. A bit more time and again, Alan Watt has been good enough to stay with us a couple of minutes longer because we have a couple of questions that people did pose throughout the week and we'd like to get to as many as we can. The website is Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. The series that he wrote – a three volume series is the Cutting Through

Series. He's coming out with more DVDs, and would you say, Alan, in general that for the most part people should just stay tuned?

Alan: I'd say so, because when you try to explain why since the '60's especially you've seen the fulfillment of theosophy and you've seen it come into fruition the whole movement towards a New Age which was planned long ago and the mixing of the religions together, especially Hinduism coupled with channeling. It's interesting to see that everything promotes channeling today, even psychologists. A lot of psychologists promote it: Past lives. Find out who you are, channel and bringing in an entity and find out who you are. This is almost as though there's an awful lot of entities waiting to occupy bodies right now; and it's being promoted from the top down now, and why not before? That's an interesting phenomenon to see, because, as I say, nothing happens in the system unless it's promoted from the top. They never allow anything to come out of the grass roots which might upset and have a ripple effect and knock everything haywire. Therefore, people should stop and think before they fall into all of these traps that are laid out for them and which will shape their minds exactly as the planners intended it happen and intended them to be. You've got to start thinking for yourself.

Vyzygoth: Are you thinking that there's a certain proximity to some kind of cataclysm?

Alan: Not so much a cataclysm as the end of many, many thousands of years of planning the "Great Work". The Great Work they claim, and even rabbis will claim this, that it began around 4,500 BC. They all had the same stories of something coming or something being born. The Greeks talked about the light falling from the sky, a meteor, that type of thing. They use these allegories to describe the plan being born on earth to the Great Work, which was the perfection of not just the world but everything in it, which they claimed was left imperfect by the Creator. So the job was for all of the elite and through science especially to reshape everything by understanding nature. Breaking it down to it's tiny atoms et cetera and restructuring it in a more efficient fashion, but especially man himself. They want to create a whole new type of humanity and that's why the rush has been on so long for genetic engineering.

Vyzygoth: I heard you use the word diabolic before; and then another person has asked of you and said, I hear Alan speak of the Bible as complete fiction and then has made references to the Bible and/or Jesus as factual too; and like I said, you use the word diabolic, evil, and now it has a very secular meaning. Do you believe – well, just let me straight out ask you. Do you believe in Satan?

Alan: I believe that there's definitely evil; and I would love as an individual to put everything down to hidden sciences, advanced sciences. I know that there are innate powers within people and psychic abilities. However, it's beyond that because I've seen people which you would call possessed. I mean there's no other word for it. It's the only word we have. It's like "diabolical." We don't have any other words

in the English language to explain or describe the evil, but I've had people come up to me and talk to me. I could even go further and say coming up to me that address me as a demon.

Vyzygoth: You?

Alan: Yes, oh yeah, and directly. I was with a guy from a very big rock group. We'd gone to a very small party and it was towards the end of the night. There was only a few people there. Most of them had fallen asleep wherever they could and the woman, I won't say who it was, but she was up there too. She floated down the stairs, and I mean floated, and I'd taken no drugs and nobody slipped anything in the drink I was drinking, and she floated down these wide stairs right up to me and she came within a few inches of my face. Her eyes rolled up and were pure red, and she says, you know you're a very powerful person. We could do amazing things together; and I tried to keep very calm and I just said, I don't think so, at least not tonight. So she turned around. She got this weird grin on her face and turned around and floated all the way back. The guy that was with me I thought he'd fallen asleep and he came over and he says, Alan, tell me I was dreaming but I saw this woman float down the stairs. I said, well you did, and so he says, I'm glad you did or I'd be worried about myself.

But I've had a lot of this kind of things happen to me throughout my life. I've also seen people, especially when I'm trying to put the word out to people what I know. I've seen people being taken over and just around me in fact and do incredible things. So I can't deny. I could always try and say maybe they're using some strange form of science, which they certainly do have, to get into people's minds and make them behave this way. However, I don't think it's all that at all, because you feel the presence of these people arriving before they come to the door. You feel them tangibly coming and when one comes to your door that you've seen before as the person, and here's a person talking with a different voice saying the most amazing things to you, and you felt it long before they came to the door, you know the presence is there; so I can't deny it. I've also seen some of the big rock groups at parties when some of the high priests have come in and there's a lot of occultic stuff that they definitely deal with which works and it's real. It's definitely real.

Vyzygoth: But you don't necessarily believe that we're headed toward the scenario that's laid out in Revelations?

Alan: Not in that sense. I could always read it in a different way of course, but I know that the usual plague, famines, warfare, earthquakes, types of scenario that's been used all down through the ages by the rulers to keep us all obedient and scared. Terrorized you might say. So I'm not too thrilled with that part. I'm sure they could do all that again quite easily. In fact, that can through basic science itself. However, it's odd that even in the New Testament, especially in the Revelations and in Paul as well, you have this new being- being created—

Vyzygoth: All right hold on, Alan. I don't know, for some reason you dropped out. All right, hold on. Just say hello to me.

Alan: Hello. How are you?

Vyzygoth: All right we're back. The bottom meter came back up again. Just continue where you were going.

Alan: I think it's odd. You see Revelations is written in the typical mystery religion, the language that they use. It was not written by any followers. It was written by the mystic religions itself. It has all the earmarks of it, and they said that you'll be changed in the blink of an eye. When I was listening to the Loyola World Science Meeting to do with the brain chip, which was held in the U.S. in the university, when the scientist from Tokyo said, "this will be the end of individuality as we know it." He said, "when everyone has this it will be more like the beehive. It will be impossible for a person to even perceive of themselves as a distinct individual," and that's what flashes through my mind as I thought, the blink of an eye – when the main switch is thrown, once everyone's got it. This is a plan. It's a plan. It's not from any creator. It's a plan all right, but it's not like the Creator's plan I'm sure.

Vyzygoth: Oh, I'd say it was the anti-creator.

Alan: Yes.

Vyzygoth: A couple of emails that we got a while ago that addressed a certain I guess occultist. I could remember an individual wrote about I think his name was Evola. I've checked it out and they're mystics, and another one by the name of [Guanine]. Does it ring a bell at all?

Alan: No. I know there's hundreds and hundreds of – they're probably thousands actually.

Vyzygoth: The reason why this person wrote about this, and he's on the coast I should say, whoever it is, is on the coast and felt that there was a rise in what I guess at least [Guanine] might have been in, and that is Sufism? He said I don't really have – again, I don't know who it is. I suspect it's a male but the individual wrote, I don't – I guess it's Charlie. That would be a male, wouldn't it? So Charlie writes, I don't have any data for it, he says, but I've received out here there just seems to be a bit of a rise in that radical Islam. If so, and here's the situation that we all know has happened through the centuries. Does it seem to you though as if we're all being prepared for some kind of Holy War once again between crusade like – Bush uses every so often, between Christendom no matter how debauched it is and Islam.

Alan: It's on. There's no doubt. This is a crusade for sure. It's the final crusade. This is to standardize the world and everyone must be brought under the same system of what they call democracy or elite driven socialism. The Moslems just don't fit in. They don't have central banks in some of these countries. They're not on the world banking system. Especially, they're not on the UNESCO program, except the ones America has taken over already. UNESCO was created to give a common culture to youngsters the world over.

Vyzygoth: Does that include the school system?

Alan: Yes, and that's the first thing that they set up in Iraq when they moved in. UNESCO was the first one in after the central bank was put up.

Vyzygoth: You might also remember when Bush was looking for the imprimatur of the UN, he gave that speech not in any kind of pomp and circumstances. He just mentioned we're going to go back into UNESCO – Iranian kicked out and I laughed because here's the quid pro quo.

Alan: I know. It's essential for them to create a world culture. Brzezinski wrote about it in "The Grand Chessboard," and they must bring a common culture worldwide basically based on the United States to an extent, but it's a different United States. It's the United States which will come out of it just as changed as the countries they've taken over.

Vyzygoth: Charlotte Iserbyt writes about that situation where a lot of the plans for education are mutually held by both Russia (or back when the Soviet Union and the United States, the USSR), but it's going to be a global education and you can see this with the international baccalaureate programs down here in the states. Also with this whole idea of the world education community. So we're all going to be trained the same way in years to come.

Alan: We'll have the same opinions, the same thoughts.

Vyzygoth: And if you're a bad boy then you're going to have to get re-indoctrinated. Spend you time at the computer and take the tests showing you're not.

Alan: That's it, until they do chip us all, and then they won't have to worry about us being individuals. We'll be programmed. In fact, at the Loyola meeting they said that regionalized computers would literally operate the public within a certain radius for jobs, so you won't be able to think for yourself. You will not be you anymore. You'll be a machine.

Vyzygoth: Okay, so you're almost coming to a point where it is true about Borg.

Alan: Borg is the original "B". This is the Masonic coding and that's why they gave it the name the Borg, and the beehive has been high in Masonry ever since. That's why they used it at the Loyola meeting. The Borg is 'B-org', Original "Bee". It's the bee that they want to create for the hive; and it's no mistake on the Star Trek series, the Borg ship was called the hive and it was a squared – it was a cube, which is the ashlar, the perfect squared stone of Freemasonry, the perfect society.

Vyzygoth: It's pretty well known that that whole series, the first one ever, Star Trek was born out of a Mason – Gene Roddenberry.

Alan: It's red berry. I mean even his name is the red berry (Rhoden) from the Greeks, so it's the red berry and it's gene, the gene of the red berry. It's quite telling. However, he was also a member of NASA and he went to the main meetings and this is called 'predictive programming' and his job was to take – NASA was going to take the public and NASA's job isn't just traveling in space. It's primarily satellites which will monitor and eventually control all of us. That's their real job.

He was told to write stories around that to change the culture of the public, and the Star Trek series was the federation of a Council of 12, the Cabbalistic Council of 12 and travel through space and bring everybody into a free galactic trade, free trade; and those nations or planets which wouldn't join them were bad guys. Always nasty guys and the ones who did join were always nice and pleasant; and of course, all the aliens were really multiculturalism and how they should all get on together if they really tried. This was how they program the children for what's coming on earth.

Vyzygoth: A few things that are very interesting: One, of course, the very first or the pilot show for Star Trek involved the court marshal of Captain Pike; and Pike is obviously not a coincidence.

Alan: No.

Vyzygoth: And secondly, I've got to tell you. I saw a newsreel. We talked about this probably two years ago, but there's a newsreel about the beginning of the United Nations and how the Rockefellers granted land on the east side of Manhattan for it. Well, when they're playing the backdrop music, I kid you not and I really should send it to you so you could hear this for yourself. The strains of the music back in that 1948 or 1949 newsreel underneath this whole segment about the creation of the United Nations is exactly the strain from Roddenberry's Star Trek theme. Now he's credited with writing that music so I can only assume that either he borrowed or, believe me if you hear it there's no doubt you can see the whole thing with the ship, you know the man in the last frontier and it's amazing.

Alan: Even the name Enterprise is from “bless us on this enterprise.” It’s the same thing.

Vyzygoth: Now where did you say this meeting was? At Loyola University?

Alan: I think it’s in Louisiana.

Vyzygoth: The one down in New Orleans?

Alan: I believe so. That’s where they held – they’ve had two so far on the same topic and it’s to do with – they had all the top geneticists involved and guys from the microchip companies. They were all there too, and scientists of all kinds, and Newt Gingrich kicked off the meeting. He was chosen to kick it off and the U.S. Department of Commerce paid for it. They put out 600 pages on this. They said that they would promote this chip as a positive thing through cartoons, novels, movies, and so on to make it a positive thing to go for.

Vyzygoth: I’ve got to ask you this. It does dovetail into this next question and we only have three after that, and thank you again for spending some time over the hour. Loyola, obviously, Jesuitical, true? All right. Jesuits, Vatican, Freemasonry.

Alan: In this day – in fact in all different ages, you could never keep separate secret societies apart from each other. They’d infiltrate each other. Long ago they all became one, just like the United Nations. UN is ‘un’ in French, one. That’s what it means. So in part they’ve all been one main system of control for hundreds of years.

Vyzygoth: This person wanted to know what about the conflict between the Roman Catholic Church? I would say the Vatican. I won’t even say the origin of the church but perhaps in Freemasonry. Is that thing, if there ever was a problem, does that problem doesn’t exist any longer?

Alan: I think at the high levels of the Vatican it’s never been a problem because Pythagoras, who came out of Egypt to start his form of indoctrination of the youth into the revolutionary system, he used the same color coding as the Vatican. The guy at the top was white. Then you had the Cardinals with the red and black and so on. It’s the same color coding system, right down through the Vatican to the guy in the bottom who deals with the profane who are in the dark, so the priest at the bottom wears black with a little slit in front of his throat – so he doesn’t give you all the truth. He’s not permitted to. That’s why the collar is black most the way round his head except for a bit at the front. This is all Pythagorean that goes back long, long before the creation of the Vatican. Now it’s possible you can have a Pope who doesn’t

know if you take him from the bottom and throw him right up there, but the guys, the curia, they certainly know the mysteries and I think they always did.

Vyzygoth: What about the Jesuits who obviously were a military order and not necessarily a spiritual order and who calls their head a general. Do you see them as being players in this global state?

Alan: They are. They were much bigger players than they are today, because now you'll find the same system of Masonry, you might call it Masonry. It's a loose term but it really is all the same thing. It's really the head of the CIA, the Mossad, the MI6. In fact, you have to be one to get up there now, and that was written about by a guy in it called "The Spy Catcher". He joined and he was told he had to join the Freemasonry to be accepted in MI5 and 6. That was Peter Wright.

Vyzygoth: You understand through I guess it is Operation Paperclip. Is it your understanding I should say that the Vatican did decreed out a number of high ranking Nazis?

Alan: I think the public should realize this too. We've got to stop playing the ethnic and religious game because Nazism was not just a national thing. It was a philosophy and anyone could join it as long as you believed and gave your oath to that philosophy; and at the top of that philosophy, which wasn't to end with Germany, it was to travel on.

Vyzygoth: Didn't they export here though?

Alan: They did. In fact, I think one of the main teachers that taught at [Letigian] University came from, he was given the orders to go and teach it in America and he's taught some of the present big boys up there in the government – the federal government, and he was a Jew. I think it's time that Jewish people realize that there were also Jewish Nazis here who belonged to this other brotherhood; and that's the key to it. When you join this brotherhood you give up your ethnic origins and your family origins and your new brother is a member of the Order worldwide, whoever he may be.

Vyzygoth: I won't go down this road but this is what makes me at least believe that it is true that many of the Zionists who may have Jewish surnames or whatever could not care less about Jewry.

Alan: They couldn't. In fact, it was interesting in the Star Trek series that they used the Talmudic quote quite often by Mr. Spock who was a Vulcan – the volcanoes. That's what Vulcan was. That symbolized in the mysteries total logic and power. Mr. Spock was the Vulcan and he would often say, "the few must perish for the sake of the many" – the sacrifice, and they don't mind sacrificing people because they

don't see them as their own anymore. They belong to a much higher group that transcended their old religion.

Vyzygoth: That transcends religion, and statehoods and everything. Here we go to the last few questions. The Star of David, this listener writes, can the "square and compass" of Freemasonry borne the same shape? I imagine this is not a coincidence as the Star of David is also seen as Masonic symbolism. What is the meaning of that symbol, and would you not say – I mean I've heard rabbis say that honestly they always vote on the Israeli flag there should be a menorah. Well there's not, so do you want to speak to the Star of David and its Masonic implications?

Alan: You'll find it in ancient inscriptions in India. That's where it came from originally; and it's 'above and below'. It's male and female. It's the two forces within man itself; because women, according to the mysteries, they really hate the women and so the women is left on one hand which is 'sinister' by night – they call it sinister, and dexter is right. In the mysteries they also use the 'above', which is heavenly, which is male; and the female, which is earthly, which is 'below'. She's 'base.'

They really hate the female and those women who are following this in the side orders are getting told a lot of nonsense because they're despised at the top. In fact, it's declared they're not efficient enough, their emotion gets in the way of efficiency; and that's why the new type of creature will be created genetically. So the above and below, the trinity above and the trinity below as well, and there's many different levels of meanings to the different trinities as you go up the ladder.

Vyzygoth: Also, I think that it's interesting that in Pike's book which he wrote, "Morals and Dogma" in 1878, you'll see the Star of David there as well as I guess the evolution of the Taoist symbol which becomes the Iron Cross that both the Knights of Malta used and the Templars used and also the Klu Klux Klan and also the variations of the sun wheels became eventually a Nazi symbol. He already has them in that book back in 1878. Also, it says here and this is the other thing. I believe there's a chosen body there in Israel but the government is just as corrupt as ours, so when I look at that Star of David on their flag, and that just to me that is a flag, that obviously there are other entities who had desires on what's called the Holy Land.

Alan: Oh definitely. The thing is though – the trick is they've always got to use the public to back them and they have Christians backing them. They have many Jews, not all Jews either, backing them to fulfill the Prophecies of Isaiah you know. They need this PUBLIC SUPPORT through religion and it's got nothing to do with what people think it has. It's no coincidence that that blue is also the UN blue. In the occult and in higher mysteries the blue is the light of day where things to an extent are simple and in the open, but I stress the word 'simple' because it's not the depth of understanding, because they also have the Black Lodge at night and that is where the mysteries are explained. The other side of man, you might say, and

so the Blue Lodge is at the bottom. That's where the gullible ones join and they don't really know what's going on, but there's also the black side of it. There's always an equivalent opposite of what you see in any flag, and there's an opposite one to the one for Israel too.

Vyzygoth: By the way, I've read from local newspaper through a column and I got attacked for this but I'm sorry. I mean when I take a look at the whole idea of the use of a star on our flag, or whether it's North Korea's or whatever, I'm like why is it a pentagram? I mean the star doesn't look like a pentagram to me when I look up in the air. Is this a coincidence that they would use a five-pointed star or five pointed graphic to represent something?

Alan: Not at all, it represents man, the divine to an extent. That same logo you'll see was supposedly sent off into space with the naked man with his legs apart and his arms out. That's the five-pointed star. It's man the divine. In their belief system there's always an opposite force to make things work, to balance things, so if when the star is pointing down—that's the diabolist or the evil, the dark side of man. However, technically in a sense too, and I can't go really too far with it. It'd be too graphic because you have to go into the sexual details to explain, but there's far, far more to all of these things than just what I've said here.

Vyzygoth: Did you touch upon that in any of the books?

Alan: Not yet, but I will and I'll have to explain this. It's fairly graphic.

Vyzygoth: Here's a great one. I mean this is hellacious no doubt and it said there's something completely different. I heard Alan briefly mention on an earlier show that he had attended Jimmy Page's mansion and witnessed an "eyes wide shut" type of ritual. Can you ask him to elaborate on that?

Alan: Jimmy Page bought Aleister Crowley's home up near Loch Ness and I knew some of the people there, including the guy who did the covers for their albums – Colby. So we went to the party and it was a pretty standard type party and—

Vyzygoth: What does that mean though?

Alan: These guys just don't bring little bags there of stuff. They have wheelbarrows come in and, oddly enough, the police stay away because there are Masonic connections and this is standard too, and they fly in young girls, teenagers, some fans you might say or groupies from all over Europe for the party. They have the big sort of orgy type scene. However, he also had the priests coming in to. They look like Jesuits

or Mormon priests. You'll see the same ones performing marriages coming in before they put on their robes. They'll be dressed the same way when they perform Wiccan weddings and stuff.

Vyzygoth: There is a story that Page can never spend a night alone in that place. Is that true or not?

Alan: Not really. I mean the place was supposed to be haunted by an old chief who either he was killed or he killed someone and threw the head along the corridor and you hear it rumbling at night. However, I do know that the house itself was kept original because Crowley had his various pentagrams and stuff on the walls and various occultic symbols and they hadn't painted it, because it had been left unused for years since, the locals wouldn't go near the place.

Vyzygoth: Did Zeppelin ever record there?

Alan: I don't know. I played at one studio not too far away. I've did a lot of session work as well and sometimes I used to go in and do whole albums for people, write it and performing them if they were too stoned to do it. I went to one which wasn't so far from Inverness and that was set-up by David Bealfe who wrote a lot of songs himself. That was the 48 tracks he put up and that was the nearest one that came along.

Vyzygoth: We've got one last question and I'm going to cut it off right here. It said I know this is a bit off topic, but since Alan has talked about secret societies so much I was wondering if he has done any research into the serial killer Henry Lee Lucas, who claims he was part of a secret society called the Hand of Death?

Alan: Not him. I've looked into other ones. I do know that there was another one in the states with a Spanish name. He was tried a few years ago. He'd use the usual Satan sign in court et cetera and talked on behalf of Satan. I know that serial killers tend to be well connected with the occult, especially when they've been videotaping murders which are snuff films. There was one in Canada not long ago, a few years, with a male and female and what was never explained was why videotapes of each one of these murders they'd found some in a river in Canada tied to a buoy. A woman eventually came forward to a Professor O'Driscoll in Canada from Hong Kong saying that these videos were being distributed to very important people across the Far East and Japan as well.

Vyzygoth: I'm sure you're aware that John DeCamp wrote the book "The Franklin Cover-up". Are you familiar with that?

Alan: Yes.

Vyzygoth: Do you believe that was a pretty accurate account or you think there's something a little weird there?

Alan: I don't know if it's weird. Generally, they'll be no trails left whatsoever. Things generally never get out into the open to the public unless they want it to. It is possible. There's a type of spell they like to cast, you might say, like the Jack the Ripper thing in London, which was well done in that movie that came out with Johnny Depp "From Hell". That came because Scotland Yard did declassify the documents on the murder and Sir William Gull, who was the chief surgeon to the Royal Family, they knew he committed the murders in Masonic rituals. He killed each woman in a Masonic ritual and left – right down to miter square and to the places where he left the bodies, and that was also a form of a type of spell over the public to keep them in terror. They do this kind of thing every so often with serial killers. The word serial comes from 'series,' which is the ancient goddess of Greece and the bloodiest time that they sacrificed children and so on to the Goddess Sirius.

Vyzygoth: That's how she was sainted?

Alan: Yes, blood.

Vyzygoth: Like Moloch?

Alan: Yes.

Vyzygoth: And of course, Moloch is connected to that place that DeCamp realized. He was getting information about from Banachi and that is with the tall oaks in the – not the oaks but the where is it out there, the redwoods, and realized that in fact it was Bohemian Grove. But you know you're right. When things get out you do wonder – I mean even with Quigley writing so much about roses cru, other things are not stated – like there is the Pilgrim Society which nobody ever talks about.

Alan: I know. It's fascinating to read and understand. Even when the Puritans came in, these strange Puritans who all became very wealthy families, they came in with massive amounts of money and pretended to have this Christian type front on them. There's far more to it than that. They came from all over Europe and they had a lot in common with the Cathars really, and the Albigensians you would imagine.

Vyzygoth: The whole construct of the informer who talks about nearly the whole construct and the fable of the United States as being not us but a certain crew. This is the Columbia and what was written in the Constitution and the Bill of Rights was not necessarily for us but for them.

Alan: It was. Right down to the naming of the ships—the Mayflower, because May Day is THEIR BIG DAY, the festival, the May Pole, which is all phallic and sexual and even the Plymouth Rock. Ply means ‘many’, many rocks symbolizing a pyramid. This is all in our face in a sense if you think about it.

Vyzygoth: And May 1 – 1776? All right, Alan, listen, I could talk to you for the next 24-hours and forever on, but thank you for being with us to the extent that you have. Also, remember that I have to give you some links that I will do for your site. I want to thank you so much for coming on and perhaps down the road when you’ve got a rest from me that you’ll do it again.

Alan: It will be a pleasure to do it.

Vyzygoth: All right, so it’s Alan Watt. The website is Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. For now, the Three Volume Series, Cutting Through Series and you’ve got more there, so people should stop in often and see what’s going on. Is that right Alan?

Alan: That’s right.

Vyzygoth: Okay, I didn’t know if you dropped out. Listen. Thanks very much again.

Alan: It’s a pleasure.

Vyzygoth: See you down the road, okay?

Alan: Okay.

Vyzygoth: Thank you so much.

Alan: Bye now.

Vyzygoth: And good night.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Tonight to start off, I'll try and remember here to promote myself, so this is my moment of shameless self-promotion, unabashed as well. For those who've listened to me over the years, they know that I don't get paid for the television or the radio talks I've given. I depend upon listeners to help me out once in a while. Now for those who have sent in donations and it's always the same handful of people that do it, which I'm not complaining about. I'd rather have that than no one at all. I'm very, very grateful and I try and get back to them if I can. Sometimes I'm overwhelmed with work and I just can't do it. So for those who have helped out, I really, really deeply appreciate it. It's keeping me going because this also takes money in certain areas to keep it on the go.

And for those who haven't read my books yet, please don't call me up and ask me what other books to read. Buy mine first. It's only fair and then I might on a one to one basis give you pointers in other directions if you're serious about the investigations of the matrix in which you've been born.

Tonight, I'm going to into the integration of the Americas, which is falling on the heels of the integration of Europe. I don't know if people realize that the Queen being the official monarch for Britain, something that's never really been explained in a democracy, signs the final integration part for Britain where the last little vestiges of British independence are signed away next year. She's been doing it on an annual basis and next year is the last one, then Britain is officially completely 100 percent part of the union. I guess that means the money and everything goes over to the Euro and there's no dual currency.

In Canada and the States we're steamrolling ahead, following the same format with a population in both countries that really doesn't care. Most of them, 90-odd percent of the public are too well scientifically conditioned to even notice what's going on. If you tell them, they have some vague thoughts of their own, which really have been given to them that it's somehow quite natural. Everything seems quite natural to them. It must be or the media would warn them of impending doom and gloom. As long as we get trivia and Hollywood and the stars are marrying and having divorces and getting in the sack with each other, then there's lots to occupy our spare time, rather than all the serious stuff which is awfully depressing. That's how it's been created, this matrix.

The old matrix was different. They depended upon nationalism. We've got to remember that the monarchs of all the old countries are the ones who profited from creating borders and keeping their own families in power for centuries and centuries. Now they're simply changing the system for a global system. They're in bed together. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and sure enough, there's war in the heavens, eh, and wars on earth and the distress of nations as they say, but who better to tell you than those that planned it a long time ago. That's where we are today, the distress of nations, as they look for new enemies to terrify the public with, but they won't tell that the enemy leaders are in the same club, big global club, and with that club they're bashing us on the head with it to get us all to go along with having no freedoms, no independence. We've got to be "interdependent," meaning we have to belong 100 percent to their system or not at all. We're not in their system and they haven't given us any alternate place to go. We're heading towards this one at one tremendous pace.

Now this exercise coming up on the 15th I think it is in the U.S. and Canada, this big supposed vigilant something or other defense exercise supposedly had Bush talking about a potential enemy, which could be potentially. It's always "potentially," Russia or China, or it could be a plague that hits us like the Avian Flu. The only thing he didn't mention was they could protect us against a comet coming in. That's something they would have used in the Middle Ages from the priests. However, they've tried everything else. The whole idea is to terrify the public to make us think there's a lot of big boogymen out there and they're going to protect us, but they're going to take our freedoms away in doing so, you understand. It's the only right way to do it.

Now I think we've got an early caller here. Ryan in New York. Hello Ryan. Are you there?

Ryan: Hello. I guess what we're trying to do is completely change the world. We have to, so for someone who's not that well armed in the esoteric, maybe the best way to start is find out you know our own psychopathic traits and deal with that and then somehow make that to be the start of changing the world. I don't know. That's what I was thinking.

Alan: That was thought of thousands of years ago, because there's nothing that we can mention today along that line that wasn't discussed thousands of years ago. They talked about what evil itself was. Something that's not mentioned today because in the new atheistic society evil is only a human judgment on the course of events. It either follows out for the benefit or the detriment of one group or

another. That's the modern explanation. They've throwing evil out the window and therefore we see it happening all around us and ignore it thinking it's quite natural, but the problem is, they always said, that for any journey to change anything you have to start within. The journey was to explore your self. Know thyself and so you're quite right. Until we understand the traits of basic survival and how far you do go for basic self-preservation, as opposed to the exaggerated neurotic need to dominate others, that's where you draw the line.

The psychopathic types have no problem with that. They don't sit and fret over becoming a monster. They see that as the natural way of the world and that's what's promoted in Darwinism and Darwinistic socialism. For the ordinary people we can call them at the top the psychopaths because they are against human nature. They're an aberrant type; a deviant type. However, amongst themselves they view history as being a natural course of events of themselves and their predecessors dominating the herd, so they think they are quite normal. They think they are at the top of the pyramid because of their ability for self-preservation at any cost, even the cost of millions of people that they'd push in the way of disaster to save themselves. It all depends on how you look at something, the perspective, for the deviants they see themselves as the most evolved species on the planet.

Ryan: Then we'd still make a decision to accept them as—

Alan: As masters, yes. That's the problem too. Mind you, we've have had hundreds of years of indoctrination of religion that stressed obedience to the system and that's why you realize that after the Catholicism had its arch enemy Protestantism the King James Bible came out. That came out for political reasons and that was to give a hierarchy on earth of the king and the nobility and the descending order down to the peasantry at the bottom. It was to reinforce the king's divine right. All sciences that were known at that time were used on the people. Today, we're under national and international educational systems which now use scientific techniques of early indoctrination, plus we have inoculations, plus we have modified food. We have fluoride in the water to dumb us down, so we're under scientific attack as well.

Ryan: School starts so young and you're tricked into thinking that that's what you need to get anywhere.

Alan: Yes. It was in 1950 the National Education Association headed by the Association of Psychiatry had a meeting in Washington, D.C. In fact, they had a meeting at the White House and that's where they signed an agreement to use psychiatry in the schoolrooms to give a psychiatric indoctrination, a psychological indoctrination scientifically designed, along the theory that man was just an animal and therefore the higher animal could be trained with the Skinner type of technology and that's happened. It's happened. It's totally integrated now because government was always dealing, always in all times, in all ages has always dealt this holding power over the people so that a small elite could live in incredible

luxury. Therefore, from their point of view it seems quite logical, you understand, to use every part of the arsenal. That's why all psychology, all psychiatry and all experimentation in human behavior has been completely funded by all governmental institutions at the top, unlimited financing to use these techniques on the people for control.

Ryan: Then you can just use that to indoctrinate any candidate or initiate into justifying his own psychopathic traits?

Alan: Yes you can. In the blurb tomorrow in fact, if you listen to it, I go into some of the techniques by one of the main characters involved, from his own book I go into the different techniques of mind control on the masses on whole nations and how it was well understood back from the 1920's right onwards.

Ryan: I mean even if I was given power I'm pretty sure the first thing I could manipulate would be people's emotions.

Alan: You must because you intensive any idea, false or otherwise, it doesn't matter what the idea is, but you can intensify it if you fix an emotion to it, so we all cringe when we hear certain words that are slanderous words that are put at you. If you're trying to speak some truth you'll be labeled with some nasty slogan and that's meant to silence you because there's an emotion attached to the slogan. This again was well understood and people should read the writings of Beria who was the NKVD, the leader of the Soviet Union when they were using the experimental techniques on the public. Lenin himself said "We shall win by the use of slogans."

Ryan: Oh yes. There's a slogan going on for years now: "We won't forget." You can't forget what you don't know.

Alan: Exactly and you're always getting new slogans to add on to the old ones to reinforce them. They're called reinforcers, by the way, in psychology. They update them and they reinforce them to make sure it's implanted well in your mind, so you automatically respond when you hear the catch word or the phrase, you immediately think or come up with an opinion but the opinion actually is not your own. It's what's been downloaded into you and that's how you respond.

Ryan: Yes. I definitely see that someone will see "we will never forget." They'll hang their heads down and they let all those things, Patriot Act, War with Iraq happen because of that slogan.

Alan: That's correct. Again, peace and safety. You've got to understand that Caligula and others, the old Roman emperors, said that – in fact they often turned their troops on the public but they'd do it as a

pretense of saving the public, so they did. It's well exposed in the rise and the fall of the Roman Empire how different Caesars would start some riot or something or a fire to main buildings and then say that there were terrorists. Then they would let loose the military on the public. It was merciless and took away all the freedoms and rights of the people for certain periods. That would last as long as the public accepted it, until a new tyrant came along and overthrew the previous one. Nothing has really changed in the world of psychopaths. They are allowed to an extent in this system, this big club that they belong to at the top, they have a certain amount of competition, but no more than a certain amount of competition. When one of them gets out of hand and doesn't play ball with the rest of them he's disposed of, but they are allowed a certain amount of competition at the top. That's why once in while one of them is allowed to squeal on what the others are doing. What he's really saying is I know too much. You're not paying me enough and I'll expose it, and this happens all the time.

Ryan: Even if you are a psychopath and you are smeared in the paper it's not going to affect you.

Alan: Oh it doesn't affect you at all. They have a saying you often see if they're convicted of something, a fraud or whatever or embezzlement and they're very wealthy. They'll say that "history will exonerate me," and that's what the Masons say at the very top. We've seen it here in Canada with Brian Mulroney when he was charged with a 5 percent kickback from all government contracts, federal government contracts that were given out and went back to the party. He did sue the Canadian government and he was exonerated eventually. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. It's been five days and nights of solid rain here in Ontario where I am and there's a standing wave right over the top that just doesn't move. It's like two big vortices whirling around each other and nothing is moving, but typical of the Tesla technology when you're having flooding in the middle. You have a heat wave round about you and that's what they're having even in southern Michigan. We saw this before when they were doing the same with Alberta two

or three years ago. They were flooding them out and all around them they were having this heat wave, same old Tesla technology, but wonders will never cease.

Speaking of rain, I think we have John in London. Are you there, John? Hello John.

John: Basically I had tried to find you on Friday and then put it off. I heard a couple of your previous broadcasts after Friday basically talking about this US NORTHCOM marshal law exercise and I'm sure you're aware of this 'No More Wars for Israel' rally this weekend, 12th, 13th and 14th. October the 13th will be the 700th anniversary of the round up of the Knights Templar.

Alan: That's right. Red October.

John: This is it, I'm wondering if the October surprise is – everything seems to be pointing towards this weekend with loads of little bits and pieces and then you suddenly – this exercise, which presumably the participants will be ready before the exercise is scheduled to start anyway could be very easily fooled a bit.

Alan: Yes, you're right in that October is a famous month for them. That's when the Bolshevik Revolution occurred as well. It was red October. The Knights Templars round up and the Knights Templars being the bankers of the world at the time that issued the first checks in fact, instead of the coin that they were using and they didn't all get caught of course. They let them escape and went to Argyllshire in Scotland. The gravestones are all over the place there. You'll find too that the banking industry stems from them and many of them went in to become the leaders of Muslim, Christian and Jewish religions from then on with the vast wealth which they had accumulated, so it's quite interesting to see their histories really these characters. They're all interrelated right back to the old Knights Templars. October and red October is also famous in the even further, more ancient times because of the Orionids, because Orion who is the hunter in the zodiac and the pharaohs made the great reference to Orion as the hunter. The Orionids are the meteor showers that come round every year in October and they flash kind of reddish color as they come into the atmosphere. They come in from the east. This is an ancient system that always uses October.

John: Wasn't it Scorpio then to be biting the sun or something?

Alan: Scorpio also is really Judas. Judas gives the kiss of death. The kiss of death from a scorpion leaves it's – it's like marks from the lips on its victim and so the sun is always given the kiss of death at this time of year, then in December he dies and rises again after hanging for three days and three nights. That's

the sun. It's doesn't rise any higher towards in its path, it's journey until the three days are over in mid-winter. It's an ancient religion. It's been used over and over again.

John: As I say, I just happened to hear you mention these ties that seem to be coming together. I don't know. I've got a feeling that "Muslims" will be blowing something up.

Alan: That's right, I mean anything's possible. Anything is possible now and I wouldn't be surprised because they have to do something eventually to keep all this going instead of crying wolf. They've got to get something to try and justify it because the public go back to sleep. They become disinterested. It's not so exciting, because they have tremendous plans. Now they are turning away U.S. citizens who are trying to cross into Canada if they have any even civil charges brought against them such as trespassing. Two peace activists were turned away on October 3rd – they were the heads of two big peace organizations – because they had a trespassing ticket at the United Nations given out when they tried to deliver a petition. They're using this new database, this complete database for turning people away. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and just before I go on to the next caller, I'm going to read a little bit of this report that came in about the U.S. citizens being turned back from the Canadian border and back into the U.S.

"Two well respected peace activists, CODEPINK and Global Exchange co-founder Medea Benjamin, retired colonel and diplomat Ann Wright, were denied entry into Canada on October 3rd. The two women were headed to Toronto to discuss peace and security issues at the invitation of the Toronto Stop the War Coalition. At the Buffalo Niagara Falls Bridge they were detained questioned and denied entry. In my case the border guard pulled up a file showing that I had been arrested at the U.S. Mission to the UN where on International Women's Day a group of us had tried to deliver a peace petition signed by

152,000 women around the world, says Benjamin. For this the Canadians labeled me a criminal and have refused to allow me in the country. The FBI's placing of peace activists on an international criminal database is blatant political intimidation of U.S. citizens opposed to Bush administration policies, says Colonel Wright who was also Deputy U.S. Ambassador in four countries. The Canadian government should certainly not accept this FBI database as a criteria for entering the country."

Alan: Now it goes on to say that they were given a particular term.

"They would be allowed back in if they had been criminally rehabilitated."

Alan: That's right out of the Soviet propaganda because we have adopted the whole Soviet system. It is here. Now we have Alex in Chicago. Are you there, Alex?

Alex: How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Alex: It's an honor speaking with you. I've been trying to call you and thank you for taking my call sir.

Alan: Yes. Continue.

Alex: Can I ask you a question about the book that I heard on the Jordan Maxwell Show? It's entitled "Thy Will Be Done: The Conquest of the Amazon" by Gerard Colby and Charlotte Dennett and it's a 1,000 page read. I just would like to listen on your take and if you would actually recommend and advise your listeners to read it. Are you familiar with that work sir?

Alan: I know the book he was talking about, yes. There were a few different ones published by different explorers at the time.

Alex: Would you recommend me buying it and actually reading it? It's a 1,000 page read.

Alan: Do you know what year the copies are? The copy of the year that they're buying?

Alex: I believe it's '98 and a few of them are 2003. They're reprints.

Alan: It's up to yourself. I mean to be honest with you, there's other books out there that might be cheaper and containing the same information. A lot of it cannot be verified either, that's the problem. You've got to realize that all more modern books have been so heavily tampered with and even republications that you never really know how much has been changed, altered or omitted, so if you can get books going back to the 1800's, early 1900's up to 1920, you have a better idea of what was published in more detail back then. Since then, everything has been so heavily censored. Even today, we live in such a maze of disinformation, bizarre and fantastic information, which is all counterintelligence attached to the truth, that you have to use your own common sense as to where you spend your money.

Alex: Right, and those books are very expensive, the one that was published prior to 1800. Well sir, I don't want to keep you much longer. May I ask you a second question, and this will be my last one today? My question pertains to religions of the world. If all religions were created for control purposes so the elite could exercise the power on the laity, then do any major religions have a divine power involved, or I might say sacramental origins in the beginning of their movements?

Alan: There's no doubt about it, if you take any of the religions, they were all revolutionary in nature in that they changed the old order of something into the new order. The only way that they worked was by appealing to something innate within every human, and that was not just the suspicion but the feeling, this strange feeling, something that is denied by science, but this feeling that there's something much bigger out there than just us, an "intelligence" if you like, so they have to appeal to the emotions. Even if you take Buddhism – I mean the original Buddha spoke out against reincarnation. He said he came to stop the incredible torment and abuse of the belief in reincarnation because it created the class society of Brahmins all the way down through the different castes. 200 years after his death, very similar to the Christian religion, all the sects of Buddhists henceforth grown up got together and established the new tenants and they tacked Hinduism right back onto it again to control the people and keep the old system going. Christianity came out of the same thing. People forget that thousands of Christians were slaughtered, voluntarily. They would not bow and worship the Roman god, which was generally the Caesar. You would never find Christians today who would believe in anything with any such tenacity to give themselves up. In other words, all religions today have been tamed. They're very domesticated. In fact, they tend to support the tyrannical establishment that dominates society, even though they started off to do the opposite.

Alex: You actually answered the second part of my question because I was going to ask if all the doctrines or all the teachings that were started by main founders that filtered down or somehow intervened by higher authority and you answered this quite well. Thank you. Would you say so that, for example, four gospels of the Christian bible, would you say that the work of Jesus are somehow intervened by the church and are changed in order to appeal to the masses – for example, Jesus calls all Christians basically sheep.

Alan: Yes that's right.

Alex: –And basically calls them dumb animals who walk around beside the pasture. This is I think very insulting to my intelligence and to any intelligent human being who is thinking for themselves. Would you say that Jesus' birth and the four gospels were altered?

Alan: Oh there's no doubt. The gospels – the reason they had twelve disciples was for the twelve symbols of the zodiac, just like the blessings on the so-called 12 tribes of Israel. They're identical in fact. If you go through the meanings of the words and the names, they're the same things. They're the zodiac; Jesus is the son. It's the same thing with the tribes of Israel. The tribes of Israel, if you look at the blessings given to each one, it's actually the description of part of the zodiac. Each one is part of the zodiac. The reason they chose four gospels was for the north, south, east and the west. It was for the "four corners of the world" as they called it; the square, the ashlar, the perfection, and it's highly Masonic in its origin. "Jesus" itself from the Latin – there's no such thing in Hebrew as "Jesus," and you'd have "Yeshu" would be the closest you'd get to it. Jesus, in a sense, if you were to speak it in the French is Je suis, meaning "I am," and that's what every Mason must say, because "I am" means you're ultimately going to the higher G, which is beyond even Moses or grafting, it's to godhood. That's the secret behind the high, high freemasonry, you become as God, and it's the same thing with all the other religions if you look into them deeply enough. They all come from the same roots.

Rome took over Christianity, which really was a Gnostic type religion. Israel at that time, or certainly Jerusalem at that time was, 2,000 years ago, filled with different sects that had come in from all over the old ancient world, with the Essenes from Egypt and other groups from Egypt that really were Pythagorean in origin with their codes of silence for five years before you could be permitted to join. They wore white, meaning white as the sun, same as all the other ones, who all became white as snow, you achieved godhood. Every religion that we know today was given to us by the same originators, because they appeal to something deep within. The Catholic Church that came from ancient Rome means universal. They incorporated all the ancient gods of Rome who became saints. The alma mater that came from Persia about 500 BC became the Virgin Mary. The Virgin Mary is Virgo. Mary Magdalene, Magdala in the Middle East meant the place where the white dove for sacrifice was bred. They were bred in Magdala and that became Mary Magdalene. Everything is understandable when you do your homework.

Alex: Would you say that actually Jesus Christ was an incarnate god, or is he just a part of the story that they actually took from Egypt and from Hindu religions and basically retold the same story, or was he actually a god incarnated? Could you please address this?

Alan: The thing is, if he was a god incarnated he would not be praying to himself when he was in the garden.

Alex: Christian teaching says that it was actually [inaudible] of the godhead and so he was actually a human being and God manifested in flesh and therefore he was praying to his Heavenly Father who was not a part of the personal God, the godhead

Alan: What they mean by that, even in the old esoteric period, was Gnostic again. They criticized Constantine for stealing their deity, which was a perfection of what all men could become if they sought after the truth. That's why they said that Jesus left no footprints in the sand. It was something that was in your mind that you tried to achieve to become a god. You didn't become God until you could give – say good-bye to the past. You were not afraid of what you'd done. You had come to terms with it. You were not afraid of the future and therefore you're hung as the sun hangs between the past and the present, the two robbers, the two unworthy thieves. That's what it means. The one who is forgiven is the future because that's the one you can change.

Alex: There is not really any proof besides the origins of Christianity – I mean you cannot verify that origins of Christianity started with Jesus Christ dying.

Alan: You cannot even verify a place called Israel, because outside of the Bible, it was written much, much later and the New Testament too, there's no history in the Egyptian records or the Persian records or any other records of a place called Israel.

Alex: What about the Israeli kingdom when Solomon rose, and King David?

Alan: Solomon means SOL-OM-ON. It means the sun in three languages. That's what Solomon is. It's three times great. He is Hermes Trismagistus, three times great, SOL-OM-ON. That's all it means.

Alex: Did he exist?

Alan: No.

Alex: He didn't exist?

Alex: No.

Alan: SOL is the sun. OM is the sun and ON is the sun. Three times great. It's a figurative esoteric Masonic, ancient Masonic term for the perfected man that anyone could become. Even the name David comes from DEVI, which means God.

Alex: Right. So basically Joseph was [inaudible] and if you talk in Jewish in antiquities, he was basically retelling the bible?

Alan: It's all rehashing the old esoteric stuff, one for the public to believe in and one for those who understand and who know. If you look at even the temple itself, each part of the temple that was built, which was much smaller than Solomon's house by the way, is simply the perfect square or ashlar again; and the brass and so on all mean higher things in the esoteric religion.

Alex: Well so say all of the religions and all the philosophies are basically used for control purposes in order to exercise control on the dumb masses. May I ask you, what is actually the truth in the world? How can I find the truth, or is there a truth?

Alan: The only truth you have is in the upper room, which is inside your skull, where you have the five senses that all come together, the five points of everything, your five senses. You must use your own and that's where you go within; and that for a Creator you must look out as well and within to come in tune with the Creator. They said that even in the ancient times and even within Judaism they say that no one knows the Creator. All they can say is what the Creator is not by what they witness here.

Alex: So basically, like the Christians or the Muslims who say that God is far away or living on other planets or other galaxies and we must reach to him—

Alan: That's right.

Alex: Because he basically left us, not alone, but he gave us the prevail and choices that we actually have built-in, innate.

Alan: Yes and that's what they say, the narrow path versus the broad way. That's why in every capital down through the ages you have a broad way. The broad way is the way of the world. The narrow path is the way for the very few to seek, because it's outside of mainstream religion.

Alex: So basically the contraptions of hell and heaven were given to us in order to scare us into submission of the actual authoritative body over the [inaudible]. Is that correct?

Alan: That's right. If you have two pyramids, one balanced on top of the other, the two apexes touching, then what you see there is as above so below. You have a hierarchy in the heavens and then they give the same hierarchy starting with the king all the way down to the bottom, the base material, the people.

The religions were taught and reinforced and pushed for the divine right of those at the top, the apex, to rule because they were copying what they saw in the heavens. That's why they gave us the different members of the zodiac in the constellations that you see all over the sky. It's a story of control and then they use that esoterically and exoterically to control the public beneath them; and even with angels, you have the seraphim at the top. There's a hierarchy of angels, a degreed system, and seraphim is the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. That's why the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, seraphim if you speak it out, the abbreviation, gives you the higher order of angels or angles. That's what an angel is. It's an angle.

Alex: Alan, may I ask you another question? I know you have other callers on the line.

Alan: If you're very quick.

Alex: Okay. My last question is, many people who speak about the truth and are trying to wake people up, such as Alex Jones and yourself, I have a question. What is the actual purpose of waking people if most of them don't want to wake up?

Alan: Because the direction is not so much for the masses. The masses go with whoever directs them. The question is to help others who are awake who've asked the right questions their whole life long, generally from childhood onwards, who are awake and who are seeking something bigger and better beyond all of this.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, just to finish off from the last caller is to do with what's the point of this? The point is to at least deflect the direction in which we're going, the direction in which it was planned a long time ago. Sometimes something which is big, a big mass of rubble coming your way can be deflected with something with just the right force at the right place at the right time. That's what we're trying to do is to show at least another way or get a breathing space

and allow people to debate for the first time in history perhaps the direction the society should go, because we've never ever, ever had that opportunity. We've left it to groups that are well funded by the big foundations to do all our deciding for us and stating what humanity wants. The individual has never been asked what humanity wants. That's all we can really do. That's all it's about.

Now we have Harley in Michigan. Are you there, Harley? Hello Harley.

Harley: Yes I'm here. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Harley: Good, good. Hey, real quick, just want to let you know you were right. Down here in the southeast where I'm staying at, we've been hit with a serious heat wave for the month of October. We just cooled down today and also I can feel the effects of the spraying because I've been tired – just oh man. I mean I can't even count how many days. I mean on a Sunday I can probably sleep in for up to 12 in the afternoon because I'm so tired.

Alan: Yes, and I've got a lot of photographs sent from the southern states including Phoenix there and tremendous spraying all over the place, just checkerboard.

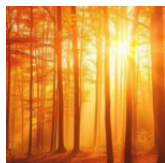
Harley: Real quick on what they're spraying and then I want to ask there – you know we should be having some snow coming here real soon. Is there a self-kit that I can purchase to test the snow for some traces of aluminum? Also, with the passports, you know that for us in Michigan for us to get over to Canada now, by the beginning of about 2008 we all have to have passports. I wondered if there's a GPS on that? I'm going to hang up and listen.

Alan: Yes. You can still buy the chemistry kits I think in some places, although it's hard to get them in Canada now, the complete kit, because my goodness you might make something like gun powder like every school boy use to make a long time ago. Secondly, yes, this new card apparently has an active ID chip in it which can track you wherever you go using the cell phone technology. What they're doing now is quite obvious is containing the people within the U.S. I do fear to be honest with you that they will release some kind of flu or pandemic down the road. It's the perfect weapon to use for controlling people, getting them terrified and obedient and also getting them to move out of certain areas into the new areas, the habitat areas which will come, which are already set-up in fact. That's what I see coming down the road. All those flotillas of gunships they put on the Great Lakes are part of that. It's for containing the American people.

From Hamish and myself, up here in a rainy Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 12:24 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#250](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

For those who speak the other languages of Europe, look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and get the downloadable transcripts in the various tongues of Europe.

Now so much is happening all the time and people tell me that they're bored. They're bored surfing the internet, which I don't do because I've got so much going on inside my head. However, people who are bored going through the internet don't realize that they're being taken on a magical mystery tour. A magical mystery tour where anything is possible because predictive programming moved from the novels into the science fiction movies into regular movies and into dramas on television, and now it's into the internet and some of the biggest sites out there on Atlantis and so on are not run by just little individuals passing the time. You can tell by looking at them that there are big groups of people behind it, because they must keep you mystified. When you're mystified and intrigued you get dragged in very easily in possibility thinking, what is possible, and that's called predictive programming.

You'll find that you can go into all areas of what will come, never realizing there are a thousand directions that humankind could go if they were left alone; but we're guided along a certain path so that the next step and the next step seems quite logical to us, judging on what we've got already. That's called predictive programming – very important term coined by Tavistock Institute in London that really helped start off this scientific type of technocracy using psychology on vast amounts of people.

Now what they also do is fund novelists, the big novelists that suddenly become famous and are kept up there riding on a blast of hot air for a long time before they fall down. However, those novelists especially in science fiction, the Arthur C. Clarke's and the Isaac Asimov's that churned out all the books on robotics and the interaction of robots that would come with humans and all this kind of stuff. That's predictive programming again. It's not because they have tremendous imaginations that they do this and they get away with it. It's because they're let in because they belong to the Futurist Society. The Futurist Society is a conglomerate of big foundations' think tanks who bring in the authors and finance them, tell them little bits of the truth and tell them to write stories around those truths. I'll be back in a few moments after these messages with more on this particular topic.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm just talking about predictive programming and how those things which fascinate us, the imagination is used against us by dishing us out certain stories with ideas imbedded in them that lead to predictability, so when the real thing comes along we don't think there's anything odd about it. Now we saw this with Isaac Asimov who wrote all the books on robots and "I, Robot," and I think they made it into a movie eventually, and various other ones on the laws of robots. Here again the lawyers are going to make a killing when they bring in robots with artificial intelligence, so then they always add to them layers and layers of lawyers with every new invention that comes along.

Asimov's job was to get us used to the idea that these things will eventually be in the workplace and we've seen that of course through the '60's, '70's and '80's and in the auto factories and they want to bring them into your homes et cetera. Now they're going a step further, now that they've successfully pretty well destroyed the family for most people and even the bonding between generations. That also had to go. That's been very successful because grandma and grandpa are dumped off in the old folks home where they exit the world rather quickly once they're inside and we find that the youngsters are brought up by the State. The State gives them their scientifically designed indoctrinations so that any parent that's there will have less input to the child. It will run off the child's back like water off a duck. That's what Bertrand Russell referred to when he says the scientific indoctrination from kindergarten onwards will make it impossible to contaminate the child by the parents with their old-fashioned ideas. That's been successful.

Everyone's been divided and conquered you see, and as we all think we're free in the little group that we belong to that we're in, we're being managed by Big Brother at the top who's now become the new husband even. He's the big powerful husband of the women for instance when Bush shouts out that he's going to protect everyone. Take away your rights but protect them. Give them free daycare and all this kind of stuff. You just compare what he is saying to what the Communist Planks were, the 10 Planks of the Communist Manifesto and it's all been done because now the State is Big Brother. He's Big Father too and no one else can stand against him because there's no group left in the natural fashion to stand up to them and so they've been very successful with that. They said they'd have to eradicate the family. The

men themselves are busy watching sports and swigging their chemical beers to really much notice what's happening around them. Either that or they're very depressed because they have no function anymore.

Here's an article that's come up now to do with robots – because they're looking forward to the next step, you see, before they make the new man or hermaphrodite or whatever it happens to be, to take the place of us – and it's to do with creating new robots that will be a sexual partner. Now you think of all the play toys they introduce and made rather popular among certain peoples over the years and all the masses of porno on the internet, which they made sure they never liquidated. In fact that was the first thing anyone heard about the internet, that there would be lots of porn on it to make sure that everybody went into it; and it's still on the go of course, heavily funded porno sites. There's no doubt about it.

Here's an item from Breibart.com. I think it's in the Netherlands and it says:

“Maastricht, Netherlands. October 11th. The University of Maastricht in the Netherlands is awarding a doctorate to a researcher who wrote a paper of a marriage between humans and robots. David Levy, a British artificial intelligence researcher at the college, wrote in his thesis “Intimate Relationships with Artificial Partners,” that trends in robotics and shifting attitudes on marriage are likely to result in sophisticated robots that will eventually be seen as suitable marriage partners.”

Alan: I can remember when all the big dating services started up and they started putting their ads on television and so on, and you just simply punched in supposedly what you wanted and what you were like and they'd find a suitable marriage partner. Here's the end product of it you see. They're going to give you something that isn't real at all, so Levy here has got his doctorate on this darn thing that's been given to him obviously because he's in the know. I'm sure he'll be related to the guys in Hollywood who gave him a few tips on what to write about for his thesis.

“Levy's conclusion was based on about 450 publications in the fields of psychology, sexology, sociology...”

Alan: There's lots of 'ologies' around these days. Have you noticed? Lots of 'ologies.'

“...robotics, materials science, artificial intelligence, gender studies and computer-human interaction.”

Alan: Very important part, the human and computer interaction. This is the interfacing they've been experimenting with over the years, even from the early days of Aldous Huxley, where they want you to be in the internet, in the matrix itself, and for the outside world they'll give you a robotic partner. What they're

doing is severing the ties between people altogether. That's the real intent of all this: No real human contact. You'll be a battery from the matrix.

It says here, to continue:

"The thesis examines human attitudes toward affection, love and sexuality..."

Alan: Imagine loving a robot. All you have to do is buy them some hydraulic oil once in a while and charge their batteries, eh?

"...love and sexuality and concluded that the findings are just as applicable to human interaction with robots of the future as they are to the relationships between humans of today."

Alan: That's from the United Press International and here they go with the next step of depersonalization of the individual until we're all dealing just with robots in an awakened state and in a complete fantasy when we're in the matrix. That's where they're heading with all of this. It's a step-by-step process that was discussed a long, long time ago because even the old black and white silent movies; they made movies about this very thing and here it is. They never change their agenda and these characters here like Levy, they don't dream up this kind of stuff. They're given access to information, just like the writers are given access to information so they can put the ideas in our heads that somehow it's inevitable. The more it's parroted by media and gets trendy and comes out through magazines and little documentaries, the more we'll come to think it's quite a normal step to take, until we're totally isolated from every other human being on the planet and then you're totally conquered. That's been the dream of tyrants for ages.

The problem is most of the sheeple (and I'm sure you know lots of them) will go for this kind of thing – a made to order robot, the perfect spouse. As I say, all you need is a bucket of hydraulic oil and a good recharger for the batteries. No doubt you'll have to rent them and you'll be renting forever; and once you get addicted to whatever turns you on, you won't be able to turn it off. You'll just keep paying and paying and paying because we're so predictable. What a sin, eh? but there you go.

It reminds me of the month before September 11th, the 9/11 deal in 2001, because in the newspapers for the first time it mentioned that the annual meeting, the world meeting of the censorship committees – each nation had a censorship committee. I used to think that the censorship committee of your country were the ones who decided what was good for you to watch supposedly to keep the old system going, but I was wrong because it turned out the spiel they had in the newspaper said that their job really was to push the envelope by testing how far they could push the public with the next step and the next step

and the next step. The day after they came back from this international meeting, a professor in Canada and a professor in the United States both put up articles in different newspapers which were word for word; exactly the same and they said that they'd won the rights for sexual revolution, sexual rights, sexual preferences and so on and the next step was for bestiality of all things. I'm still waiting to see where the bestiality will get introduced in comedy shows until we all accept it. They said it was okay as long as it didn't hurt the animal, because animals have rights you see under the Earth Charter from Maurice Strong.

It's quite amazing to see how we're managed by these people and everything that you think is there for a particular purpose, generally is there for an opposing purpose – definitely an ulterior purpose.

Now to get off this topic here, I'm going on to this upcoming massive exercise that's taking place in Canada and the U.S. on October 15th to the 19th that are run by Homeland Security in North America and all the other agencies in Europe; and some listener had emailed me details on Chandler in Arizona. It's sort of an attached city to Phoenix as far as I understand. Chandler seems to – when you look into Chandleraz.gov you'll see all their township info and their spiel on themselves and it seems to be pretty well a model state or a model city for his homeland type exercise they're going to have. I'll be back with more on this after the following messages.

“Everybody Knows” by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm just going through the matrix of the new habitat areas because a lot of people are already in the habitat areas or some of the areas anyway and they don't know it yet. There have been for some years some model cities – model cities that have gone along with all the UN proposals in their building techniques and their layout of the roads and their systems with citizens committees and all that kind of thing, to do with regulations and rules; a contained society, the modern society. Chandler in Arizona seems to be one of the those model habitats, where everyone probably thinks they're very free because they can go to the store and get a lot of different things, but in reality they are one of the main places that have been picked as a model state or city for

the Homeland Security idea of containment. Coming up, if you look into the news section or the news articles from Chandleraz.gov, you'll see that they're going to give out free flu shots during this exercise as well, I guess by diverting people off the main highways into a certain area where they will be patriotic and take this free—what they're going to tell you is a—flu shot. I have it on good authority too that the spraying over that particular city is pretty intense now, and I suspect they'll keep that up all through the exercise to make the people more compliant. They'll be doing studies on the people to see how they accept all of this hullabaloo exercise of Homeland Security and all the related response teams that are involved with it. There'll be a lot of psychologists there I'm sure observing the condition of the people and just how they react.

You probably notice now when you're stopped on the street – you've already been stopped for years with the ride programs, the Mother's Against Drunk Driving, that was the method to get that brought in, getting us used to being stopped on the roads; when before they had to have a darn good reason to stop you. Now they don't. They do it as a matter of course, especially on long weekend holidays and times like that. We've being trained, step-by-step, so when the military end up on the highways we'll probably react the same way. At least most people will. They won't even ask questions. That's how laid back people are, but if you spray them enough too, I'm sure they're being tranquilized as well, because that's been discussed by people at the top in high positions of the military, spraying entire cities with tranquilizers in times of emergency to keep them tranquil and stop them from rioting and so on. I really do suspect that that will be done over Chandler and other cities as well.

Now Chandler – at least Arizona was singled out during that report that the Pentagon gave out, even though it brings in the whole of the Americas really except for the most of Latin America. For some reason they mentioned Arizona, so I think it's going to get special treatment and be a test center for a lot of different things. For those in Arizona, I'd appreciate it if you'd keep your eyes open and note any effects you feel yourself like tiredness, bronchial problems things like that. Does anything really bother you during that whole period or not, and let me know about it. This is amazing, what really is going on. What it seems to me as well, it follows up on a test that was done in some parts of Michigan where some hospitals had their volunteer staff going through decontamination tents recently, a couple of weeks ago, and at the end of that they also got these particular free flu shots they told them.

It looks to me like they're getting us all geared up for some kind of outbreak and that can be done so easily. You know, all they have to do on television now is show us the men with the decontamination suits carrying a patient on a stretcher in some Hollywood studio somewhere and we'll all really think it's happening. That's all they really have to do to get us to believe them; and then out come the Homeland Security and all the related associations to contain us, and that's my big fear. I think that's the one that they will use down the road to make us all comply; and under the guise of plagues and all this kind of

stuff, they will also direct us where to go for safety. Great way to clear rural areas especially and bring people into the new habitat areas, which will just be the large overcrowded cities.

We do live in a system that's like the Wizard of Oz rules over, and the Wizard of Oz is just a conglomerate of the mass media that take their tunes and play their tunes from the big foundations: The big think tanks like The Club of Rome; one of the premiere ones. We are supposed to simply be downloaded and comply and most people unfortunately do. We're coming down to the wire now, where you have the people who are completely gone. They've never been alive, to be honest with you; and that's what that meant in all ages. Let the dead bury their dead. Those who have never been alive will never know what's really happening and you can't help them. I'll be back after these following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm just going through some of the mind-boggling things we have to contend with today, but, as I say, unfortunately most people are so conditioned, so incredibly indoctrinated from a very early age, massive indoctrination that continues with television all through their lives. Most people will watch four hours at least of television per evening, but you'll never snap them out of it. This war is not between them and anyone else. It's only a war between those who know and those who are doing it and bringing it upon us all.

You'll find there are historians that have taught themselves much of this material that I give out. They're self-educated as far as that goes, because the big professors in the universities tend to be again hand picked and selected and belong to The Council on Foreign Relations in the Americas, and The Royal Institute for International Affairs in Britain. They know what they're doing. These are the same professors who pick the Rhodes Scholars. They pick the ones who are going to be your future leaders of different countries in the world. These were also the same professors belonging to these same institutions who picked out the guys who became spies and double agents during the Cold War, because at the very top you see The Royal Institute of International Affairs knew that they ran both sides and the poor saps who

became the spies didn't know that. They thought it was very real. That's what Peter Wright eventually was finding out for himself and he worked for MI5 and 6.

Professors are bought and paid for. They're in the Ivory Tower. They have status. They have power. They get applause and they're not going to give up their big fat salaries by telling the public the truth. That's how carefully constructed the system is. They don't make mistakes by promoting the wrong people to the top in any profession. We must be kept in the dark and in the dark we certainly are, at least most people are.

The war as I say is between the three percent who understand this but don't have any power to sway it into any other direction except what we're doing, and those three percent who run the world and run the monied institutions of the world. That's what the war's about and hopefully we can deflect this. As I say, it's like a big comet coming in. Hopefully, we can just hit it in the right place and deflect it off in some other direction. When you see how long it's taken to get this far, which is really thousands of years, because the average person if they go into Revelations – which is a revealing, remember. You reveal a plan. You don't prophesy a plan. You reveal it. That's why it's called Revelations. They have all of this in Revelations if you understand the esoteric meanings.

Now we've got a caller from Germany. Are you there?

Stefan: Hello Alan. Thanks for taking my call. My name is Stefan Hoffman. I call from Germany. I just wanted to ask you about something about the importance of symbols because you talk on different levels and the one level is normal politics, and the things that are going on in another level is symbols that are encoded in movies and everything. I just wanted to know is it really important, because you don't have to know what symbols to read something like that in words. What is the importance of symbols? That is my question.

Alan: The importance of symbols is that the symbols themselves are archetypal images. This is what Carl Jung, if you go into his books on symbology, Carl Jung gave more out to the public probably than any other person. These archetypal symbols, what it means is that every child in every nation, if you give them a pen and pencil and paper, they'll sit and scribble pretty well the same types of symbols of stars and circles and so on. The occult system that runs this uses the very same symbols with slight variations here and there. They modify them slightly, but your subconscious mind does recognize these symbols and they comprise a language of its own. This language when you see symbols repeated or given in a certain sequence act like a language; a spoken language to your subconscious, and they can actually influence your behavior or your thoughts. Jung himself reduced it down to conscious mind, subconscious mind, and then the unconscious mind. Unconscious doesn't mean totally dead. Unconscious means it's the big sea where all thoughts come from. It's from the unconscious you get your nightmares where you

could do things you would never do in real life, things that would be unthinkable for you to do, but they're dragged up from this big sea; this primeval sea that's within us all. It's also where the creative ideas often originate from. Your subconscious or the unconscious even can recognize these archetypal symbols, and those who understand these sciences (because they're very, very old sciences) can put them in sequences and repeat them, and your behavior can be altered or modified just by you casually viewing them on a regular basis.

Stefan: If I can recognize these signs, then I'm able to deflect them?

Alan: Yes. When you are conscious of what they are, you can deflect them. It takes a bit of practice but you can actually do it. It's much easier when you go into the symbols and you understand every level of what each one means, because they comprise a whole range of meanings, which alters again according to the sequence they're put together in. When you understand all of the degrees of the symbols, then you become – you have a shield up against their influence upon you, because your conscious mind thinks and recognizes them for what they are.

Stefan: Okay. Last question. What about the upcoming book, are you working on it?

Alan: Yes, I'm working on that. I've been run off my feet with the wood splitting and all this kind of stuff right now. I'm working on that and hopefully I'll get it out shortly.

Stefan: Okay. Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now we've got Robert in Canada. Are you there, Robert? Hello.

Robert: How are you tonight?

Alan: Not so bad.

Robert: Oh, that's good. Robert from Halifax. A couple of weeks ago there, my girlfriend and I, we hosted a 9/11 truth party and we had talked to Bill Deagle for a guest speaker. Anyways, after the get together we put up some posters in our apartment building just telling people in the building that we had hosted it and about the website and stuff. A couple of days ago we looked at the posters and someone had taken, it looked like a nail or something sharp and they drove it into the wall where the word truth was – It said 9/11 Truth and they were putting holes in the word truth. It seems like the word truth seems to scare people these days.

Alan: Yes. You've got to understand this is a high occultic term, truth. That's why they wrote it into the New Testament as well and you have Pontius Pilate. Pontius is bridge, remember, and a pilot is one who navigates, the navigator, a Masonic term. You find that Pontius Pilate when asked by Jesus what it meant, what truth was, he says, "what is truth?" In the occult Kabbalah, even today, that was heavily borrowed from ancient Kabbalah, regardless of what some will tell you. E. Wallis Budge that deciphered the Egyptian hieroglyphs said the Kabbalah was far older and he'd found that out by studying Egyptology. You'll find that a truth doesn't exist as such in the Kabbalah, neither does good or evil. There's only effects and guidance for those effects, and truth is something – you see, truth tends towards morality or human behavior as being moral; and I'm talking about innate morality, not conditioned morality. In the culture that we live in today, you'll find it doesn't matter what culture you live in, these are all modernly created cultures and they could reverse all the values tomorrow and those would then become the norm. Therefore, to them in the high occult, truth is a dirty word, there's only the effects and especially the planned and guided effects. Truth is a nasty word because it connotes that somewhere within humanity there's innate good behavior and they don't want to believe that. They want to believe we're just animals. So I'm not surprised somebody would spike truth.

Robert: Yes. Whenever anybody puts up the bumper stickers around the universities – a lot of universities here in Halifax where people are tearing them down all the time. Also, I'd just like your listeners to support you and buy your CDs and DVDs. Anyway, thank you Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now I've got Tim in California. Are you there, Tim?

Tim: Yes. I think I called in a couple of weeks ago and I've been listening a lot lately. I have another question – it's not really a question, something that you spoke of and I was wondering if I could get maybe a little bit more understanding of it. You talked about one time the power of the thought and I'm wondering exactly what you meant by that. Can a thought actually be like weighed or does it have a mass to it? What exactly is it? and I'll take the answer off the air.

Alan: Okay. I'll start with the latter part there: Can it be weighed and basically scientifically proven? The proof is self-evident, so science can't prove it. They can't weight it, measure it. It's like spirit. They've tried and they've given some cons out that they could actually weigh spirit. However, unless they can empirically prove it and repeat the experiment, they can't prove anything. However, what they all admit to is that thought exists, but they all have their own various theories about thought. They do also admit that a thought that is spoken – and this is why you'll find in their book, the Old Testament, which is a rule book of a system, you'll find that first God spoke the world into existence. So speaking itself – speaking a thought, because first comes the big idea. Then comes the will to use it. Then comes the speaking or the ordering of it. That's all Masonic and that's where they get it from. It's Genesis or the gene of Isis as they call it. A thought itself can bring whole changes, changes to the whole world, as we've see with all the

great movements that led up to this totalitarian system we're going into in Hegelian Dialectic. However, you'll find that people like Professor Arnold Toynbee who was a top globalist and he taught the Rhode Scholars back in the 1930's. There were two generations of Arnold Toynbee's. Both taught, I think, at Oxford University in England.

In the 1930's, '32 I think he gave an international speech to the International Workers' Association because they ran the left and the right parties from London. He said that a thought that is pure and intense can be picked up by certain people across the planet simultaneously, who will then take their idea and then bring it into action; so they themselves believe that a thought has a particular force outside of what science can detect. Now we generally call it basic telepathy – a form that all children have. Children who are best friends when they're young will often start singing a song at the same verse at the same time and they'll turn around and laugh at each other; and that kind of behavior is rapidly drummed out of you at school, where you're taught to behave, be quiet and repeat after me.

They're very afraid of this particular little gift that animals actually have. There's no doubt about it. People who have observed animals in various professions would love to deny it but they cannot deny that animals will sometimes all meet together at a certain place, even though they live miles and miles apart, and they have no idea how the word gets out and how they just know where to come at a particular time. Animals have this, almost survival mechanism. I think people have a remnant of it too, some more than others. The problem is, in this whole realm, don't go into the faker, people that are fakers that are out there. There's too many of them, all playing in the New Age and pretending they're gifted in certain ways. Telepathy itself generally is not something that most people can switch on and off at will.

It's not to do with just predictions either. However, there's no doubt about it, a thought that's pure – and this goes back to the ancient Greeks who talked about it as well. Plato, Democritus and other ones talked about it, that a thought is like a form. They called it a form. The force of the thought they called forms. In other words, an invisible force that someone could put into existence from nowhere or from somewhere they could never ever fathom; and once it was formed with a particular idea in mind, it could roam the planet for hundreds of years before it eventually faded away. They were tremendous believers in these things, and we shouldn't pooh-poo the ancient Greeks because the aristocratic crew that comprised the philosophers in ancient times were certainly not romantics by any means. These characters were definitely empiricists. They studied the sciences. They had tremendous sciences at work in those days, and for them to admit to something like that means that they themselves believe it. I know that in the high occultic circles they still believe it today.

You'll find that in countries like the U.S. and Canada the big Masonic groups or lodges are put out in what they call "regions." The word region, even for the regionalization of countries, comes from freemasonry, as does your educational system. They started that too. They have their big lodges set up in triangles

and they have these triangular meetings on certain nights when they claim, at the top, themselves, that they've forced their will upon all those inhabitants within the triangle. Whether you believe in it or not, there's no doubt that the ones at the top actually do. So does that help answer your question? I guess Tim is gone. That's what we're dealing with too. We're dealing with people who have created a form of atheism in society and yet they actually have a belief within their own groupings. A belief linked to ancient times to do, not just with a form of telepathy, but to do with force. It's always to do with force, directed force and power; and the three unworthy craftsmen of course really refer to yourself. Within yourself you can have the good craftsmen or the unworthy craftsmen. You can either be Hermes Trismagistus or you can be the three craftsmen that destroy the master builder, which is yourself again. The first thing of course is thought. You have to have the thought or the plan, and you have to have action, and you have the proper emotion or intent. If any of them are wrong, the building project will end up in disaster. That's what it all really means. Back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and just before we end up, I'd like to mention that I'm kept afloat here by people buying the books on the website and the discs or donating. I should really plug myself with my "shameless self-promotion" because otherwise I won't be here for very long, and this show is pretty well brought to you by yourselves for those that contribute and keep it going and get something out of it. I don't go into the hype of terror, terror, fear, fear, fear. I could certainly do so, but I refrain from doing that because there's no point in helping the Big Boys freeze you into submission through terror. Every day, if you read enough newspapers, there are dozens of articles and bills promoted by different politicians. These bills really are predictable so nothing shocks me personally. I know the agenda. I know what's to come, so the names that bring particular bills forward for law introduction, they're irrelevant. The names are irrelevant. The people themselves are irrelevant because if they weren't there they'd simply pick other ones to put out the same bills.

These guys don't run themselves. They're told what to do and they're just little psychopaths at the bottom and they want to get a name for themselves of course. We are run by psychopaths

unfortunately. They don't see themselves as being deviant. They see themselves as being superior and they think this system is like the law of the jungle. That's why they have the lion king. Read Rudyard Kipling's other Masonic works and "The Man Who Would Be King," it's a classic well worth seeing. The king of the jungle is the lion and you'll find this far back as Babylon – it's really a small lion. LON is lion, you see, and they've uncovered the walls and the gates of Babylon and you'll see the two lions at the Lions Gate as they call it. London also has the Lions Gate. At one point it was called that before it was called London. The Lions Gate is because that's where they keep their royalty, the young lions, and this system is ancient. It never really changes. It always has the same descendents at the top, at the helm navigating the ship. We are along for the ride and to produce and consume and to bring the Great Work into being for them, for their behalf basically, not for our own benefit. Once our job is over, we're completely disposable. That's what they have lined up for us.

Even this little tidbit about the robot, which is nice and funny and all the rest of it because there's lots of names you can imagine your new spouse can be called, like Rust Bucket and all this kind of stuff. However, in reality, they're going to phase out the old types of humans that have these diversions of sexuality and contact, because the next type of human won't need those things. You'll be a true Borg, an original "Bee", an original "B" indeed.

Well from Hamish and myself, up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 12:24 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#251](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

We are, as I say, in a matrix, it's a matrix which has many layers. A matrix that most people think is quite normal because they were born into it. It's all they know and they've been taught through childhood that everything just evolved this way by some strange haphazard circumstance. Nothing is further from the truth. If you keep people in complete ignorance and give them a minimalistic education and keep them tremendously occupied with cartoons up through schooling and then music et cetera, you can make them very, very ignorant indeed and you can also stop them from using their own critical thinking abilities – something which school is very good at doing away with. They don't teach you to think critically about things. They teach you group consensus, how to be a good citizen with the crowd and get along with them and parrot what everyone else parrots. That's what a good citizen is in his Pavlovian structure, this matrix that is not ours but we are definitely living in it. We're born into it.

I want to go into some of the bigger picture here of how we're being ram-roaded into this "Brave New World" scenario. People hear little talks in the news and documentaries every single day, have for years

in fact, on technology and where it's going and where it must go and how wonderful it's all going to be and you won't have to lift a finger to turn off a light bulb or turn on a television set. You won't even need a remote little device there to change the television channels. You'll do it all in your head. It's amazing to me always since I was a child how people accept these downloads so readily without question, as though they really do believe that there is a big father figure out there that just works hard and comes up with all these little gizmos to make life easier for them. They don't realize that there's not a single invention given to the public that doesn't have an ulterior purpose, whether it's from a washing machine to a dishwasher or anything else, when you remember that the family was the first to get scrubbed in this Brave New World and that's all but been accomplished.

People don't know anymore how to even cook or wash dishes; and I'm talking about male and female by the way. They think that food comes from restaurants or grocery stores, all prepackaged and beautiful and ready for you. Nice and clean. If you were to show them where it actually came from, the animal, and you saw it getting butchered, they wouldn't believe you probably. It's kind of like that Star Trek gizmo that they used to get their dinners from. You punch in what you want and it just appears. I'm going to go into this in more detail after the upcoming messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I was talking about how inventions are gradually dished out to the public, always with pre-thought out side effects or consequences to them and not by chance. Meetings were held in the late 1800's with European leaders to do with what they saw coming up, which was eventually, obviously, a global system and a system where they'd run out of wars. They even discussed alternate methods of wars, wars on different subjects. We've had wars on drugs, wars on poverty and all these different ongoing wars you see, because money is thrown into them as disposable money and so they are substitutes for war in a sense. Eventually they even knew that when they created the Soviet Union, it would be a precursor of a World System, it was a big test bed to try all these different methods out, where they taught women in school that there's no difference between males and females at all – that the whole idea of being a woman was simply "downloaded" into them, if you like, by their

parents. It was a learned thing and there was no real differences whatsoever and all of this kind of nonsense. That's now being perpetrated through the schools and the whole world through UNESCO at the United Nations because that's what its job is.

UNESCO is to create a global citizen that's a model for the model state of the world. All the indoctrinations that they tried in the Soviet system have been taught here for years, long before the Berlin Wall supposedly fell down. That was simply merging the two systems together. They also talked about the inventions they would give to society to further decrease the contact between peoples, individuals, and how they could isolate individuals in their own homes, one from another by technology; and what do we have today? We have this computer where people sit and punch keys like rabbits do or rats do in a laboratory, when they could give you something that could speak to you in the 1960's if they wanted to, because they showed that on the BBC back then. The computer where the person simply talked to it, it sat on a desktop by the way, not a great big thing with tapes either. It's like a modern one and they could talk to it in any language and it would reply and do what it was told.

No, they had to give you this keyboarding stuff first to rewire your brain, so nothing is there by chance and they have successfully isolated lots of people from other people. They even did that in the bars in Britain where people met and exchanged social ideas. That was the place where the community met and talked and discussed everything. They brought in television sets and music until you couldn't hear anyone talking anymore; you had to shout to be heard. That was all discussed at the big board meetings with the various public inn-houses, the big, big, chains of national chains of brewers and so on, they discussed that, how they could stop them from actually communicating to each other. It's all been successfully done, but to the average Joe who goes through it, they think it all happens by chance and that's the big mistake they make.

Now I think we have Jeff in Indiana, an early caller on the line here. Hello, Jeff. .

Jeff: Hey Alan, how are you doing tonight?

Alan: Not so bad.

Jeff: Good. I just wanted to thank you for the work that you do. The reason I'm calling tonight is I just had a question about the Maitreya, I believe they pronounce it, set up through Alice Bailey and Benjamin Crane for the UN and what his upcoming role will be.

Alan: That character is so old he's got no – I think he'll kick the bucket before anything happens. The Maitreya from Hinduism simply means "The Master," and anyone and everyone if they wanted to could

be a Maitreya, so there's nothing special about this character whatsoever.

Jeff: Yes. They have him pumped up a lot through UNICEF I believe and there's some saying he's the coming ruler of all religions and I had never heard anybody else talk about him before, so I thought I'd give you a call and see what your opinion on that was.

Alan: Yes. It's rubbish. As I say, every person can be a Maitreya that seeks truth, as they say, and it's not confined to one person. You can have a thousand on the go at the same time because it's right through Hinduism, so don't worry about it.

Jeff: Oh okay. Well I thought maybe this was the guy they had planned on propping up and—

Alan: They give us these false flags all the time and it gets everybody excited and talking about it, but they're all diversions. Eventually they probably will give us a single religious leader along with the economics leader and so on in the Brave New World that we're coming into. We know that Gorbachev talked about creating a new religion based on earth worship which they'll teach the children, and that was in his book "Towards A New Civilization," and there he is down at the Presidio with his Knight of Lazarus Green Cross outside his window fluttering quite happily. The Maitreya stuff is out the window. They make a lot of money off it, these characters.

Jeff: Yes, I'm sure.

Alan: There's nothing to worry about.

Jeff: Well thanks for your time Alan and keep up the good work. We all appreciate it I'm sure.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling.

Jeff: Thank you.

Alan: Yes, we have a system as I say where we're in this Brave New World. Technology is dished out with ulterior purposes. Meetings are going on all the time every single day at the United Nations. They have departments on things you'd never imagine they have departments on, all working steadily towards this Pavlovian trained humanistic Brave New World where you're trained like an animal really. We're looked up as animals. If you read Charles Galton Darwin's book "The Next Million Years," his main concern, talking on behalf of the elite, Charles Galton Darwin went to all these global meetings. He was a physicist

himself in Britain in the 1950's and he said our main problem is the worry that with the lessening of wars, disease, famine and plague, he said, the lessers, the commoners will breed too much and outnumber and eradicate we the natural intelligentsia. That's what he claimed and he said we have to bring back other means of killing them off, other forms of plague. He was backed up by Lord Bertrand Russell on this very topic and other members of the elite. It's never changed and we've got to realize that the United Nations, they do have a Department of Population Control. I often wonder – people hear these same terms as I do but they don't question them.

What do you think population control means? What do think it means? Some how that you're going to escape and that does not mean you?

No. It means you as well. These characters well they can't come out and ask for volunteers to be sterilized and so they've been at it for a long time by giving you inoculations. Check the United Nations own statistics that they give you every year to do with the sperm count in the males of the Western world, and it's been plummeting like a stone since 1950's, ever since the polio vaccine was first given out. They even claim themselves that two or three years ago the Western male was down by 75 percent sperm count than the man of 1950 or pre-1950. So we're three quarters – we're almost all the way sterile and there's no hullabaloo about it, which is your big clue that this is planned you see. It's planned that way.

In the Americas and other countries in Europe, one of the fastest growing industries happens to be in fertility clinics because everyone is becoming sterile. Now that doesn't happen by nature all of a sudden. Nothing happens in nature all of a sudden. They've still yet to prove evolution that's supposed to take millions of years and yet within a generation suddenly we're all plummeting into sterility. That's because it's planned that way and it's also to do with the food you eat as well because they've been putting the xeno-estrogens in the food since the 1950s and you can hardly buy anything even from Canada here, even your milk generally comes in plastic bags sealed inside these plastic bags. We're getting xeno-estrogen in everything that you pick up, even your pop bottles and so on. That's not by chance. The statistics again have come out from all of the scientific systems areas backing up this fact that these soft plastics have xeno-estrogens in them. There's no debate about it, so why are they still doing it? That's up to you to figure that one out.

Now I'd like to go on to the tightening of the security in this Brave New World system, this dictatorial system where democracy has been thrown out the window because it was a bad idea according to the elite. Winston Churchill said that himself in the 1920's and you can read about that in a book called "The Whispering Gallery," written by a top bureaucrat at the home office in Britain. They had to come up with a counter system so they maintain their rule and give this straw man to the public, this thing called democracy to make the public think they had rights. Pretend to help them, like health services where

they inject you with all these poisons and watch them die off slowly while you still maintain your grip on everything and head towards this scientifically controlled society; a society that Huxley talked about.

The security we're under now is getting intense. We find that the police are tasing people and killing them, like the guy who got killed in Vancouver Airport yesterday. Supposedly he came off a flight they think maybe from Poland, they think, because everything is coming through the police. They won't tell you anything until it's been all tidied up you see and then given to the public via their PR department.

It says:

"A man in his early 40s died early Sunday morning after RCMP jolted him with a Taser at the Vancouver International Airport, police said. Airport security called the Mounties for assistance after an unidentified man began pounding on windows and throwing chairs and computer equipment in the customs area shortly after arriving on an international flight at 1:30 a.m., Richmond RCMP Sgt. Pierre Lemaitre..."

Alan: I don't know if these guys are real or not with names like that.

"...told CBC News. We arrived and tried to calm the man..."

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm just going through this CBC report on the RCMP who killed a guy with a Taser at Vancouver International Airport yesterday morning. This is what the police have said so far.

"We arrived and tried to calm the man, Lemaitre said. We tried through gestures to get him to put his hands down on the desk ... to no avail. When he ignored orders to calm down, police used a stun gun on

the man.”

Alan: Now there’s quite a thing you know. One day they used to rush people like that who were unarmed and bring them down. Now, this guy wouldn’t put his hands on the table and so they Taser him.

It says:

“When he ignored orders to calm down, police used a stun gun on the man. The man dropped to the floor and police said it took three officers to handcuff him. He then lost consciousness and appeared to go into cardiac arrest and was pronounced dead at the airport, the CBC’s Chris Brown reported. Few other details have been disclosed other than the man spoke an Eastern European language and a flight from Poland touched down about an hour before the incident, Brown said.”

Alan: Then he goes into the usual stuff to waylay your thoughts into a different direction.

“Taser devices are controversial because of the dozen North American deaths resulting from their use.”

Alan: I’m sure it’s much more.

“There has been debate about how safe these devices are when dealing with certain kinds of people who are delirious or wound up, Brown said.”

Alan: Why else would you use it on them if they’re wound up, eh?

“Police are investigating and a toxicology report will be done to determine whether there were drugs, et cetera.”

Alan: In other words, they’re trying to find anything at all to save their gluteus maximus because they must do that at all costs. They’ll find something, even dirty fingernails. Something must be done because they’ve killed a guy. Then they’ll give the cops that did it special psychological counseling and time off so they can learn to live with having killed someone all in the line of duty because the man wouldn’t calm down. That’s the kind of world we’re into today where the sadomasochists are on a roll. You’ll find too that people now are being turned away trying to get into Canada on the U.S. side because the security of Canada and the States is totally intertwined now.

It's one system, and that was reported here in Canada shortly after the 9/11 incident that all intelligence, security, et cetera were being totally integrated. They've done it and the Canadian customs now has access to the FBI lists, which makes you think about sovereignty altogether. Why are they giving that to the Canadian customs? Is that the right thing to do, or what? It doesn't matter. They've done it anyway. There's no such thing as a democracy as I say. It's been done. Last week or so, two leaders of various peace organizations were turned away at the border and told they had to criminal rehabilitation forms signed. If they came back without them they'd be arrested. Other people have called me since then and they've tried to come into Canada and someone just had a speeding ticket and been charged with hazardous driving a long time ago. Paid their fines and all the rest of it but they're still down as a criminal and couldn't get into Canada. Also told that if they didn't get these forms filled out with their criminal rehabilitation, then they'll be arrested if they try to come back into Canada.

It looks to me like the U.S. citizens are being locked down within their own borders, to be honest with you. I think this big exercise coming up today in fact – starting today for the next four days is all part of this, what they'll do when they eventually release some kind of plague or at least tell us they've released it. They don't have to really do it. The public will panic with enough television scenarios. They'd believe anything. They did that with the Mad Cow disease in Britain, kept showing you the same cow staggering over this barn or over this floor of this farmyard over and over. Never showed you any other cow, just the same old cow and that's all it took to wipe out the whole meat industry of Britain.

Now I think we've got Rick in California on the line. Are you there, Rick? Hello Rick? Rick? No, I guess not. But, as I say, seeing is believing.

Rick: Alan, can you hear me?

Alan: Yes I can.

Rick: Oh hi. This is Rick.

Alan: How are you?

Rick: Good, good. I wanted to bring to the attention of people some things I discovered that had to do with this TOPOFF 4 Vigilant Shield thing. It was brought to my attention through Alex Ansary's radio program Outside the Box, this woman guest came on and said there was a paper out of Harvard. It's similar to "The Project For A New American Century" and it talks about a nuclear blast on American soil that will be blamed on terrorists, in it had a map of Washington, D.C. and a map of Portland, the very same exact bridge where this TOPOFF 4 is being conducted. So I went and downloaded the paper from

Harvard and the three characters that wrote it, one of them his name is Ashton B. Carter. He's in The Council on Foreign Relations and he was a Rhodes Scholar and he went to Yale, so apparently he's pretty important. The paper was drafted on April 19th, 2007. I wanted to bring that to your attention. I could send you a link to the report if you'd like.

Alan: Sure. Send it to me and I'll look into that.

Rick: I have two questions to ask.

Alan: We'll have to talk after the messages, just hang on the line right now.

Rick: Okay.

Alan: I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back here with Cutting Through the Matrix, and we still have Rick on the line from California. Are you there?

Rick: Yes, I'm here, Alan.

Alan: You had two questions?

Rick: Yes. The first question was: this paper was drafted on April 19th of this year and that seems to be a recurring theme with Waco and the Oklahoma City Federal Building. The second question is: I knew that

nothing would happen today because today is Monday. What is it about Tuesday, like stock market crashes and 9/11s, and why do bad things happen on Tuesday?

Alan: Tuesday is THORS-DAY. Thor is god. Thor with a hammer, lightening bolts and so on so it's THORS-DAY. It's the hammer coming down.

Hi. Just to rectify the days of the week, Tuesday or Tuesday is actually the god of war's day and so that's why you have the bear market where they tear things apart, the stock exchange. On Thor's-Day they hammer you and terrify you with a stock market collapse. They generally leave you over the weekend with that and then it's all right by Monday. Just to clarify what that means.

You get hammered on Tuesday.

Rick: What is it with April 19th?

Alan: April 19th, if you go further back, you'll find that was the date used down through history for famous movements, battles and so on. It's just pretty traditional with them, but it's also – see the occult have their own particular calendar. We forget that our calendar has been changed many times down through centuries, sometimes by popes, sometimes by governments. Even when they created the U.S. they wanted to bring in a new type of calendar altogether. Some of them even with 10 days in a week, going back to the days of Sumer because that's what they initially had before they changed it. These characters have tremendous data of history, collections of archives of history and sometimes they'll bring it back out. However, their year officially starts in March and so March is when you begin. That's why all armies march with their left foot and you'll see every statue in Egypt always with the left foot forward. That's how all armies start their march. April again is when they're getting into the swing of things. It's also when certain constellations like Orion tends to go down. Orion is coming up now and helps to dominate the sky. He's the hunter, which they go after, followed by his two hounds; and of course they're always on about Sirius, which is one of the eyes of the dogs that follows him. It's all occultic language, nothing to do with aliens or anything like that. Although there's lots of money in that little field, but nothing to do with aliens. It's to do with the occult language and time. These guys are the masters of time. They're the time lords of Dr. Who, you might say.

Rick: Thank you very much Alan. I'll send that to you on that report. I'll send you a link.

Alan: Sure enough. Thanks for calling. Yes, these scenarios, I'm not surprised that someone who is a Rhodes Scholar and a member of the CFR put out these talks on possible catastrophes and nuclear detonations et cetera and plagues, because that's what they did for World War II as Professor Carroll

Quigley said when he was the historian for The Council on Foreign Relations. He said the Royal Institute, the same group in Britain, met around a table and dreamed up ways to terrify the public so they would demand war or at least back the politicians with war. They told them they were all going to be gassed by Hitler who had millions of gallons of this stuff to spray all over Britain and they gave everyone in Britain a gas mask, even for the babies. It's to terrify everyone so you had to do something and it's the same thing here.

This is a tremendous money making thing as well. All wars are profitable and even the quiet or Cold Wars are very profitable to these characters. I read recently that even Tom Ridge, who had something to do with the Homeland Security, who has now left, is the head of one of the private security companies and he's getting billions of dollars given to him in grants, as they all are in fact and filling their pockets under this guise of terrorism. It's a boon dock thing. It's a boom industry. It's going great guns for these characters with all the technology that's dished out, all the money that's dished out, all the camera equipment that's going up. Remember, Britain started this because Britain was putting up the cameras big time in the early '80's right on down to the present time.

London I think is the most watched place in the world. You can't walk 20 feet without a camera picking you up and they also have little special boom microphones that will pick up your voice in a doorway talking to someone – in a store doorway a hundred yards away. That's how safe and secure we are today. We have no privacy whatsoever, so George Orwell's "1984" is actually here. It's actually here and he foresaw it coming because he was in on some of the planning with some of the people. He was the darling of the socialist movement. He was picked at Cambridge University. He had the right qualifications, the right genealogy. His father was a lifelong bureaucrat and actually the high commissioner of Burma, the British opium operation owned by the British Crown, so he was a shoe-in for a high position. He knew what was coming down and he tried to warn the public, and all the socialists of his day shunned him after that because he was exposing the agenda. The only problem being, it was so farfetched at the time most folk couldn't believe him that could ever happen in Britain and it's happened. It has happened since then.

The only reason the book was called "1984" was because its publisher changed the name from "The Last Man," and it was written in 1948 or published. He simply reversed the numbers to 84 but it stands up for today. Even Aldous Huxley, who was always putting down Orwell to an extent because he had a tremendous ego (Aldous Huxley, that is), did admit that just prior to the "Brave New World" scenario where they remake human beings for specific purposes, they would also go through the Orwellian period first. That's what we're going through now is the brutal part of the system, the totalitarian part of the system and information collection et cetera, all the data banks.

Now we're under what they call Total Information Network. The average person better think hard what they mean by Total Information Network, because yes it means you as well. You're part of the total, you see, and they want to know everything about you. They have data collected on every individual in the Americas, at least in the North Americas. They have data going back to your school records; psychological problems; arguments with the teachers; reports to the headmasters and all the rest of it. They have total information on you because they want to know what makes you tick individually. They want to know your weak points, your Achilles heels, because one day they might have to question you and they'll have to use that against you. They want total information because predictability is what makes them feel safe at the top.

Anyone who is not predictable is a threat. Now for those who are like myself, rather unpredictable, you have to sort of learn when to speak it and when not to speak, depending on who you're speaking to, because we're dealing with a brutal system right now. It's going to become much more brutalized as this rolls forward.

They've raised a generation of men mainly who haven't seen their mother or their father. They don't know who their father is, half of them, and these characters were brought up on video games with a minimalistic education and they were taught that power is the only thing that matters – the right of might. Many, many years ago, long before this, even during the Vietnam War when the Pentagon was worried about the condition of the average America male who didn't want to go to war. They said "they're becoming sissified. How can we change that?" They went through all the different techniques to change that type of scenario and they've actually accomplished most of their goals.

They studied a lot of the big gangs in the cities; they found that the young men generally were from single parent families. They didn't have a man in their life and so the natural leader was the gang leader and little Johnny admired the gang leader and that's who he looked up to and the gang became his new family. That's what the military is. That's what the police force is. That's what all these special agencies happen to be; and they make these characters feel they belong now. They're special. They have a new family, the new fraternity of police or military or whatever it's called. That was all done deliberately for this particular time in history because they want people who are estranged from the general population, people who can go in there and act as one, bash you on the head, taser you, or use whatever weaponry they're given to use on you.

It's not a matter of terrifying the people by saying the truth. This has been happening in Europe for years. I have watched as teenagers were being bashed around with massive truncheons and new high-tech equipment in Europe when they were protesting the various amalgamations of Europe. Now these are, if you think about that, here's governments paying these armies to go in with shields and all of the Ninja

gear that they wear, all the protective stuff, they bash your own children over the head and break their bones and so on.

What kind of society is this?

Yet we take it so calmly. We think oh they're just crazy people. They're not crazy people. They're just youngsters, members of the general population who have more insight generally into what's happening than their parents, because they're at university or college and they're protesting what they see coming down the pike and your own governments have literally got internal armies trained to break their bones and taser them and use water cannons on them. This happened in every country across Europe over the last almost 20 years and it's been kept from the American people. Now it's coming here incrementally and it will be unleashed here in all its fury and you'll wonder what happened.

How did it happen? How did you allow it to happen?

That's what you'll ask yourself – you were too busy playing games, watching soaps, movies and having fun. That's why it happened; and having all the access to all the cheap Chinese junk that they're throwing at you then they give you easy credit and plastic cards. That's how it all happened. Egosyntonic behavior, so much so you didn't notice what was happening around you.

History teaches you one thing, that anything can be made to be possible, anything whatsoever. The most advanced countries in the world in the past often started wars. Germany was the leader of the so-called civilized world up until World War I and even into World War II they were the most advanced scientifically and they had the better education as far as sciences went for their children. We saw what happened there when a small elite got in and used sciences, psychological sciences, the sciences of tribal creation on the whole populations. We saw what happened there and don't believe for a minute that it cannot happen here. It is happening here.

What they decided the League of Nations in 1919 on behalf of the elite, remember, because there was no ordinary person employed by the League of Nations. It was elite and elite offspring who became the bureaucrats at that time and the leaders. They decided all wars were the fault of the common people – the common people, the followers, the ones who are told to go to war or else get locked up in jail. That was the conclusion that they came to; and once again, the psychopath will always project their feelings on their victim. In other words, they project what they have themselves their own guilt onto others, because a psychopath never takes responsibility and they certainly never take guilt for their own actions. They must project it onto others and so these big, big leaders; the big foundations, the big wealthy families blamed the common people of Europe for the wars and that's going on today. That's

why Charles Galton Darwin was talking about the commoners breeding too much. They blame the same commoners, the Galton's and the Darwin's and all the rest of them, they blamed them, so did the Rockefeller boys too, by the way (who created I.G. Farben), they blamed the common people for the wars.

The financiers of wars blamed the ordinary people, so they'd have to reduce the ordinary people for peace and safety. That's where it all came from. For those who want to read more on this, they should go into all the books written in 1944, '45 and '46 coming out praising global world system, mainly from New York; published from New York which is also the center for communism by the way. More communist publications were put out in English from New York than any other place in the world. They were pushing for a global governmental system and also this socialized system. Most people hear the word "social," they think that's a good term. Social is nice. It's nice to be social.

Socialism is a different thing. It's a doctrine. That's what 'ism' means when it's tacked onto a word – the doctrine of the social. It's really under the guise of helping you; it's there to manage you. Manage everything. Manage your population. Manage how many children you'll have or won't have. Manage where you'll live. What you'll work at and so on. The Soviets were the first ones to try of this. They brought out school-to-work. They trained you for an engineer. They only train you in the actual subjects you'll need to be an engineer. If you would be trained to sweep the streets, you would get taught the very basics where wood came from and stuff like that. That's what school-to-work is today and it's being pushed worldwide. We have it here and it's pushed by UNESCO. UNESCO is there to create the global citizen of the future.

The word "citizen" itself is important because remember, citizen means someone who's born in – it used to be a city, someone who's born into a governmental system with preexisting duties to that system. Now you cannot be born free if you're born into a system with preexisting duties to the system. It's either one or the other; and that's what some of the Founding Fathers in the USA actually talked about. It's all been forgotten today.

Same with a debt – If you're born into a debt system, a debt incurred by previous generations, you're in fact a slave. You'll find Thomas Jefferson said, that every generation should have the right to cancel its debt, just write it off and start anew because they had to be free. Otherwise they would be complete slaves and so would the offspring for many generations to come. It's called "compound interest," by the way, and that's what we've been under. Britain declared only two years ago they just finished paying the debt off for World War I. I don't know whether that's true or not. I have no idea, but it came from the BBC. I personally find it hard to believe they even paid it off, because when you realize that with compound interest it's designed so you can never pay it off. That's the whole idea of it. It keeps you in debt forever. If

you go into that old high Masonic rule book, the Old Testament, it tells you there that anyone born to a borrower is therefore the lender's slave as well. This still goes today.

How can you be free, born into a system with preexisting duties, not only to the state to do what they want you to do, like be a soldier, but also payoff previous generations debts? It's terrible. This is a slavery system but it's all under the guise of socialism. "We're here to help you" they say. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm just talking about some of the things that are coming down the pike. Actually, they're steamrolling ahead. For those who think it's just developing piecemeal, they're, as they used to say, "up a gum tree," because no, it's all planned this way. You're in a totalitarian system and believe you me, these guys at the top who shun democracy. They don't believe in democracy whatsoever. They give you a show of it but they do not believe in it whatsoever. They are elitists and they are totalitarian and they're starting to show their teeth now as we go down into this merger – this merger that mimics the European Union, something else that was done primarily in secret. People don't realize that the European Union started up officially but quietly in 1948. They set up the office in Britain with the amalgamation in France and a few other countries and they were told to keep it quiet from the general public. It was to be done in secret. The public were to be lied to. It was only about three years ago – now remember, it's all after the fact. Three years ago they gave any documentation to the public for the first time and written right in there it said that the public must never be told the truth that every country would have to give up its national sovereignty.

The U.S. amalgamation, the Canadian amalgamation is based on the exact same principle run by the same people, by the same organizations and it's going to get a lot worse than it is at the moment, because in Europe they had to use welfare big time for the young. There was no work for almost 20-odd years leading up to it. We're finding out in the Americas the only income they have now is on a war footing. It's the military-industrial-complex really and the fact that they have a war economy on the go

that's keeping it afloat, because all the infrastructure, the manufacturing has left the country. Actually, it was forced out of the country through treaties like GATT, where the taxpayers paid to uplift whole factories and put them over to China. Realize that every taxpayer paid to have their factories moved over and any losses incurred for the first five to seven years after they set-up were to be paid again by the taxpayer. That's the kind of democracy we live in with the "redistribution of wealth," as they called it in the "Communist Manifesto." They just didn't add on to it that it wasn't going to people within those nations. It was going to a select few families, as always. That's what they meant by the redistribution of wealth.

So Joe Public as I say who's been playing himself for years is in for a rude awakening. Tremendously rude awakening as all the authorities come together and start interfering with your personal lives. It's happening and it's speeding up on an ever increasing basis. More and more people now are noticing the interference within their own lives from various governmental organizations and departments.

You can only speak now. Shortly it will be too late to say anything whatsoever.

From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 12:25 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#252](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

When I talk about fascism, I'm not kidding because people should realize and study and look into this system and the various systems that have discussed about 40, 50 years ago – fascism, communism and all the isms, because they all really come from the same roots. Going through Charles Darwin and the 'survival of the fittest' throwing religion out the window, which is about the only thing that really kept it under wraps. They had to put some show of some sort of welfare out there for religious purposes. That was done away with too, pretty well under the fascist system we've been living under. Fascism is really the merger of corporate interests with politics, and we've been under this system for a long time, including the European countries in fact. It goes back a long ways and there's nothing new.

People today who are coming out of school seem to think that democracy has always been here. We never really had it and it's not here anyway. The reality is corporate interests always came first. If you look into politicians, you'll find that they either have been all involved as corporate CEOs or affiliated with them and they're in and out of politics and back to the CEO positions like musical chairs. That's called fascism. The corporate powers dictate and tell us all which direction we're heading into, it's not hard to guess, it's a totalitarian system where as they've said in their own writings over many years that we'll be run by experts.

The average person will be born, if they have a need for you that is. If they don't have a need for you, you won't be born. You'll be trained in a position to serve the world state. Look into the United Nations charter and the United Nations talks about this "serving." It's all to do with service. Now I'll be back after the following messages. I hope the music doesn't go in a loop.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. Now before I forget, I should thank those people who have sent donations to keep me going because it does keep me going. That's about all that does really keep me going. The printing of the books and all the rest of it pretty well just pays for itself, the costs of postage and all the rest tucked into it. For overseas people who order, remember to tack on \$28 or \$29 at least for airmail if you're ordering all three books because that's what it costs for posting them by airmail.

The last time I was on I mentioned – some caller talked about Tuesdays and why Tuesdays were so relevant with the stock market et cetera and things happening in Tuesday and major occurrences in the world. I mentioned about Thursday. I got Tuesday and Thursdays mixed up. Thursday is Thor's day for sure. Tuesday is actually from Tuesday [Tewesday or Tiwes daeg], which is the God of War. Every day of the week really is to do with war, even Wednesday because you have it with Mercredi. Mercury of course is the messenger, is also the saint for corporate interests and mercenaries, so merchants and mercenaries who go hand in hand in all ages, just to clear that up.

Tonight I'm going to talk about the European Union, because it's the precursor for the rest of the blocks, these big trading blocks to follow. I'm going to read a little bit from Sir James Goldsmith's book. Sir James Goldsmith was a man who helped champion the British corporate interests for years. He was all for the union for many years and worked hard towards it. He pulled out towards the end when he saw the direction in which it was going and he formed a society to try to pull Britain back out of the union. He was just getting popular and he came across to the U.S. and spoke to the U.S. Senate, warning them in one of the most eloquent speeches I've ever heard, fantastic orator, warning them of all the dangers that lay

ahead and what they'd go through if they had the NAFTA agreement and the GATT agreement go through. All the senators agreed with him but they all voted to go along with it anyway, which tells you who was putting money in their pockets: the big corporate interests.

James Goldsmith suddenly came down with a fast acting cancer of I think it was the pancreas, a very popular one for assassinating people, and he died within about four or five weeks of diagnosis.

His book is called "The Trap." Sir James Goldsmith has a question and answer with a man called Yves Messarovitch who was the Economics Editor of Le Figaro. On page 68 of this book, I'll read a little bit here. Here's what it said. It's what James Goldsmith says:

"Maastricht..."

Alan: That's where they signed the agreement for basically to bring in the whole of Europe together under this fascist system.

"Maastricht seeks to create a supranational, centralized, bureaucratic state..."

Alan: Now remember the U.S. and Canada and Latin American countries have to follow suit. We're already on the way.

"...It would destroy the pillars on which Europe was built—its nations. It would convert Europe into one multicultural space, in which national identities would be fused and sovereignty abandoned. It would coerce ancient European nations to merge into the ultimate artificial state. As George Orwell remarked, it is characteristic of intellectuals to pass over in incomprehension the dominant political passion of the age. Today, that passion is the search for nation identity. And this is the moment when European ruling elites are seeking to destroy the identity of every European nation."

Alan: Here's the question that follows:

"How is it that the peoples of twelve European nations have agreed to this?"

Alan: Here is Sir James Goldsmith's answer.

"The European..."

Alan: This is a man who was involved in setting up—now listen to what he says.

“The European Union was built in secret: not through carelessness of casualness, but in a deliberately planned and skillfully executed manner.”

Alan: That’s right from the horse’s mouth.

“...Claude Cheysson, the former French Minister of Foreign Affairs and a member of the European Commission from 1985 to 1989 described the mechanism in an interview in Le Figaro on 7 May 1994. He explained proudly that the European Union could only have been constructed in the absence of democracy...”

Alan: I’ll say that again for the hard of hearing and the hard of thinking.

“He explained proudly that the European Union could only have been constructed in the absence of democracy, and he went on to suggest that the present problems were the result of having mistakenly allowed a public debate on the merits of the Treaty of Maastricht.”

Alan: It leaked out into the public and they had a debate on it; and that was a mistake according to them, it should have been kept secret.

“The British newspaper the Guardian lodged a case before the European Court of Justice in Luxembourg complaining of the secrecy in which European decisions are taken. Lawyers for the European Council of Ministers responded by stating to the judges that ‘there is no principle of community law which gives citizens the right to EU documents.’...”

Alan: The average citizen is not allowed to have access to any of the European Commission’s or Union’s documents. This is total fascism.

“They went on to make the astounding claim that although heads of government had repeatedly called for more openness in EU affairs, their declarations ‘were of an eminently political nature and not binding on the community institutions.’ So they asked the judges to ignore the repeated declarations at EU summit meetings in the past two years in favour of greater openness. Statements by the twelve heads of government were no more than ‘policy orientations’ and had no binding effect.”

Alan: So you have no say once you're taken over into this big conglomerate. That's all it is, a corporate conglomerate, a fascist system. You have no say whatsoever into anything. You can't even get a hold of the records or anything they're doing in secret.

He goes on to say:

"This belief that the nomenklatura knows best and that the public is no more than a hindrance explains why there now exists a profound and dangerous divorce between European societies and their governing elites."

Alan: This is from a guy who is one of the elites. He doesn't mind saying it and he calls them the governing elites.

He says:

"What was done in secret?"

Alan: That was the question. Here's the answer.

"Quietly and progressively, power was transferred to the seventeen unelected technocrats..."

Alan: A technocrat is someone who has been involved in politics and often they're unelected. They're appointed. We all have these characters at the high positions.

"...technocrats who were the members of the European Commission. Originally, power had been entrusted to the Council of Ministers, which consists of the elected national heads of state or their representatives. As they were more interested in national policies than in the creation of Europe, bit by bit the technocrats of the Commission were allowed to take over executive power."

Alan: He says they were allowed to take over executive power. He's telling you that there's a higher authority that selects these characters and puts them in placements in those positions.

"They have been granted the monopoly right to propose new initiatives for the development of the European Union. Their ambition is not modest. Jacques Delors, the outgoing president of the Commission, declared that in future 80 percent of all laws governing economic, social and fiscal affairs of each European nation would originate in Brussels and therefore from proposals initiated by the

Commission. As was certain to be the case, this rush towards technocratic hypercentralization has created a Europe which is hopelessly weak externally and unable to influence the course of world events. Internally, the power of the technocracy is employed to destroy sovereignty, freedom and self-reliance."

Alan: And he's asked:

"How do you define a technocrat?"

Alan: He says:

"Usually a technocrat is an ex-politician or a civil servant. He is unelected, virtually impossible to dislodge during his term of employment, and has been granted extensive executive and even legislative power without popular mandate and without being directly answerable to the people whose interests, theoretically, he is supposed to represent."

Alan: That is from Sir James Goldsmith, very good book called "The Trap", worth reading. You can get it pretty cheap I'm sure on Amazon or somewhere. That's from one of the guys who made a speech at the U.S. Senate, one of the best speeches ever, over an hour long warning them of all the pitfalls. What would happen to the people of the U.S. and Canada, Latin America if they amalgamated and copied the European Union. What he didn't mention of course was that The Council on Foreign Relations and The Royal Institute for International Affairs was set-up a long time ago; 100 years ago pretty well was set-up exactly to do this, to turn the world into a three-part trading bloc and they placed their members. They put in the technocrats at the heads of all these big organizations who worked diligently their whole lives long towards the amalgamation process. The big foundations back them up. In fact many of the foundations train them and put them out there. They're unelected and we have never had really democracy. We simply live one long business plan because that's what the world is, a long, long business plan.

Once again, this goes all the way back, we can trace it through history. You can find people like John Dee who was an advisor at the court of Queen Elizabeth I. He was also a spy for Queen Elizabeth I on his foreign tours of Europe, and his designation was 007 by the way. John Dee wrote about the "Brytish Empire" he called it, and how it would be based on free trade. Those who would join get special grants and be given "most privileged nation" trading status – a term that was given to China just before Britain handed Hong Kong back to China. And on it goes; big business plan. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, just bringing you up to speed on past events which helped shape this future that we now live in, the present that we now live in and the future, and how they've trained scientifically (scientific indoctrination) whole masses of people; whole nations of people to go out and play like little children and gorge themselves on entertainment and have fun while they're steamrolling ahead with this incredible totalitarian plan of theirs. People are oblivious to what's going on. They're just like little children and that's what socialism is. Socialism is perpetual childhood, where big brother or big daddy, really, because that's what we have today; big daddy the bringer of all good things is in charge and he and his buddies will decide how to take care of all of your problems for you. That's how we've been trained. These people who come out of special wombs, not like the rest of us commoners, are somehow better fitted to stay in charge and fit it all for you. You have weighty problems, things which you'd never understand, so just go out and play. That's what it's all about.

While they're doing that, they've been having wars all over the world for over 50 years. Truman in 1950 had a meeting with the top members of Congress and they had decided that the U.S. economy prior to World War II was only relieved because of World War II. That's what pulled America out of the Depression. It pulled Britain out as well and most of the European countries. The Depression was caused primarily by the failure of some German banks because the German nation is supposed to keep forking out money from World War I to all the victors, forking out money eternally and keeping their people in a state of utter depression and poverty.

World War II came along, it was inevitable, all the signers of the agreements during World War I knew that. Germany had no option but to go under and starve to death, or fight their way out of it, so along comes World War II, a predicted event, helped and financed by the way from the West as always, because the big corporations who are part of the fascist war machine were all involved in the creation of I.G. Farben that was the war machine. That was the war industry for Germany and that pulled the U.S. and other countries out of the war, then borrow like crazy on their great-great grandchildren's backs, because that's how you pay back compound interest intergenerationally.

In 1950, Truman and the rest of them realized that without war, America could go back into a slump since over half of its economy is derived from production for war. Therefore, they began to have wars on everything and they got heavily involved in wars all over Latin America to make sure that the system that they foresaw – remember the plan again was to make a world society under The Council on Foreign Relations, this socialist controlled society. They could only bring it about by having constant continual

wars all over the world and eliminate competition; and being good fascists and corporate fascists, that's what corporations do. You eliminate the competition and that also meant peoples who would arise demanding their rights, their freedoms and better working conditions or money or even the right to some property to live on. That's why they were all over Latin America calling them communists and killing them, whole villages of them for 50-odd years and then all over the world; and voila! in the absence of the Cold War, when the Berlin Wall goes down, Margaret Thatcher gives a speech saying that the next major wars will take place in the Middle East against these "radical fundamentalists" she called them, but she also broadened that to include all fundamental religious types, so people back in the U.S. should think about that.

They knew it was coming. You've got to have a war on the go somewhere, sometime or all the time. Right now, as we're going through all of this practice for general takeover of the military and police and all the civilian agencies, Operation TOPOFF et cetera, we're seeing this is not just nationwide. This is happening in different countries across the world. All these agencies, civilian agencies and emergency management agencies are now pulling off their little stunts to see how well they can communicate with each other. How they can direct traffic flows. How they can get the public to cooperate with them. They're even letting off some smoke fumes, big fumes to simulate dirty bombs; and what they've told the public is this is to watch which way the wind blows it to see what the coverage area would be. Well, how on earth would they know which way the wind is going to go when the real thing happened?

It's all to get us used to an idea there's a war going on, you see, because they must have a war for controlling us; and fascists don't know any other way to run a system but by, as I say, the iron fist on the public – the public being just animals to be led to the slaughter eventually.

There's a book out called "Wall Street and the Rise of Hitler" written by Anthony C. Sutton, who was not a conspiracy freak. He was born in London, educated at the University of London in Goettingen and California. He became a citizen of the United States. He came from Britain. He was a research fellow at the Hoover Institute for War, Revolution and Peace at Stanford, California from 1968 to 1973. Now I'll be back after the following message with more information on his books, well worth reading.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm talking about Professor Anthony Sutton, a man who was a research fellow at the Hoover Institution for War; Revolution and Peace at Stanford, California from '68 to '73. This man wrote a series of books going into who financed the Soviet system, the Bolshevik Revolution and Hitler; and lo and behold, we find the same big institutions, the big foundations and the same big corporations. This book I'm going to read a little bit from is called "Wall Street and the Rise of Hitler," very revealing book, so much of it is revealing. It's hard to pick a page from, there's so much there.

This is from page 120 and it ties in with the Great Depression I was talking about that we all pulled out of because World War II came along and countries could suddenly order billions from the international bankers.

He says:

"Roosevelt's New Deal and Hitler's New Order..."

Alan: Hitler called it the New World Order and they simply called it the New Deal in the U.S. That's what it really meant, that little Masonic term, the New Deal.

He says:

"Hjalmar Schacht..."

Alan: Hjalmar Schacht was a big banking company as well.

"...challenged his post-war Nuremburg interrogators with the observation that Hitler's New Order program was the same as Roosevelt's New Deal program in the United States."

Alan: Now there's quite the comment that came out of the Nuremberg trials.

"The interrogators understandably snorted and rejected the observation. However, a little research suggests that not only are the two programs quite similar in content, but that Germans had no trouble in observing the similarities. There is in the Roosevelt Library a small book presented to FDR by Dr. Helmut Magers in December 1933. On the flyleaf of this presentation copy is written the inscription,

To the President of the United States, Franklin D. Roosevelt, in profound admiration of his conception of a new economic order and with devotion for his personality. The author, Baden, Germany, November 9, 1933."

Alan: Here's FDR's reply to this admiration for his new economic order:

(Washington) December 19, 1933

My dear Dr. Magers: I want to send you my thanks for the copy of your little book about me and the "New Deal." Though, as you know, I went to school in Germany..."

Alan: Ah, ha.

"...and could speak German with considerable fluency at one time, I am reading your book not only with great interest but because it will help my German. Very sincerely yours, FDR

"The New Deal or the "new economic order" was not a creature of classical liberalism. It was a creature of corporate socialism."

Alan: Same as Germany. Same as Britain had in fact.

"Big business as reflected in Wall Street strived for a state order in which they could control industry and eliminate competition, and this was the heart of FDR's New Deal. General Electric, for example, is prominent in both Nazi Germany and the New Deal."

Alan: The U.S. system.

"...German General Electric was a prominent financier of Hitler and the Nazi Party, and A.E.G. also financed Hitler both directly and indirectly through Osram. International General Electric in New York was a major participant in the ownership and direction of both A.E.G. and Osram."

Alan: That's the German General Electric.

"...Gerard Swope, Owen Young, and A. Baldwin of General Electric in the United States were directors of the German firm A.E.G. However, the story does not stop at General Electric and financing of Hitler in 1933.

In a previous book, Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution, the author identified the role of General Electric in the Bolshevik Revolution and the geographic location of American participants as at..."

Alan: Listen to this.

"...120 Broadway, New York City; the executive offices of General Electric were also at 120 Broadway. When Franklin Delano Roosevelt was working in Wall Street, his address was also 120 Broadway. In fact, Georgia Warm Springs Foundation, the FDR Foundation, was located at 120 Broadway. The prominent financial backer of an early Roosevelt Wall Street venture from 120 Broadway was Gerard Swope of General Electric. And it was "Swope's Plan" that became Roosevelt's New Deal — the fascist plan that Herbert Hoover was unwilling to foist on the United States. In brief, both Hitler's New Order and Roosevelt's New Deal were backed by the same industrialists and in content were quite similar — i.e., they were both plans for a corporate state."

Alan: Corporate state, folks, that's what you live under and it's very evident. The left wing and the right wing, they're both wings that belong to the same bird and the bird is corporate fascism. Interwoven families on the left and the right at the top — so which bunch of multimillionaires do you want to vote for?

He goes on to say:

"There were then both corporate and individual bridges between FDR's America and Hitler's Germany. The first bridge was the American I.G. Farben..."

Alan: Big umbrella corporation.

"...American affiliate of I.G. Farben, the largest German corporation. On the board of American I.G...."

Alan: Because we had them in the states too you see.

"...sat Paul Warburg, of the Bank of Manhattan and the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. The second bridge was between International General Electric, a wholly owned subsidiary of General Electric Company and its partly owned affiliate in Germany, A.E.G. Gerard Swope, who formulated FDR's New Deal, was chairman of I.G.E. and on the board of A.E.G. The third "bridge" was between Standard Oil of New Jersey..."

Alan: That's the Rockefellers.

"...and Vacuum Oil and its wholly owned German subsidiary, Deutsche-Amerikanische Gesellschaft. The chairman of Standard Oil of New Jersey was Walter Teagle, of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. He was a trustee of Franklin Delano Roosevelt's Georgia Warm Springs Foundation and appointed by FDR to a key administrative post in the National Recovery Administration. These corporations were deeply involved in both the promotion of Roosevelt's New Deal and the construction of the military power of Nazi Germany. Putzi Hanfstaengl's role in the early days, up to the mid-1930s anyway, was an informal link between the Nazi elite and the White House. After the mid-1930s, when the world was set on the course for war, Putzi's importance declined — while American Big Business continued to be represented through such intermediaries as Baron Kurt von Schroder attorney Westrick, and membership in Himmler's Circle of Friends."

Alan: This is a fascinating book; he has all the data and the proof in the back. It's just astounding to realize that something that I always knew really that the countries that went into fight supposedly national socialism and won, supposedly, came out of it as national socialist countries because the governments had taken over massive rights to rule farmers and all the infrastructure of the nation. Britain was the same. I used to laugh at Winston Churchill's replays of his old speeches when he told the British public to go off and fight to retain their way of life and their system, their ancient cherished system — while his own secretary released a book called "The Fringes of Power" and admitted that in his own particular peer class he was celebrating the fact that out of this war in Europe would come a united Europe, the dream that they'd had for ages. So we're all conned down the river, all of us and all those poor guys that go off to all these wars to fight for this socialist order never really figure it out afterwards. They're too proud of having done their bit. They can't see the big picture and they don't see where it's all going.

There's no doubt about it, even with Cecil Rhodes who started up the Cecil Rhodes Society that was meant to take over all the corporate interests and minerals rights of the world, coupled with Lord Alfred Milner's group, The Round Table Society, eventually merged together with Cecil Rhodes and became the League of Nations and then it became the United Nations. They had it all planned then, to bring in this world socialist state, a state run by the fascists at the top, those who deemed themselves worthy of ruling the lessers and also the commoners would be run with masses of bureaucracies in a communistic fashion: The marriage of fascism and communism. That's what it's all about. The right and the left come together, planned 100-odd years ago, probably longer actually. At least the records that we now get access to are 100 years old.

That's what Alvin Toffler's book "The Third Wave" is all about, the coming together of the two systems. If you want to read Gorbachev's speech to the politburo, look up the Toronto Sun. Go back in its records and check Eric Margolis' write up on Gorbachev's last speech to them because he says to them "you'll hear that communism is dead. Don't believe it. We're simply moving into the next phase."

What does he mean by that? Go back in the writings of Lenin. Lenin said the dictatorship will last about 70 years and then we shall merge into the West. The system that will come out of it will be not quite capitalist and quite socialist. What he's talking about is this new – it's actually global socialism, a globalist fascist system at the top running the whole kit-and-caboodle. That's what it's all about and they have written about it, the big players wrote about it. They just haven't taught it in school. They've kept us all in the dark. They've taught everyone to be nice little social citizens, have a group-think, talk about what's on television and just play ourselves forever and purr like cats that have been fed and well stroked. That's how we've been trained.

This is what Aldous Huxley talked about, the methods into the Brave New World with his book that came out after it, which was "Brave New World Revisited". He was quite confident that through a scientific means and scientific education all of their plans could be brought about, they could literally scientifically train billions of people across the planet not to notice the direction in which they were going. We could be trained to believe that everything that happens scientifically and where science would take us was all quite natural, by simply putting it out in front of us. Putting it into movies to make it exciting and we'd all go along with it and unfortunately, so far it's worked. He also talked about the ultimate destruction of the last vestige of the family unit, especially between male and female.

Now you have new redefined families of all kinds. They've been very successful with that too. Men really have been neutered and they're not men anymore. They sit and adopt the image that's given to them by television and pushed by the culture at the top. They pretend they just love sports and think about nothing else, swig beer and keep their mouths shut, because, after all, all the comedies say that they're dumb stupid creatures that are kept around as pets by the women who actually stay with them. That's what they've adopted. They've adopted a role projected by the media and the entertainment business and unfortunately, the marriage system is almost kaput.

You destroy the family unit. You then separate the child from the family and as Lord Bertrand Russell said that we always believed we've have to eventually take away the children all together at birth from their mothers and never allow them to know who their parents were, in order to recondition them into a brand new system. But by using experimental schools, he said, we found that through scientific indoctrination at kindergarten the parental influence won't work on the child. It will just bounce off the child. The scientific indoctrination will be stronger. Well, lo and behold, that's happened too. A couple of years ago when there was a strike of daycare workers in Ontario, maybe other parts of Canada, the women were in the streets with plaquards demanding that big brother, you know the big daddy there, the government, takes care of this for them. So here you have them demanding the very thing that the elitists wanted a long time ago. The mothers are demanding that the state take care of their children for them to get all this going because they had to get to work. When they split up the family unit, it was not because they liked women. They don't like women at all. It was to double the tax base, for one, and to destroy the

family unit, number two, and so there was no one at home to have parental influence over the child. They might give them “contaminated ideas,” and that’s the terms they use at the top. Contamination of ideas must not be passed on, meaning old fashioned values.

For those who’ve grown up watching all of this, it’s been quite the study. Quite the study to understand it, to read about it and watch it being introduced so slickly that those who are targeted won’t know they’re targeted. They just go along with it thinking that government is so wonderful and cares about them. They believe all these pithy little speeches that are made and they soak it up and now they demand the state takes care of their children for them. Whose child is it anyway? they say.

A few years ago the United Nations came out with the laws of the child or the rights of the child; and, being good creatures that we are, no one complains because it sounds good. That’s the fuzzy language they use, because we like children, children are nice, so children should have rights. It wasn’t until it was all passed and put through, as always, when people looked into it they found it had nothing to do with what they thought it did. They found out that the child had all the rights and the parents had none. That’s by the state itself. That’s how these things are put through. They fool us at every single turn and very few people realize it. Now, as I say, almost the whole world are doing these little fairly quiet emergency preparedness exercises because they must terrify the whole world into giving up the last vestiges of their rights to go into a controlled, dictated, dictatorial society. That’s what all of this is about.

When they contained the Iron Curtain and had the ring around Russia, the Soviet system, Stalin had to find enemies within because really there were no more enemies without; and to maintain power in that kind of system you just create enemies, so they were looking for terrorists across – or, you know, they’re looking for bluebloods under every bed. In the West, they were looking for “Reds under the bed.” That was the term they used at the time. You always find enemies within.

Now, with this rush towards mandatory psychological evaluation, lifelong, ongoing, they’re going to find out that oh, gee, so many people are actually terrorists and didn’t know it. That’s how it’s going to be portrayed on the media. They’ll probably have a new social work department to rehabilitate you into right-think from wrong-think and all of this kind of stuff. That’s the kind of world we’re going through right now while the media is giving us utter trivia. Utter tripe and trivia and they’ve even resurrected O.J. Simpson again just to keep us preoccupied with the rubbishy trivia. They’re also going on about this guy Obama or whatever his name is that’s going to run for the democrats, went on about him being related to Cheney. Well, who cares? Eighth cousin removed apparently, but why not keep it all in the family? They always did. I’ll be back after the following messages.

“Everybody Knows” by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Now I think we have a caller still on the line. Is it Don from Oregon, are you there?

Don: Yes sir. Alan I'm here and you are speaking well and in good form tonight and I appreciate your efforts. I just wanted to read a few things to further corroborate what you're saying. It's a page out of Bouvier's Law Dictionary of 1914. I'll read the first paragraph if it's okay.

Alan: Sure. Go ahead.

Don: This is about the Potter Familias, in civil Roman law this was a position in order to give a correct idea of what was understood in the Roman law by this term Potter Familias, it is a proper to refer briefly to the artificial organization of the Roman family.

I'll say that again. "The artificial organization of the Roman family, the greatest moral phenomena in the history of the human race. The comprehensive term Potter or Familia embraces both persons and property, money, land, houses, slaves, children, all constitute part of this artificial family."

Alan: That's correct.

Don: This [Judicur] entity, the legal [petrome] family. This, which was inclusive, vested in a chief or Potter Familias who alone was and who belongs to himself was [inaudible] in Roman law that far back.

Alan: They use the symbol of the fasci [fasces] as well. If you look at the Congressional Hall when they give their speeches either side of the president, and right on the left you see the fasci standing up right there. The U.S. was created on the fascist system.

Don: Yes. State is just another word for condition, so it's an artificial condition.

Alan: The Founding Fathers stated that they were going to copy their system on Rome. It was the best one they could find. That's right and you wonder why all those symbols are there. There's the fasci in the Congressional Hall on either side of those people. The corporate interests have run the United States

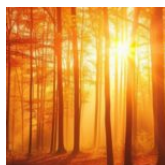
since its foundation, not the people's rights and interests but the corporation's. They run the economy and when you realize that, your economy is actually the entity that gives you all of your laws. If you kill someone they put you away. It's not because you killed someone. It's because you took a taxpayer out of the system. That's why you're going to get punished.

Don: It's all based on commerce. A friend of mine amply stated one time that "commerce is war masquerading as peace."

Alan: That's what we're in today. We're in one of the biggest wars ever and the last leg of their journey. Thanks for calling. For Hamish and myself, up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or gods go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 12:25 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#253](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Last Wednesday, I was reading a little bit from a book called "The Trap" by Sir James Goldsmith, who came over from Britain and he was a big magnate in Britain. He was a big mover and shaker for huge corporations his whole life. He was all for the European Union at one time because the way it was sold to these movers and shakers, of which he was one, was that countries would still retain some sort of independence and sovereignty, but when he saw it going off into a strange closed totalitarian little parliament in Brussels, he came out against it and tried to pull Britain back out of it again. Then he came down with a very fast-acting cancer which would kill him within a month or two in fact after diagnosis.

I've got the audio tape of the speech he gave at the U.S. Senate in 1994 just prior to them signing the GATT treaty. Everyone's heard of it. I heard it on the same news as everyone else heard it from, but everyone has tossed it out of their mind because they were not told that it was important by the same media that told you about it. The General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade was a Star Chamber that was being set up to dictate who would trade with whom, which companies could do so and who would be excluded when the Star Chamber's verdict was final. There was no input from any public anywhere. It's a closed system, the Star Chamber, based after the old King James. He had a Star Chamber in his court as well where their word was law. There was no appeal, same system. This General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade was to give certain 'favored nation status,' a term coined way back in times of John Dee at the British Court in the 1500's for free trade, where the big corporations in other words would be excluded from paying taxes for import duties into other countries.

Tonight after the show that will be up, a particular audio from Sir James Goldsmith. Great speech, it was started off by the speaker for the Commerce Committee, Senator Hawley; you'll hear him at the

beginning. The odd thing was they all agreed with him, then about two days later they all voted for GATT. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and before the break I was talking about Sir James Goldsmith who started a party up to try and pull Britain back out of the European Union when he realized that it was anything but a democratic institution. There was no democracy about it. In fact two years ago the head of the European Parliament declared it heresy, a heresy, mind you, to criticize any of its actions. So there we go with these psychopaths. They always get to the top in all institutions. It doesn't surprise me. However, Sir James Goldsmith was quite right in the effects that this General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade would have.

Now what you don't understand is since the end of World War II organizations were set up under the auspices of the United Nations, the front man for or the straw man really for these big corporations, these big rich powerful people. They decided to unite Europe then, and it was about 1948 they set up the first bureaucracies in Britain to covertly, mind you, because they admitted that a couple of years ago when they first released the papers that the public must not be told the whole purpose of this bureaucracy was to eventually integrate the whole of Europe under a single parliamentary system and that was 1948.

In 1947 the first agreement for the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade was done in Marrakesh and that was part 1. I think the one that James Goldsmith was talking about was part 8, that had recently been done in '94. They've been at this since the end of World War II and the whole idea was to set up a European parliament, a North American parliament initially and a parliament for the Pacific Rim nations, including New Zealand and Australia, and they had to do it quietly and it was done under the auspices of The Royal Institute for International Affairs, a non-governmental agency they claim, which just happens to have many government members onboard and on their payroll you might say. They certainly have most reporters on their payroll because you have to be asked into this institution and the reporters think that's a real boon. It's like getting the Nobel Prize to a reporter to get into that institution. The Council on

Foreign Relations is the American department, which is to do the same thing for the Americas, work stealthy in the Americas, in Canada and the U.S. and Mexico, Chile and a few other countries to bring all this about.

Here you are. It was already set up and it was rolling towards finalization before we were even born, most of us, and it's been done in secrecy. I read some of "The Trap" last Wednesday, where one of the main players in this particular movement admits that it was done in secrecy and it could never have been done in a democratic country. It was anything but democratic. I really advise people to look into "The Trap" by Sir James Goldsmith because what you don't realize under the GATT treaty also came the fact that your corporations would be encouraged to go abroad. Not only that, your own governments would use your tax money to move those corporations and factories over to China.

It was also agreed that for the first seven to ten years, if those companies lost profits, projected profits during that time of set up and for the first few years, the country they came from would also pay their losses. The taxpayer has paid for the losses. It's quite the deal for the international corporations and the western countries, primarily the U.S., Canada and Britain and so on, helped to fund that or at least the taxpayers funded it all. The complete removal of infrastructure, your ability to take care of yourself and manufacture yourself was purposely taken out. That's called interdependence, the term that Margaret Thatcher used – Interdependence, so that you cannot be independent as a nation.

You're now interlocked, interdependent, and that was the whole point of it. As I say, two years ago, when the second last agreement was signed the further agreement into the amalgamation of the Americas at Waco, Texas they admitted that they had a few more to go and really by 2010 it will be complete. That will be the complete integration. The money has been lined up today. The dollars are pretty well on par from the U.S. and Canadian side and they'll probably stay on par until we're integrated. All they have to do now is somehow get a general sales tax or some other name for the same thing in the United States, because they certainly won't take the taxes off of Canada to merge. They'll have to bring the States up to the same high costs of living as Canada in order for a merger, because that's what they did under the GATT treaty for the British nation. They had to come up to the other countries' high costs of living. Nothing is by chance. It's planned in advance. It's done in secrecy and meanwhile the same characters who do this are flopping their lips off about democracy and they have anything but democracy in them. It's an alien concept to them.

I always remember what Toynbee who was a professor for Rhode Scholars in the 1930's said at an international meeting I think held in Denmark. He said that "we always deny with our mouth that that we do with our hands," and that's always been their strategy. They have no problem lying to the public and treating us like children. But then again, nothing much has changed down through thousands of years. All religious leaders or gods are always good shepherds, which mean we are all silly sheep and a sheep

has been bred by the shepherd obviously. That's his livelihood. That's what he lives off of. He lives pretty well and he fleeces the sheep and eats them at the same time, much like ourselves.

I used to laugh when they used to sing these hymns when I was small and we're all singing about being nice little sheep that have gone astray. That wasn't me. I decided to be a goat instead because a goat you see can always climb up the mountain and get away from the sheep and look down upon them and see what's really going on. That's the kind of world we live in and that's what you have to be if you want to be a thinker and a survivor and someone who changes the course of this totalitarian fascist system, because it is a fascist system.

The integration, the merger of politics, politicians, CEOs of corporations all working together, often using musical chairs to move from the corporation into politics and back again. We are under fascism and we have been actually since at least the 1930's. World War II helped to pull out the western nations. They needed World War II and as Carroll Quigley said, "the real purpose of war is to change societies of all those that participate because you can get more done in five years of war on a governmental scale than you can with 50 years of peace and propaganda." That's the purpose of war.

Now I get lots of email coming in here and I was talking last week about this tremendous big drill they're having in the States and Canada to do with emergency preparedness. It's also over in Britain, they're having the same thing, and other parts of the world as well. It's an amalgamated effort to use all the official military, police et cetera, all working together, all the institutions along with the non-governmental institutions, the civil workers as well. They're having mock drills and dirty-bomb drills and vaccination drills all over the place. All training the public for what's to come I think down the road to keep us all terrified.

This is an email from one man, one young guy who is at university right now in Arizona; Arizona State University and this is what he said:

"I go to ASU as an undergrad here in the disgusting city of Phoenix. You were talking recently about the dirty bomb drill that is to take place here in Phoenix and how Chandler is encouraging people to participate in the vaccine drill which is supposed to assess the level of effectiveness of mass vaccinations in case of crisis such as terrorists attacks or infectious outbreaks. Chandler is really part of greater Phoenix now. Indeed many people are in complete acceptance of these exercises and pretty much oblivious to the implications of such exercises even being suggested. I suppose I should completely resonate with the folks who may be over my age during the nuclear scare and being told to duck and cover in case of a bomb."

Alan: That's true. That's what they used back in the '50's and '60's and some of the '70's. They were telling the children to go under their desks and hide, as though that was going to save them, and it was all to get them trained it was a real threat. They love these phony threats you see for control purposes.

"These exercises don't serve to prepare officials for anything, but rather they obviously serve basically as Pavlovian gimmicks to constantly reinforce our fear of the potential worst case scenario. It certainly helps that a significant portion of the people are zealous religious fanatics who actually think this alarmism is a natural progression to the apocalypse and end-times which we're all destined to achieve."

Alan: It's true. A lot of the big holy rollers that lead all the big herds are preaching the ET phenomenon. For a Christian it's the end-times. For the new-agers it's extraterrestrials. I'll continue with this mail after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, this multi-leveled matrix really that we're all living in. I'm just finishing off reading an email from a student, which gives hope you know when you have students who can think, and this one can think, so all is not lost.

To continue with his letter:

"He says anyway the funny thing Barrak Obama..."

Alan: I wonder if that's short for Baruch. I bet you it is.

"...decided to come to the ASU campus today at 10 a.m. and speak for half an hour or so. No real substance in classical political pros and subsequently revert to bashing the job Bush is doing constantly

repeating the slogan change. Change we can believe in..."

Alan: That's true because they use this change thing all the time in all their slogans they're getting from the marketing companies, like change is good. Well I might be on the street. You'd be on the street but that's change. Is that good? They never qualify what they mean by change but they want us all to believe in it.

"Meanwhile and I've got this picture of this chemtrails being sprayed overhead..."

Alan: That's this morning over this university.

"...and they had been releasing chemtrails since early in the morning. I came to campus around 8:20. At that time there were clear skies and I could see apparent first spray flights from east to west overhead. What was interesting is that I live in Mesa and obviously am well aware of chemtrails and I keep an eye out quite often for them and notice them consistently. However, I don't normally notice them over the ASU campus almost at all, so it was very odd to see any at all much less six, which is how many individual trails I counted that I could be certain were left overhead. Most of the time the chemtrails that I notice around south Mesa and above Chandler; in fact, I used to referee..."

Alan: He talks about some of the games he plays in that area.

"...I remember one day when I was referring from '95, throughout the course of the day the sky completely artificially went from clear to a thick blanket of chem.-clouds overhead within a matter of hours. At one point and this is no exaggeration there were easily over 15 planes in the sky to be exact. If I can remember correctly I counted 21. I didn't have a cell phone on me at the time and so I didn't have a chance to take a picture. So yes they're certainly spraying in Phoenix a great deal, which is great because that is just one more reason for me to get the hell out of here after I finish schooling."

Alan: So there's one guy who actually thinks and sees. He's comprehending things for himself and using his own intellect and rationale to figure it out and he's making plans as well. So as I say all is not lost. Now I think we have Jeff in California. Are you there, Jeff?

Jeff: Hello. How you doing sir? I just wanted to have a little bit of a question and a comment that's a little bit off topic if you don't mind. My roommate [Menelick] actually called in three weeks ago and he's been telling me about this stuff years ago. We've been friends for about seven, eight years now and the amount of knowledge that he knows was just mind boggling when he started telling me. It really opened up my eyes and I opened up very quickly of all this stuff and the first feeling that you get is my God, I've

been had all these years. It was a really a strange feeling. It's almost like you wakeup at that moment and it's just like I've been had and I'm just hoping it's a trick and it's amazing how all the pieces will fall into place. One comment that I had for you because we've gone way beyond most of the stuff you've talked about. You have such an in depth understanding of all of this and you mentioned that you were going to come out with a book. What I want to do is email you – I'll email you and whatever it takes to help you get that book going, we're willing to do it because we're into the mystery at this point and it's just fascinating to even go back into ancient times and how much they knew and how nothing has really changed until now. You're right. Nothing's changed and people haven't really changed that much and like you said a lot of little technical stuff has gotten evolved, but us as people, we haven't evolved at all actually.

Alan: The same tricks that were used thousands of years ago can be used over and over. Plato said that if it worked in the past on people on great amounts of people, it can be made to work again in the future, if you know the formula. They simply repeat the same formula. They give different names to whatever. Now it's called science. Science is the new priesthood and whatever scientists say is treated as gospel truth and people obey.

Jeff: One comment that I had. Will you be setting something up in your website so maybe people can make a donation on a monthly basis? I think it's important that you're teaching all this stuff to everybody and everybody is able to contribute to you, because for the cost of Starbucks five times a week, which you're getting killed anyway, you might as well start learning something and to me it's important. I think as a transaction it's easier online if you do it on a monthly basis. That's just a comment that I have.

Alan: Yes. I'm putting up PayPal for donations only.

Jeff: That will be great. I'd love that. It makes me feel good I'm contributing something to learning real. Watching 80 channels on cable television which is completely crap.

Alan: Don't forget the main thing too. Regardless of all this stuff I could teach on ancient history and the mysteries and all the rest of it, you can get sidetracked into being fascinated and rather than being active in what's happening today and that's the main thing is you've got to be. This is why they merged the New Age with the facts of what's happening. It diverts people off into a different world of fantasy, imagination and become more of a hobby with them. What we're going through at the moment is the most serious time we've ever gone through in history and we've got to become really active and take our rights back before we lose them all.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, going through some of the present day matrix because we do live in an illusion really. It's a fiction we live in. Our ideas – our ideals even are fictional and they're propagated to us by very intelligent people who use scientific indoctrinations from the day we're born. Your parents themselves who were indoctrinated pass on the initial indoctrination and then kindergarten and school picks up on it. It kills any individuality that you have left in you or puts you on drugs if they find it still there. Then television and work, then life takes over from there and most people are pretty well burned out by the time they're 35, 40. They've lost all their ideals. They're just trying to get by.

They're lives are generally living in a form of misery, even their relationships too, because no one has been allowed to have any peace, especially not the family unit when you see how much junk is put out there by television that your supposed to emulate all the impossibilities. It's meant to give you dissatisfaction. You see, most television is advertising itself. Advertising works on the fact that they can create dissatisfaction with what you are already – how you look, the color of your teeth and everything else. They sell promises not truths. That's what advertising is all about. All of the television programming in between is there to give you predictive programming. It simply takes over where the ads left off and it gives you whole bunches of little ideas to make you unhappy, generally with the person you're living with, and people don't mature anymore. They don't really talk much anymore. In fact, they hardly communicate. That television is blasting in most peoples' homes all day long and all evening long when people should be talking and discussing about things that matter to them. That's what bonding is all about. You bring in a television set and the bonding is destroyed.

Now getting back to this drill they've been having up to the 19th day, you'll find that Portland, Oregon is another model state by the UN. You see, they have model states within the United States already. What that means is that the governing bodies of those big cities, the councils et cetera have been taking their orders from the United Nations for many, many years and they've created their little Soviet type systems, where you have street committees and all these different organizations. People think that's all quite normal now, that a committee has to come down and approve your house to be painted, even though you supposedly own it, ha-ha-ha. That's a big, big joke right there because no one owns their own

homes. You can't own something and be forced out of it if you don't pay property taxes. It's either one or the other, so which one is it in fact?

In Portland, Oregon this model city, they're also going to pretend that they're going to put off a dirty bomb. In other words, a smoke bomb and this is the excuse they gave the public to see where the wind carries it and what kind of area it will cover. How on earth would they know which way the wind was blowing if the real thing happened? It's so farcical. It's meant just to condition the public, terrify them all into compliance. They're setting up decontamination tents as well. You go through this tent. Get registered and if they offer you free flu shots and you do all you're told to do, you get a free M&M because M&M is pretending they are little pills they're going to give you. You get candies like they give to children and you can even apply in lottos to win different things. That's what they're using, marketing techniques to get the public to go along. That shows you how well we're all trained in our lives through television and media, through gaming and all the rest of it. All this stuff that used to be run by the mafia is generally run by the government, so have you notice that?

Here in Canada when Bob Rae was in Ontario, he actually brought up the Chicago bosses of the big casinos in the states. It was in the Toronto Sun, and The Star and different newspapers. He was having meetings with mafia bosses. Bob Rae was the premiere (that's like the governor) of Ontario and he wanted to find out how to set-up the big casinos so they wouldn't get looted by corrupt employees. So they're in bed together you see. The real mafia is government. That's what it consists of. It's totally, completely corrupt and it's not just become corrupt. It's just that it's blatantly corrupt. In the old days they put out a little bit of a show on and pretended, better pretense, but today they don't even bother and the general public don't bother because unfortunately again through the society that's been given to us, a psychopathic type culture, dog-eat-dog, who cares about your neighbor, then we tolerate more corruption at the top.

Unfortunately there's something in humanity that's never mentioned, and that is the fact that most people worship extremely wealthy. That's the name of the game in the psychopathic system is wealth, incredible wealth. People within the U.S. Senate and Congress have got up there through corrupt means. The Kennedy's were well known for it, amongst others. The Bronfman's and so on running the old whiskey scams. The whiskey trade and cocaine trade back in the Great Depression days when they had prohibition. That's how they made their fortunes. Old Joseph Kennedy used to go over because he became a great friend of the Queen and he'd live in Buckingham Palace when he was over there with his wife.

I mean they're all in bed together at the top – the legal system and the illegal system; the over world, the under world. That's how it's always been run and if you want to know how old this system is, go back into the histories of Egypt for instance and whenever you see the same symptoms, you'll see the same

disease. The symptoms are incredible, incredible wealth for a few who live in incredible luxury surrounded by massive poverty; massive poverty and homelessness. You'll see prostitution everywhere. There are drug scams everywhere and anything goes, same old symptoms.

I think we have a caller from Nevada. Are you there?

Larry: Yes. Hello Alan. This is Larry.

Alan: How are you Larry?

Larry: Good. I'd like to ask you what you think really happened in two events, quite big events in the U.S. back in the previous century. One of them is Amelia Earhart trip around the world where she supposedly disappeared and the other is the Lindberg kidnapping. I would like to know what you think really happened with these two events and really what was the significance of them?

Alan: The first one is up for grabs. You could speculate forever. The second one, there was a lot of dealing at that particular period with the U.S. and Germany as Germany came to the fore, there were lots of people within the Western world supported Hitler. In fact, Hitler was Time-Life Man of the Year twice in the 1930's. Everybody was for him, including all the aristocracy of the western countries. I think he said a few things maybe he was blamed for and then he was given a form of blackmail that simply ended in disaster, so we'll never get to the bottom of it. You're as well as talking about Kennedy too. Until the perpetrators come out and tell us the absolute truth, all we're left with is incredible suspicion because the facts don't measure up.

Larry: Yes, those stories there's lots of holes in both of them

Alan: I don't even bother chasing the mysteries because that what they're put out there for the public too, to keep you intrigued forever; and when you're intrigued in the past, you're not looking towards what's happening today or the future. All you can handle and all you can do is change the future. The past is gone.

Larry: That's true.

Alan: There are so many authors put out there on purpose to intrigue you back into the past or way back into Atlantis. The only data you have on Atlantis came from Plato from his great, great uncle, Solon; and beyond that, there's nothing else. The rest of it is speculation. A lot of stuff poured out by the high

Masonic clubs back in the 1800's has simply been rehashed a hundred times by new authors. The only data we have on things like that is very sparse indeed and a few histories left by various Greek historians. All we know of Atlantis is they went to war with the different countries and eventually the Spartans actually held them off and during that battle their home island went down. Many people think it was actually in the Aegean Sea where Thira and a few other islands around the rim of what once was a huge volcano; they still survive. We do know from the frescos on the walls, the hand paintings in every little room, these people were very, very wealthy. They left records of all their shipping. They were the great merchants of the world; but as far as high tech and all that went, there is no sign of it anywhere. It's purely speculation.

Larry: It's funny how people seem to put more credibility in what do you want to call it; people like Edgar Cayce or Nostradamus.

Alan: Nostradamus was the Grand Master of the Lodge in France at the time and under him was Lord Montgomery from Scotland. It's quite easy to set-up the whole scenario there because those knights practiced every day from childhood and they could literally put a lance – they could knock a plum off a stick on the gallop and so it's quite easy to get someone's eye taken out and have Nostradamus predict in advance, especially when it was his second in command who did it and that was Montgomery from Scotland. The Montgomery's of course along with the Sinclair's were the heads of the remnants of the Knights Templar. It was part of the old revenue strategy, but there was nothing magical about it and even the name Nostradamus is an occultic play on words as well.

Larry: Yes. It seems that people seem to gravitate more towards – people are more interested in going to a psychic than to actually get facts from source.

Alan: It's the same with Cayce. Edgar Cayce's grandfather, this is admitted too and published – his grandfather was one of the High Masons in the U.S. at the time and even Cayce admitted himself that everything he knew was taught to him by his grandfather that spent most of his youth with him.

Larry: That's interesting.

Alan: We've got to stop being fooled by the con men here and they put them out all the time. You see, the public are so fascinated by stuff they can never prove.

Larry: Yes exactly.

Alan: So you're back into belief systems. They give you belief systems.

Larry: We're back into paganism. We have all this ability to increase our intelligence yet we seem to gravitate towards—

Alan: What people want too – in all ages what they want is a guarantee of the future, like an insurance policy. They want to be told for them personally it's going to turn out well. Everything is going to be hunky-dory and don't worry you'll get married to a tall, dark, handsome stranger and you'll be very rich and all that kind of stuff. What they want is a prediction of good fortune for the future.

Larry: And they don't care what. Look at Jean Dixon. She made a living out of making one correct prediction and it doesn't matter how many times she's wrong, people still gravitate toward – did gravitate toward her just because of her prediction with the assassination.

Alan: Yes. You'll find too there's another one out there that's got a lot of followers amongst married women, women in their 50's and she also has made false predictions. She was sued recently, this particular one, not Dixon though. She was sued for telling a couple that their daughter was killed and murdered and she was paid for it and then they found out a while later the girl was still alive somewhere. You know people love this kind of stuff and that's why they always generally pick the ancient past and so on, because you could never ever prove your theories. It's wide open to speculation. It's a universe of speculation and these characters the charlatans know how to take the public for a ride.

Larry: Thank you for your input and just before we part here, I live in Las Vegas and the last couple of years I noticed they've really been spraying heavy, but this year I notice there seems to be an absence of it. I have no idea why.

Alan: If you get up in the morning you might see them do it. See, a lot of the places now where it's been more noticed, because they do take the pulse of the public when there's a lot of complaints going on, they start spraying towards the morning off outside the city and the wind blows it over. You'll find that's been happening an awful lot recently. I see it at night sometimes. You'll see them going under the moon and criss-crossing away and they use the prevailing winds to bring it over.

Larry: So people seem to think that there's absence of it when you're just change the time schedule?

Alan: That's right, yes.

Larry: Well thank you Alan.

Alan: It's a pleasure. Now I think Jeff is still on the line. Hello Jeff, are you there?

Jeff: Alan.

Alan: Yes.

Jeff: Hi. How you doing? I got disconnected before but I didn't get to my question – the main question I wanted to ask you was you had mentioned before about the gentleman that was the father of the inoculations with the polio vaccines with the cancer viruses inside. My question to you is like you've said before. A lot of what you read, they spin you off into a completely different direction and I know there's a cure for this stuff. Is there a book back that you've come across – early books that actually made some sense on this cancer virus that you know of, because the last I've read was something about Raymond Rife and the guy, his discoveries on electrodes.

Alan: I know all about that. They still sell these machines today but I've yet to meet anyone that's ever been cured of anything by one of these machines and they're very expensive. The machines they're selling are nothing like the ones that Rife used. He used a tube which flashed a light very similar to an x-ray. The one they're selling today are simply little electrodes attached to the skin.

Jeff: Right. So basically the only people that get these treatments are the elite?

Alan: There are real cures for things but the public will never have access to them. Back in '95 I think it was, the politicians of every western country signed orders in council really, agreed to put bills through to give themselves particular preferential treatment, themselves and their families, mind you, all politicians and higher bureaucrats, special treatment in high quality military hospitals. It was never explained to the public why they should have a different set up for them, but, yes, they do get inoculations that really do work. They don't get the stuff that kills us off that we get.

Jeff: My mother's got it and I took her a couple of times for her treatment and it's amazing the amount of people that have cancer. I mean the people are really dropping like flies Alan.

Alan: Yes. If you go into the cancer statistics – you ought to go into it. 30 years ago, doctors were being trained that cancers were maybe 1 in 10,000. Today, they're actually coming out and believing it's 1 in 2 and they think it's normal, so they don't know their histories, those young doctors. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix for the last couple of minutes. I'd ask some of the callers to try and keep their questions short and not sort of hog the line because other callers try to get in.

Just to end tonight, I'd like people to try and check in and see if you can get into CBC archives. That's the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation archives and look up bacteriophages because bacteriophages were used for antibiotics in place of antibiotics all throughout the Soviet era from 1917 on down, brought to the Soviet Union from a doctor from Canada who left in 1917 to help the revolution and he just knew the formula, which meant this is an old formula. They have been breeding bacterium and viruses which could literally destroy other viruses and bacterium and the CBC did a documentary special. Showed you laboratories and all you need to do was inhale a little puff from an inhaler and you were cured of pneumonia before the day was out and we never heard a peep of that all throughout the Cold War.

We're still on antibiotics today and we're slaves to the pharmaceutical companies, who are always complaining that they just can't keep up with this evolution in bacterium. It just shows you there are many, many cures out there that actually work and they kept that quiet from the entire western world. The western world knew about it but they didn't tell the public there's another way to do this. Very cheap too and extremely effective and the viruses that they'd set up to eat the bacterium literally were timed out. They could program them to only be in your system for a day or two days, and once they'd eaten up their targets they died off. Very effective and yet not a peep.

Now a company from Alberta bought that up for a company in New York. They said it would be shortly available to the public, but we'll never ever see that come on the market for the public because it actually works. These are cures you see. The cures are kept from the public and Charles Galton Darwin's biggest beef was: we can't help the public and eradicate diseases and get their population down at the same time. Now think about that. Why should they help you? The whole idea is to depopulate. They're not out there to help you and these health services have become authorities, because whatever they're

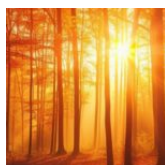
going to give you in the near future is going to be to your detriment. I can guarantee you that because you must use something the people have been taught to believe in to ultimately do you in. That's what it's all about.

Now for those who listen to my show, remember I don't get paid for any of my shows. Never have, so I'm brought to you by you and I rely upon your donations, so look into the website if you want to help out and send something off to me, and I'll come out with more and more information as time goes on. I try to stay on the relevant stuff. Yes, I could talk forever on the mysteries, et cetera, et cetera and symbolism and the many, many meanings of some of the different degrees all the way up the ladder, 360, but let's stick on the basic facts right now.

From Hamish and myself, up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 12:25 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#254](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

The reason people should be doing this kind of thing is because we've got to get out of the boxes we're stuck in. We've got to get out of the little groups we're stuck in, the way we're taught to see things, little tunnels, you know, which group do you belong to? Which sect do you belong to? and which gender do you belong to? and the other divisive groups that we have out there that were deliberately made divisive during the '60's and '70's and '80's during the Cold War when the long-term agenda was to destroy all that was to make room for that which will be new. That's the complete new system, which is rearing its ugly head right now in all of its old black-colored uniform codes of ages past. The executioner wore black, he was a big law man. In the late '90's across most of the western world, the police stopped being the blue line and became the black line because the uniforms changed overnight.

No one was really told about this, but they did put out teams of police wearing these brand new uniforms including the combat boots and the black ties and shirts. Strangely enough, I walked through a local spud town (a spud is a potato) and I saw these four characters walking along the road with their spanking new black uniforms and it wasn't so much them I watched. It was the rest of the public because they didn't seem to notice and that's what scared me even more. People today, most of them are gone already. They're socialized. They've been trained that Big Brother is taking care of them and if there's anything worth knowing, the media is going to tell them. The media is there to tell them what to think about. That's how they see things and that's why they don't see things in fact, because the spraying in the skies has been going on for years now, all over their heads and they don't notice it. If you point it

out to them, they make excuses and say it's just condensation trails because people have no memory you must understand. They have no memory of last year, two years ago, five or ten.

They listen to the media and the media really is there for them to tell them what to think. They really truly believe that. Zbigniew Brzezinski was quite correct when he said "shortly the general public will be unable to reason for themselves. The media will do it for them." That's happened for most people and the fear today is amongst those understand what's going on, but they've still got to get out of their groups and see the big, big picture and start coming together because we're going into the biggest fascist system – a worldwide fascist system that's ever existed on the planet.

During the Cold War, and this is declassified information now, the MI6 of Britain and the Commonwealth countries and the CIA of the U.S. pretty well took over the whole culture industry; but not only that. They created all the left-wing groups. The idea being that if they created the biggest left-wing groups, then all those who had beefs to carry would join them and they'd be led along harmless roads. Be back with more after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost

Hi. Alan Watt back here with Cutting Through the Matrix, and going over the fact that the security agencies, the big secret services were in charge of both sides of the left and the right wings during the Cold War in the whole of Europe and across the Americas. They funded, sponsored and trained the people to be leaders. The idea being that those who would become radical or had the possibility of being radical and had big beefs to carry around with them would join preexisting groups. However, these preexisting groups would be led by trained agents basically. Not only that, they had the whole Cold War mapped out, just as they had World War II mapped out when you read the old books of The Royal Institute for International Affairs and The Council on Foreign Relations. They had world meetings before World War II where they had mapped out the world including Canada's future right in and beyond the year 2000.

It's the same thing that's ongoing today. The big foundations and the big universities are hand in glove with the governments and corporate sponsors, which is called fascism basically, and they're going full

steam ahead with the next part of the global governance. This is from Mark, who sent me some information on this particular organization, I'm going to read his email.

He said:

"Jim Balsillie leads the creation of the new Canadian International Council. The CIIA to reestablish as the CIC in partnership with the CIGI."

Alan: This is like something from Italy.

"...and the Munk Centre."

Alan: This is Toronto, Ontario, September 6, 2007.

"Jim Balsillie, Co-CEO of Research in Motion (RIM) announced today a new partnership among the Canadian Institute of International Affairs..."

Alan: That's the Canadian branch of The Royal Institute for International Affairs. Australia, New Zealand and some other countries have theirs too. It's all the same agency. In non-commonwealth countries it's called the CFR or Council on Foreign Relations. They've formed a new partnership amongst the Canadian Institute for International Affairs.

"...the Centre for International Governance Innovation (CIGI), and the Munk Centre for International Studies at the University of Toronto through the Canadian International Council (CIC). Balsillie unveiled the new Canadian International Council after receiving an honorary degree from the University of Trinity College at the University of Toronto. The CIC will establish an important national fellowship program. The Council plans to fund annually 20 fellows from the leading ranks of academic, public service and business communities to collaborate in tackling major issues in foreign policy..."

Alan: Why are they getting involved in foreign policy you might ask yourself, because don't we have a department of foreign affairs? Of course we do. However, you see, The Royal Institute for International Affairs and The Canadian Institute for International Affairs have always been running your international affairs from the very beginning. They're all in cahoots. They always have been in cahoots.

They go on here to say:

"...foreign policy, such as energy, trade and arms control. Fellows will base their work at universities across the country; the program will be headquartered at the Munk Centre in Toronto."

Alan: That's M-U-N-K.

"...The CIC promises to transform the debate about and understanding of Canadian foreign policy..."

Alan: I've got to laugh at that one. "Transform the debate." When have the public ever been involved in any debate about foreign policy? We're the last to know what's going on and any debate that's going on is within The Institute for International Affairs itself because that's where all the debating takes place.

"...The CIC will receive 1 million dollars in seed funding from Balsillie who, as Chair, is leading further fundraising efforts in the Canadian corporate community."

Alan: There you are, your big foundations again with the front men pretending that they're going to do charitable good for the world. Very much along the way of do good for poor people et cetera, et cetera. However, they're all connected with the United Nations. You'll find most of the big players in the left-wing circles in Canada and the Commonwealth countries when they left politics went to the United Nations to work for the Department of Overseas development. They get big funding from the taxpayer of the different countries and they sink it into their fascist piles, big corporate pockets to set up plants or oil fields or something in someone else's country. That's where the money has always gone. As I say, they run both sides of it.

It goes on to say:

"The Dinner will also celebrate Angel Gurría, Secretary General of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development as "Globalist of the Year. The fundraising effort represents a major new source of support in the field of foreign policy development, which has struggled for decades for research dollars."

Alan: What a joke.

"...The partnership will enable the new CIC to look forward and increase the visibility and credibility of the CIIA's extensive national network," says Douglas Goold, incoming President of the CIC. The CIIA intends to incorporate its operations into the CIC..."

Alan: I love this stuff. You need a whole new dictionary to talk here.

"...in order to further build upon the relationship that was established last year with CIGI, with additional capacity now created through the participation of the Munk Centre in the new Council. CIGI is committed to supporting this exciting new partnership through which its research on important international issues can find a Canadian expression," says Professor John English, Executive Director of CIGI. The Canadian International Council will build on the reputation of the Canadian Institute for International Affairs CIIA as a non-partisan..."

Alan: Ha-ha-ha.

"...non-profit..."

Alan: He-he-he.

"...national forum..."

Alan: Ho-ho-ho.

"...with over a thousand members across Canada and 13 branches from coast to coast. We are engaging leaders outside government who recognize the importance of Canada's role in the world, and how important it is to our future generations of Canadians for this country to define that role," says Professor Janice Gross Stein, Director of the Munk Centre."

Alan: I think Janice gives us all our opinions in foreign affairs on the public broadcasting stations here in Canada.

"A diverse society like ours should be able to do serious thinking about our role in the world outside government and this is an enabling initiative. This is the first really national initiative in this area in half a century."

Alan: Then it goes on to give all the media contacts to do with this particular story. What they're doing basically is putting out their main fellows that are all trained in this, just like agents, into all the universities across Canada, who will then direct policy to all educators to give us new types of brainwashing for the globalist society. Not a nice fuzzy one, it's a different kind of global society they have in mind, a society of complete order, because we find the people at the top are basically fascist

orientated and they see themselves as them and us. We're all rather stupid little commoners at the bottom, whereas they're the elite intellectuals with all the honorary awards they're given or they give to each other at the top and they have the right to say what goes on.

However, they're all really employees eventually when you really break it down of the big secret services like CSIS. That's our branch of the CIA in Canada. Now that the CIA is integrated with CSIS, we're all one now anyway and we're also integrated with MI6, Mossad and a few other ones and have been for quite some time. That's the reality of the world. We've been run by big organizations going way back to the days of Cecil Rhodes. Cecil Rhodes, who was put out there, who started up the first big foundation, multibillion-dollar foundation actually in today's terms, to recruit intellectuals, certain people with certain abilities to be Rhodes Scholars for world government. They combined with the Lord Milner Round Table Society and they became The Council on Foreign Relations in America and The Royal Institute for International Affairs in Britain and the International Affairs Associations throughout the Commonwealth countries.

They've been running a good part of the world since before World War II and they have annual debates; annual meetings where thousands of them get together. Bankers go in there. Politicians, ex-politicians, which they call technocrats, the movers and the shakers, and they basically plan out with all the heads of the various think tanks, they plan out the future of the world. They plan out society's role. All the big journalists and media personnel that you see on television to do with journalism, they're all members themselves too. We have lived in a controlled society our whole lives and if you control information, you can control reality for most people because the information gives you what appears to be reality. They give you your opinions. They download them into you. They withhold certain information and leave you with other information or complete disinformation and that's how we're run.

Now that the supposed Cold War is over, they've done away with the little benefits they gave society in the West. Your fringe benefits, your higher welfare, unemployment insurance, et cetera, the perks that you got from employers such as drug plans, they're just tossing them out the window. All the security you had, they're tossing that out the window. They don't have to pretend they're nice anymore. There's no competition so fascism is on a roll. It's a roll to take over the entire planet and they're rather ruthless, as fascist always are. The signs are all there. And not only has it to do with the big foundations working hand in glove with governments, which is basically corporate fascism, because all these big foundations are headed by men who own international corporations.

You're also seeing the police go the same way with their buying, their purchasing of military equipment. When your police are buying what basically are armored cars in the very quiet countries, it's because something wicked this way comes and it's beginning to smell pretty bad. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

“Everybody Knows” by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost

I’m Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and clearing the rubbish from the road because a there’s a lot of rubbish in our way and it’s clouding our vision and we’ve been pampered too long with our plastic credit cards and all our junk from China keeps flooding the market that breaks after about a month. There’s no problem, you can keep buying more with that plastic card, but that’s going to end one day when the time is right because the Big Boys have decided they’ve spoiled us too long. They don’t have to spoil us anymore.

Now, just before I go on to what the police are up to, to get back to that last talk, the Royal Institute for International Affairs or Canadian Institute for International Affairs has created this new department for global governance basically. It’s called CIGI and you can find that at cigionline.org. You can find their website. It’s the Center for International Governance Innovation and that’s what they’re calling it now you see. They don’t want to say “government.” That would spook us too much, so they call it “governance.” It sounds more fuzzy and kind of vague and that’s what they like. They like us all to be very, very vague. Look that up and there’s quite a lot of information there to do with sustainable development and all the other things which are going to be used as a big stick on you in the near future.

Here’s an article from Vancouver. We’re watching the police who are the biggest purchasers, by the way, right now of military equipment. They’re buying it up like crazy and have been for some time as they build up this internal police force, which is an army force, to take care of the future riots that they foresee coming down the pike. They haven’t told us why they do foresee all these riots, but some of us know pretty well because one day we’ll all be lining up for our bread and there’ll be no more bread left. That’s what they see coming down in the Brave New World that we’re going into. This is from the Vancouver Sun by Chantal Eustace.

“Vancouver Police Department to get armoured vehicle: The \$270,000 BearCat is needed for rescue operations...”

Alan: Listen to this now. See how they word things: “Rescue operations.” It says here:

Thursday, October 18th, 2007. The Vancouver police department expects to order an armoured rescue vehicle within a month..."

Alan: Again, rescue, rescue again. That's to con you.

"...making it the first police force in Canada to own one of the \$270,000 BearCats. The Vancouver Police Foundation raised more than \$200,000 last week at a retirement roast for former chief Jamie Graham to buy a BearCat. "I'll sleep a lot easier once we have one in town," said Sgt. Norm Webster of the Vancouver Police Emergency Response Team, who has been campaigning for the BearCats for more than two years. I'm hoping that we'd be able to place an order within a month. But a criminologist said armoured vehicles may present the wrong image of the police."

Alan: No.

"The police foundation..."

Alan: They generally call it the fraternity of police. You should check that out because that's a Brotherhood, folks; and if you want to know what Brotherhood is, just look up "handshakes."

"...which raises funds for things like police training and equipment — gave the 700 guests at the roast "Fund a BearCat" information forms, listing the highly mobile armoured truck's qualities, including..."

Alan: Now listen to this. This is the rescue vehicle.

"...increased levels of safety during CBRNE [chemical, biological, radioactive, nuclear and explosive] incidents."

Alan: Quite the rescue, these are going to be real heroes, these fellows, when they go and rescue people through all that.

"Ordinary police vehicles aren't built to withstand gunfire, Webster said, so police are vulnerable now during rescue operations. In the past, Webster said he and his team have had to take off their body armour during a rescue mission and stuff it into their squad car windows for increased fortification."

Alan: Well, I stuff paper towels into my windows to keep the draft out in the winter, but I don't ask for funding.

"One of the rounds from a hunting rifle would go right through [a patrol car]," said Webster. "It doesn't really provide any ballistic protection for our members. By contrast, all six sides of the eight-ton BearCat are armoured, including the windows. Built on a commercial truck chassis, BearCats are easy to drive, Webster said, and at 2.5 metres wide they fit on most city roads."

Alan: I guess they'll expand the rest of the roads that don't come into "most."

"They cost about \$68 to fuel up, Webster said, estimating their annual operating cost to the city will be about \$4,000 each."

Alan: Ha-ha-ha.

"In addition to their swivel roof-top escape hatches — which double as shields against gunfire — the BearCats are equipped with anti-lock brakes, air-conditioning, cup holders..."

Alan: That's for their Tim Horton's coffee.

"...and an AM-FM radio and CD player. There is enough seating for 10 people inside."

Alan: But they don't have a color TV, do they?

"However, criminologist David MacAlister said Monday such vehicles might not be good for public perception of the police force."

Alan: I don't even know if there's a public perception anymore. I really don't think the people think much at all.

"No doubt devices like this are handy," said MacAlister, a professor at Simon Fraser University. "But personally, I think it's going down the wrong road. I think it's just the increased militarization of policing..."

Alan: That's what it is. You don't have to think it. It is.

"...and taking police away from the close connection that they've had with the community historically. Armoured trucks, he said, send out a strong message: "It's almost the antithesis of foot patrol and bike

patrol and community policing stations. "I don't think it does a whole lot in terms of fostering good police relations when the public starts to see the police, in essence, [as] an armoured force."

Alan: Now I hear the music coming up again, so I'll read the rest of this after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and reading a bit from the Vancouver paper to do with the Vancouver police in Canada, British Columbia buying these armored vehicles. Nothing much happens in these places, but here they are wanting all the toys. These characters read all the military magazines you know and they like to play cowboys and probably did all their lives and played video games. Now they've got to a chance to get all these goodies, these big toys and they want to be Rambo, so they're buying these incredible expensive armored vehicles. It said here. This is the guy who's talking.

He says:

"I don't think it does a whole lot in terms of fostering good police relations when the public starts to see the police, in essence, [as] an armoured force. Len Light..."

Alan: That's like the lion of the light, a light lion, he's a bright guy.

"...president of Massachusetts-based Lenco Armoured Vehicles, said he developed the BearCat in 2000..."

Alan: I love how they do this. It's like inventing the atom bomb as a defensive measure.

"a defensive piece of equipment after watching newscasts of police struggling to protect themselves and victims in a high school shooting."

Alan: It doesn't say which one though.

""There were not a lot of vehicles that could defeat high-powered weapons," said Light. More than 400 BearCat LE vehicles — a version designed for law enforcement agencies, not the military — are in use across the U.S., he said. New York's police department has four of them, while the Virginia State Police have seven. "Police cars obviously are not bulletproof so police have been left out there," Light said. "Their technology hasn't kept up to the current crime situation."

Alan: Current crime situation, like it's going sky high, eh? Who's kidding who?

"Light said the BearCat is like a "bunker on wheels."

Alan: Why don't we use their terminology when they say someone's living in a compound. Call it a mobile compound, so it's a "bunker on wheels" or a mobile compound.

"Options include a night-vision camera, under-body blast shielding to help protect against land mines and bombs, as well as radiation detection devices."

Alan: I mean this is incredible what they're after here. These are boys going crazy with these order magazines that they're reading.

"Police officers and the people they work to protect will be safer once the new armoured trucks arrive, Webster said. "I would hope that we have this truck [the BearCat] and never, ever had to use it," Webster said. "I don't foresee that."

Alan: Well sure, sure.

"Webster said once the Vancouver police have one BearCat, they will start raising funds for a second."

Alan: Why not half a dozen or a dozen. Why not one for every cop?

"One is good," he said, but added that most police departments use these type of vehicles in tandem: "Two is much, much better."

Alan: As the Jesuits always used to say, and the Knights Templars too, they always went in twos. So there you go. The police are buying all this military equipment — and don't kid yourself, it's not just the whim of a police officer. All police chiefs across the country and in the States belong to the United Nations Association of Police Chiefs and they have their own station that's put out from the UN on satellite for

them and they get their own magazines telling them basically what's politically correct and what helps their career. In other words, what to do to get up the ladder, the Jacob's ladder. They know what they must do and they're buying all this stuff because they're basically told to. This falls right in line with the Department of Defence's expose a couple of months ago that I read on air from "The Guardian" newspaper. The declassified stuff that came out of the Department of Defence for Britain, which is also the head for NATO, remember, all NATO countries including the U.S. and Canada, where they said they foresee nothing but riots and strife for the next 30 years, without telling us why on earth Joe Six Pack would be turning off his television and rioting.

Nasty things are designed to come down the pike and we're seeing these police forces which have been using drugs to increase, swell their ranks. That's how they've been recruiting like crazy for 25 or 30 years all in advance of what's to come. That's why they were doing it 30 years ago. That's how far ahead they plan the future. They plan 50 and 100 years, 200 years down the road and they foresaw what's to come within the next 10, 15 years or so, riots et cetera, as we start to go down to the third world type status.

This world is to be run by experts, where you don't pick and choose what you want to do or who you want to mate with or anything else. You're told what to do. In fact they said themselves, you will not be born unless there's a job for you to fill to serve the World State; and this is all about service. You'll find through all The Royal Institute for International Affairs propaganda the term "service." It's all through Cecil Rhodes as well. Service, service, service and that's to be the function of the new society in the near future; shape of things to come.

Lord Bertrand Russell wrote two books in the early '20's or even before the '20's and one was entitled "Roads to Freedom." It's worth reading because you've got to understand their doublespeak and their definition of freedom and who they're actually talking about being free. You've also got to read his other book, which was "Education and the Good Life," and how they could scientifically indoctrinate generations of children to be good little citizens who wouldn't think too much. In fact they'd be incapable of thinking too much and they would never cause much problems to their "betters," you know that elite aristocratic group that runs the world. Well worth reading and Bertrand Russell was given royal charters by the British Crown to carry out his agenda and his experiments. He was doing things with youngsters then that anyone else would be put in prison for, just like Skinner the behaviorist in psychology who even put his own daughter in what they called "the cage" for experimental purposes. These are the heroes of this elite who helped plan this coming society that's not far off. In fact, we're underway and going into it.

Now, shortly you'll see these armored vehicles going around to little spud and farm towns burning up their diesel, which you pay for of course, and tossing their Tim Horton's mugs out the window once they're empty. That's what's coming along the pike. The militarization of the police is standard in fascism. Read up the history of communism and fascism, it goes far back as Plato because Plato went through all

these systems. Yes, all that time ago, 2,300 years ago. What they always do is give a period of what appears to be socialism or communism and then, because of the strife that it creates, in comes the other group to oppose it, the fascist group, they take over and then you have dictatorship. They call it democracy during this fascist phase, but it actually leads to dictatorship always, and that was noted all that time ago and nothing changes.

We're going into a global system and this is where all the top psychopaths compete with each other to be the first king of the whole planet, king of the world, and there's only one throne there and they all have tremendous egos, so hopefully they'll start fighting each other at the top. That's the one thing we have going in our favor, because psychopaths crave power as an addict craves his drug. They can't stop themselves but they can cooperate up until that level and we have to go through that hell until they start fighting with each other. What we've got to watch too is we don't fight with each other. They have divided society, not only from parent to parent, or man from woman, and all things in between, everyone's arguing with everyone else. Parents are divided from their children and generations literally don't really talk to each other. They're all in their little compartments as they grow up and stay in those compartments as they grow up.

We've got to start coming together and see the big picture here and realize, hey, we're all in trouble and so all the petty little differences that there are better be thrown out the window while we come together and stop this; because to allow this to go ahead is to lead into a horror, a nightmare that this world hasn't seen. Hasn't seen, but we've seen it on smaller scales in nations and so on, but we've never seen it on a global scale where the scientists will have the same authority that priests used to have as they burned you at the stake. Who wants to go back to the days where both the Soviets and the Hitlerites were measuring your skull and taking little measurements of your nose and how long your ear was and all this kind of stuff? We're seeing that emerge in the major psychological magazines today. Same stuff, the shape of the ear and so on, and a little crease over the eyebrow might dictate that this person has criminal tendencies when he grows up. All this voodoo is coming back into the supposed so-called sciences, these new religions they call sciences, and they're being used again. We're seeing all of the symptoms of the disease right in front of us right now. Now of course they're bringing out the big cameras at airports and subways et cetera with the same kind of data in it, to look for certain traits in your face, and if this little computer says you're stressed out and could go berserk, you're going to find yourself flat on the ground and tasered. That's what's coming in this Brave New Totalitarian World of theirs.

As I say, something wicked this way comes. They also say that ignorance is bliss and it's true for the majority of public. It will be bliss until it hits them. The only ones it really affects right now are those who know, and I tell them don't become terrified, become active. They've got to speak out now and say no, enough of this. Enough of this and we better get on to these big foundations too that claim that they're

speaking for us, even though we don't elect them and they go off on these strange weird tangents that we have no say in. We've got to speak out now and say no more. You have no more influence with governments. You're separate from governments. We better keep them apart because once they're combined together – you're under, you truly are under this Brave New Preplanned World where they will start depopulating in a big way, bigger than they've been it so far.

We don't live in a beautiful society here. We live in a planned society. They're talking about not only planned parenthood, which means abortion. They're talking about the planned society in general. They've already got what they claim are the maximum sustainable numbers for every particular country on the planet and they discuss these things in their big meetings. They also discuss ways of bringing those populations down.

I watched one program about two years ago on the public broadcasting to do with the United Nations and how they were helping certain Bushmen over in Africa. What they did was to guarantee them a little credit card if they got themselves sterilized, but that was the condition – if you want to eat, we're going to sterilize you. They give them this little chain and a credit card and once a month this little white van goes through the sandy land, pulls up and the guy goes in and he can buy a few tins of beans and so on for the price of his charlies; and that's being done. That's how they plan to eventually run the whole world, because according to the elite going all the way back to the days of Thomas Malthus, one of the first big major liars who was very, very good at twisting any facts and what he wanted them to be, came out with depopulation programs for the commoners and how to build homes for them on swamps and so on so they'll die off all the quicker.

He was also the man who spoke on behalf of the British East India Company and the British Royalty for Britain and even measured the distance in the poor houses the patients should be set apart so that lice and various other contaminant infestations could travel between the patients and kill them off all the quicker. He was a beautiful hero to a lot of the economists, and one of the top economists of his day, and that Malthusian theory has never really gone out the window. It's still working amongst some of the elite. I've heard some of them talk about the commoners and they talk exactly as old Thomas did.

Some of the bankers I've spoken to in the past really believe that they give the people jobs. They give the people work by their loans, their incredible, dirty, overpriced interest rate loans and they have no respect for the ordinary people whatsoever. And you know something? The more the public take of corruption at the top, which we see more and more and more as every year passes on, the less they respect us for not even complaining about it. However, it also tells you that the corruption has spread down to the lowest levels of society. A good society cannot or would not tolerate corruption at the top, especially the amount we have today, so it's because the person at the very bottom has become as corrupt too. They

don't really mind the guys at the top. They understand them to an extent, being corrupt and filling their own pockets.

The time is coming where the taxpayer will no longer be able to fund all these big projects, and that's when we're going to put to the work horse to really start turning the grindstone for them for a service type pay, probably by tokens. Bertrand Russell said that, eventually they'd phase out money. They'd claim that money itself it couldn't go on anymore in a new society with inflation et cetera and the governments then would dish out into the accounts of every citizen their credits and you'll get credits every Monday. You have to use them up by Friday because on Monday it would start again with the same amount. You could not save up your credits, so this is what they meant by an equal society. Equal for you, mind you, but there would be higher benefits for those bureaucrats and technocrats that will run your lives, all discussed 50 and 70 and 100 years ago.

That's all coming down our way now and unfortunately, as I say, we've been brainwashed through a scientific education, scientifically controlled education, group-think, where individuality has been all but crushed and where you're ostracized if you are an individualist with independent ideas. You're called "antisocial" you don't belong to the group-think. You won't go along with group-think. You're antisocial and if they haven't got you on Ritalin already, they'll find some way to try and get you on it because they've got to disable that brain of yours one way or another; and for years now, they've been picking mainly on young men. It's primarily all men that are on these Ritalin type drugs and these men would be the leaders in a new society because they're extroverted and they ask questions. They're not shy. These are the ones who have been singled out to be diffused before they become a problem. This is the same technique that Britain was famous for. When they had revolutions in countries they would start different groups and they would take in "radicals" as they called them. When the revolutions were over they would round them up, because they did not want those same people being around with their knowledge and their abilities when they realized that this new victory was no victory at all and that they're going on a different course.

The communists did exactly the same thing. They used agencies to help them get into power, the Bolsheviks, and then once they were in they rounded up these different groups of radicals and eliminated them. Those were the first ones who were eliminated. They knew too much and they would complain when they saw this revolution going off in some strange tangent that was opposed to where they'd started off with in the first place. That's where we're going in this Brave New World. Something wicked this way comes, and I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with the last few minutes of Cutting Through the Matrix. Just to round off tonight, it was reported in the weekend's paper that Toronto is putting in over 12,000 cameras in the TTC (that's the subway and the bus depots and so on across the city) and this will be interfaced with the ones on the streets and the police et cetera. Huge interfacing of all camera networks so you'll be same as London. It will be much, much safer that way and no doubt they'll put the same mikes in that they put in London with boom mikes. They can hear you talking 200 yards away in a doorway to your friends. They have huge buildings setup in London. It will be the same in Toronto. There's no point having cameras if you don't have huge rooms with hundreds of sets watching every different area and all these people employed to observe you and take the data and record what you're saying. That's going up right now.

This was decided by the way about six years ago when the same company that sold them all over Britain, again with the good fascist connections, came over to Montreal to give a discussion there to the police for Canada, and the U.S. police all sent delegations up too, and they put in all of their orders. For again, this Brave New World, this fish bowl that we're all going to live in where nothing can be kept hidden, since they've got all your information on the internet and also you can't do anything because you'll be watched everywhere you go. That's what they call peace and security. No privacy whatsoever. The very thing that people fought wars for in the past was to have privacy, because the ordinary people in most countries in Europe had none. Your house could be invaded or inspected at any time at all and you felt ashamed when these people would come through your home and go through everything because you were just a renter. People literally had wars over these particular invasions of privacy.

Now they want to watch everything you do, because in a totalitarian system you must be predictable and they must have all data on you at all times and know exactly what you're up to. That's the Brave New World that we're going into, while the people munch on their chips, watch their TV and laugh their heads off or watch sports as their team beats the world and they feel great, because most men today you see have no power in their life anywhere, whether at work or at home, and here they are pretending they belong to a team that represents them. The old tribal instinct idea and he also has road rage because it's the only place he feels he has some power is on that road when he overtakes everyone at dangerous

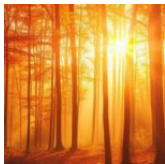
corners. That's how bad society is today. We're going into the fascist system. We're in it actually. We've been in it for quite some time. It's just coming out in the open as it really is.

Now for those who sent donations, I thank you very much. I often try to get back to people. I'm overwhelmed with work. Bear with me and please keep it coming because I need this to keep going.

For myself and Hamish the dog, up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 12:25 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#255](#)



Alan

Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

It's about the second or third week of rain and I'll think we're all shrinking up here and getting smaller by the day. For the newcomers, please look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you can download lots of histories of how we got to where we are today, where we're going and the big foundations and organizations behind it all. It's a planned society. You can also looking into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts you can download in the tongues of Europe.

As I say, it's always busy up here. There's always something going on. Last Sunday I was standing in the laundry mat watching the dryer going round, watching my own version of "As the World Turns" at 25 cents for five minutes view and thinking about the control freaks that run our society and how cleverly, scientifically in fact we've all been conditioned from birth, as our parents were too, to think they were just progressing steadily along some strange course that only God himself would know. Nothing is further from the truth because when you hit the big thick old books, the old books that use to gather dust on library shelves and were always ignored by the general public, you find the meetings and the minutes of the meetings of international foundations discussing the kind of society and the kind of world they hope to bring in to be, and it's all pretty well here.

What's happening to day with the world as the U.S. takes the lead as it was designed in fact do to, it takes the lead as the policemen of the world forcing the last few countries into the same system. All of this was written about a long time ago and you can find some of it as far back as the 1700's. In fact, read the Founding Fathers' comments on the Federation of the World and the hope that the United States Federation could be the nucleus of it. Franklin himself said he saw a world of federation eventually that would be run by 12 wise men because he was a Mason and a Cabbalist.

They've gone on since then because they've acquired the big foundations came into being through all means that they possibly could. You can go as far back as the Knights Templars for instance, the first international banking establishment really that the world has seen but used paper notes in lieu of actual (at that time) gold and silver. You could get a cheque from them and travel to the Middle East and cash it in, in one of their temples over there. Tremendous bankers and they even used giant chessboard for their debts and their credits. That's how they worked it out. That's where the word "cheque", the cheque that you cash comes from. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and to continue, as I was talking about the Knights Templars and the tremendous international banking system that they'd set up with all their temples across the Middle East, right all the way back through Europe and even into England and how they did their debts and their debits and their credits on a huge outside chessboard with big poles that they would move these pieces around on. That's how they worked out how they'd given out in loans and what they were due back, and even today the head of the British Treasury is called the Chancellor of the H-Chequer (Exchequer) because it was on like a checkerboard. That's where the word "cheque" comes from. They dished out paper money, which you could cash in on the other end and get it from their temple, you could come out with gold et cetera in any country and that was the beginning of it.

They also had a form of tax-free exemptions on all their profits from the Vatican and they went their own way with that. However, they didn't end there even when old DeMolay or "Jacque the Mole," as they say, went undercover or was killed, because the boys with the treasury escaped. They had a huge flotilla of ships and a lot of them ended up in Argyllshire in Scotland where their graves can still be seen today. They were also into the New World, long before Columbus came along, because at Oak Island they've done the research there and they've found the Templar insignias on various stones that were set-up in a Templar fashion again on a particular island, plus they had a treasure buried there.

Queen Elizabeth I.'s court is where they came out more openly calling themselves Rosicrucians. They do have different branches. The branches are not in opposition to each other, although sometimes they appear to be. They're actually all specialized branches with their own specialized task. The Rosicrucians initially came out in Queen Elizabeth I. court and her advisers were also not only that, they were also pirates and their idea was to take as much wealth as they could into their coffers, become extremely wealthy and later on, and as Albert Pike eventually said, "we shall become the masters over the masters of the world." Pike also authorized the beginning of the International Revolutionary Society that became the Communist Party and he trained Mazzini. He went over to Italy and started a revolution there. Mazzini handed it over and Lenin took over and called it the Bolshevik Party.

Revolution was one of their main keys, but also gathering the wealth to back it all up was the other part. This wasn't for the working people or anything like that. As I say, they run both sides of everything. It's to

garnish wealth, to get power and to become specialists over the public. The public are called “the profane”, those who are in the darkness. They don’t know. That’s what it means. However, they also see themselves having the right to profit from the “herd,” another term they use, because that’s the function of a herd and we’re also sheep. They are the shepherds. Now the job of the shepherd is to convince the sheep that the interests of the shepherd and the sheep both are in the same direction. That’s the first con. Once the sheep accept it, they go along through their lives until they are slaughtered and eaten and their wool taken to make the clothes for the good old shepherd, or the wolf as I prefer to call them.

That’s what we’ve been watching our whole lives. We’ve been living through this system as they garnish money. They have no problem in coming out in the open once in a while with their big scandals as they loot the general public. They do it through bank failures, bank collapses, depressions, and all that kind of thing and they’ve done it quite a few times in history, even recent history. I’m sure they have another one lined up especially with the U.S. dollar down the road. However, it’s not only that, you see they see themselves as having the right to scientifically train us and they set-up and they fund the big scientific institutions. Many of the top members of these institutions are also the High Masons themselves; and just to read a little bit of this report that came out of Britain, just to show you how far the control freaks are going and this is straight out of George Orwell’s “1984”.

Remember, Orwell himself started off his book with him in his room and he has to jump in front of the television camera and the big television screen and start exercising in front of this image. They can see him, because physical fitness and keeping fit all this kind of stuff is part of the ultimate training.

This is from “The Independent” newspaper and it says here:

“Unveiled: radical prescription for our health crisis

Obesity, alcohol abuse, smoking: Britain is among the most unhealthy countries in Europe. Now a pioneering National Health Service adviser is proposing a revolutionary cure for our ills. By Jeremy Laurance, Health Editor, 23rd October 2007

A radical plan to persuade people to stop smoking, take more exercise and change their diets was proposed last night by a leading Government adviser. As new figures were published yesterday showing that England tops the European league as the fattest nation in the EU, Professor Julian Le Grand, chair of Health England and a former senior Downing Street aide to Tony Blair, said a completely fresh approach was required by Government to reverse the epidemic of obesity and to tackle similar ills caused by “excess consumption”.

In a speech to the Royal Statistical Society..."

Alan: They even had a Department of Statistics in Orwell's "1984".

"...Professor Le Grand said instead of requiring people to make healthy choices – by giving up smoking, taking more exercise and eating less salt – policies should be framed so the healthy option is automatic..."

Alan: In other words, mandatory.

"...and people have to choose deliberately to depart from it."

Alan: Now here's what he's suggesting here. He wants:

"... a smoking permit, which smokers would have to produce when buying cigarettes, an "exercise hour" to be provided by all large companies for their employees and a ban on salt in processed food. The idea, dubbed "libertarian paternalism", reverses the traditional government approach that requires individuals to opt in to healthy schemes. Instead, they would have to opt out to make the unhealthy choice, by buying a smoking permit, choosing not to participate in the exercise hour or adding salt at the table. By preserving individual choice..."

Alan: Ha-ha.

"...the approach could be defended against charges of a "nanny state," he said. "Some people say this is paternalism squared...."

Alan: I like that, "paternalism squared" is a Mason talking.

"... But at a fundamental level, you are not being made to do anything. It is not like banning something, it is not prohibition. It is a softer form of paternalism."

Alan: So it's not totalitarianism, it's paternalism. This goes on and on, goes through all the justifications as to why they should do this. Now those who don't smoke miss the whole point of this, because the old saying is they came for the socialists and there wasn't a socialist so they left me alone. Then they came for this other one and all the way down until they came for the gypsies, Jews and so on and the Slavs, but I wasn't one but they grabbed me anyway at the end because there is no one left to stand for me. It's

the same old thing here. This is the beginning of the movement to control everything in your life, because now they want to bring everyone in annually (this is adults too) and weigh you and keep records on you. That's what it's all about, totalitarianism. You are property because they're the shepherds you see and you're the sheep and they always take care of their animals.

I'll continue with this particular piece I've been reading here.

It goes on to say here:

"...permits for smoking could be issued annually and the signature of a doctor might even be needed. This would require individuals to "opt-in" each year to being a smoker, rather than "opting out" by choosing to give up. Sellers of tobacco from supermarkets to tobacconists would have to see the permit before any sale. To get a permit would involve filling out a form and supplying a photograph as well as paying the required fee. Permits would only be issued to those over 18 and evidence of age would have to be provided. The money raised for the permits would go to the National Health Service."

Alan: Sure it will.

"Time for employees to take exercise during the working day, a ban on salt in processed food, restrictions on the sale of alcohol, and an extension of the free fruit scheme for children, are also among ideas that deserve investigation, he added. Betty McBride, public affairs manager of the British Heart Foundation said: "This sounds like nanny as Major General. We would have a problem with the smoking permit because it might suggest smoking was alright once you had the permit."

Alan: It's amazing how control freaks think though, isn't it?

"...But overall this is exactly the kind of thinking we need to be doing, asking tough questions and turning things on their head."

Alan: They certainly would, wouldn't they? Because they'll also give you a permit for food you see and if they claim you're obese, you would have to have a special permit if you wanted anything with a little fat in it, you know, something tasty. Now where is all this coming from? The war on smoking you see first came from the United Nations. They were the ones who backed it and they now have a war on obesity. That also comes from the United Nations. The United Nations is our big nanny and they have a big stick as well for other different purposes, but at the moment they are being the nanny in the socialized countries. It is only a matter of time before this same mandate is pushed in Canada and everywhere else in the world. They never go after the big companies.

Now for 40 years, they've been pushing nothing but ads for big fast-food companies that put all that junk in their food. There is very little nourishment really. That's why people are obese. Their body craves vitamins, minerals and proteins and that big burger there looks like a burger and smells like one, but it's not really a burger. It's had all of its nutrients removed from it and people are really hungry you see and that's why they eat a lot. What they fill them full of is that monosodium glutamate (MSG) and that is the stuff that really makes you think you have a taste there. It's a chemical that goes right into your tongue. It goes deeper than any natural food and stimulates it and makes you think you've actually had some tasty food there. Now there's no bans against the use of that apparently, but the big corporations can get away with pretty well anything they want.

Let's see if Kirk in California is still there. Are you there, Kirk? Hello.

Kirk: I tried to get through earlier but I guess there was a problem with the phone line. How you doing this evening?

Alan: I'm surviving, just.

Kirk: I have a question. Have you ever heard of the Knights Hospitaller of St. John of Jerusalem? Have you ever heard of that organization? Could you tell me a little bit about them as far as are they a Masonic organization?

Alan: Yes. All of these organizations – you see knight in itself is Masonic really. Anything to do with the word knight in it becomes Masonic and they're builders of society and the Hospitallers went off and they had different places even. I think they had Malta eventually and became Knights of Malta and you'll find different ones joining it all the time. Big players that come out and lead the public often get to be Knights of Malta, it's supposedly mainly a Catholic organization, however for higher types of masons; there is also a lower order for Catholics as well, the Knights of Columbus. The Knights of Malta are generally much, much wealthier and are of a different category. You'll find there's a class system in masonry as there is within everything else and all these boys play the same game at the top.

Kirk: The reason I asked is I watched a DVD the other day and it was by a guy by the name of Dr. Leonard Horowitz, and I was listening to the things he said and there was a lot of truth in what he was talking about. He was talking about different pandemics and then he was going into the Committee of 300 and various different things, so I was listening to him, after I watched the DVD I started looking into him as I do anyone.

Alan: He's now a Knight of Malta.

Kirk: And just to verify information to see who I'm listening to and what they're all about, and I noticed that he got knighted by this group.

Alan: That's right.

Kirk: And so I sent him an email and asked him about it and of course he got a little nasty with it, kind of snippy about it and he was kind of to the effect of well you know there's good people in every organization and things like that. I'm going like hmm. This seems a little odd.

Alan: Yes, I know, but the thing is too you've got to be careful with all the leaders they put out in society. I keep telling people that. I mean even if I go on shows too, it doesn't mean I necessarily go along with the host. You can get led a merry dance as you try to find truth and there's a lot of religion mixed up with it you'll find. There's a lot of belief systems of all kinds. You'll find there is deliberate chills put in there too and you'll find that there are those that come out of nowhere and become very popular, are heavily backed financially and books are just churned out faster than I can visit the washroom, which is impossible but that's what happens and then they go and get knighted.

Kirk: Yes. That's what I know. I thought it was very odd. That's why I was looking into him and I was going hmm. His information seemed pretty good but once I saw that it definitely kind of turned me off to the whole scenario once you start associating these groups and you have to question what his intentions are really are at some point and whoever it might be.

Alan: The intentions for all authors are right there. If you can validate what they say, that's one thing, but when they start coming in to bringing the bible back in and just get good vibrations to cure illnesses, then you've got to start thinking for yourself.

Kirk: Oh and I definitely do and that's why when I first started watching his things I was kind of – you know as any information I'm seeking out there I look as many different places as I can. I have been reading many of the books that you have recommended. They're very hard to find, a lot of them, for whatever reason that might be, but the ones that I did manage to get a hold of, "Tragedy & Hope" and "Anglo-American Establishment", "The Impact of Science on Society" as well as a few others, I mean those have really helped me understand, especially like when you listen to Huxley give his speech the one in '62 you have on your site, I mean that is pretty, pretty telling. I'm just really amazed how they just come out and tell you.

Alan: You also find another thing to be careful and watch for. If they're coming out with all the problems that we have, terrify the life out of you and then promote an organization that belongs to the United

Nations to take over a whole department of your life, then that's another little clue.

Kirk: Right, because it kind of compartmentalizes you in a way.

Alan: The United Nations is just going to be one even further government so remote that none of us can get in touch with and it's not going to be democratic because the United Nations is not a democratic institution.

Kirk: They're not really interested in anything we have to say.

Alan: They have none, no interest whatsoever.

Kirk: Right, okay, I just wanted to ask you that question and that was kind of what I was thinking anyway, but I was just kind of curious to get your expertise as well. One other thing real quick, I heard you mention on one of your blurbs or it may have been on this show that you were having a little bit of trouble with your eyes and didn't know if you would like a set of glasses donated or anything.

Alan: It would depend what kind they were or if they were any good.

Kirk: I would not send you junk. Can I leave my number with a fellow and then whenever you an opportunity call me back and we can talk a little bit?

Alan: Sure.

Kirk: Well thank you Alan.

Alan: Bye now. [Next caller]

Jake: This is Jake from Texas.

Alan: Do you have a question? Hold on and we'll be back after the break. I hear the music vaguely.

Jake: Okay, I'll hang on.

Alan: Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and I've got a man on the line there. Are you still there?

Jake: Yes, I'm still here.

Alan: Yes, continue please.

Jake: I would like to ask about alien encounters. I hear you chuckle there but I've had an alien encounter and I can't quite say if it's been something that was manufactured by the powers that be or the U.S. government or whatever.

Alan: Why would you call it an alien encounter until you're sure?

Jake: It's the classic thing with the Grey's and all that sort of stuff. If it hadn't been for the fact that my mother encountered, was with me in the same thing, I would not – and there was also other physical things like the fact that when I woke up in the morning I had different clothes on than when I went to sleep and the fact that my shotgun had a round in the chamber, which I don't usually keep one in there when I go to bed. The last thing I remember was racking my shotgun before this happened. I know something happened.

Alan: Something happened but the thing is you don't know what.

Jake: I don't know if – I have a hard thinking that it was really aliens because I've had other things with the government before.

Alan: Some of these experiments with government – and they have done these kind of things you know, when people are put under deep narcosis as opposed to hypnosis. Under the hypnosis the hypnotist can suggest anything into anyone. We've all had massive doses of the Grey's and all this stuff that started a whole spree of people thinking they were abducted; and that was from Whitley Strieber's book which turned into a massive movie very quickly and that's what started the whole thing off on abductions. However, under narcosis therapy, what you'll find is that people actually see people on laboratory coats around them and not little aliens and that's what is very interesting.

Jake: I don't have any memory of that particularly, but I do have a memory of seeing small figures out on the front lawn there, so to speak, and my mother also has a history of encounters with UFOs or it could have been military aircraft for all I know...

Alan: We've had them for a long time.

Jake: ...when she was a child and living in Roswell and my grandfather was working on the base in Roswell.

Alan: We know now that all the governments, Britain too, have bases. Roswell had actually started off – I don't you know that – with the American Rocket Institute. That's where it begun.

Jake: Oh yes. I know that.

Alan: It's got an involvement with experimental aircraft. Bill Cooper did a fantastic video on Area 51. He took a group of his listeners down there. They photographed these things coming out of underground hangers. This is a military base. They're made here and the greatest cover they ever had was to say "they must be from Mars" and everyone suddenly looks at the stars. They never think of looking underground where they were actually being built.

Jake: I was born in Albuquerque and my grandfather worked at the Air Force base there and he used to, when I was a small child, he'd take me to the base and show me around and I saw a few things that I knew were obviously government projects, but you would think of them as UFOs or something like that.

Alan: They've got amazing, amazing technology at a high level that's always kept quiet from the public and we saw that during even the Cold War. They gave disinformation to the public because they'd have the public talk all the time and they had all this high-tech equipment, the scalar weaponry. They have little saucer shaped things that can whiz across the sky. I've seen them. I've seen them outside the Lossiemouth Air Force base in Britain and these things can stop on a dime. There's no slowing down. They suddenly stop and this technology is here. It's not from aliens though.

Jake: I've also seen plenty of things that I'm not sure if they're manmade or what the heck they are.

Alan: The thing is you've got to remember there's been a massive campaign to get the public, number one, to believe in flying saucers. John Dewey was the first character that came out and said in a national and international meeting, if we can convince the public that they're being attacked from outer space we can bring the whole world together as one and bring in their world government system. Here's a quote right from Lester B. Pearson who was the head of the UN at one time and eventually he was the Prime Minister of Canada.

He says: "Perhaps there is a hopeful possibility here in the conquest of outer space. Interplanetary activity may well give us planetary peace. Once we discover Martian spaceships hovering over Earth's air-space, we will all come together. How dare they threaten us like this!" we shall shout, as one, at a really United Nations!" That was said on October 7th, 1957.

Jake: Oh I see.

Alan: Then out came all the movies, sci-fi, very intriguing stuff and they even had "The Day the Earth Stood Still". The whole agenda was a spaceman came down with his robot and convinced the world they better unite under the United Nations or the world would be destroyed; then of course we had all the sightings that started, heavily publicized.

Jake: So that's why they're not afraid to show their technology openly?

Alan: The public are now convinced they come from outer space.

Jake: I understand. I have one more observation. I live here in Texas. This year we've had record rainfall. Last year we had record drought. Now this may be coincidental but near where I live there were some trailers that were hooked into the gas supplies so that they would have power, and the name on them was RAIN for RENT. Those appeared right before the rain started. They disappeared in the night, overnight, right after the rain stopped. I've looked up that name on the internet. It's supposedly a reputable company that rents trailers for things, transporting whatever sort of liquids you want or whatever.

Alan: Remember there have been major ads in newspapers worldwide from Russia for instance offering to create the kind of weather that you want. Rain, whatever you need for a certain price. This is old technology. It's been used for ages and we have our own versions of it here in the Americas and they're using it. That's how they wiped out the farmers out west in Canada. They gave them about four years of drought and then they flooded them out the following year. You'll find always in the standing wave area you have a tremendous heat build up for maybe a hundred-odd miles or more, a couple of hundred miles and then you have rain all around the perimeter of it. That's typical. They're using this stuff right now. It's made for weather warfare. The warfare is on the public to change our ways.

Jake: The other reason I thought of that was I just put in the fiber optic lines for "the internet" and I know from working on the HAARP type transmitters at the place that made the HAARP transmitters here in Dallas that those are controlled fiber optically from the place. Fiber optics, trailers that say rain, it appears and disappears in the night, it can't be a coincidence. I also know that you could stick one of

those transmitters into one of those containers. I didn't see any antennas anywhere but that doesn't mean that they haven't concealed it.

Alan: As I say, you'll find a lot of dirty tricks going on with government agencies. They have hundreds of agencies going around doing odd kinds of things all over the place under names you'd never suspect generally. However, the CIA has run most high-tech companies and the U.S., set them up and run it and still do, than any other country, so I'm not surprised at all. I've also seen the military do it here in Canada. They bring in big trailers and put them in sort of a square shaped all together and they have hundreds of small satellites on them all pointing in the same direction, hundreds of them, so they have mobile units as well for sure.

Alan: Okay, thanks for calling in.

Jake: Okay, thank you very much. Bye.

Alan: That's what we live in today as I say. The alien thing was well put out because science fiction was promoted in the 1800's by a fund from the Rothschild Foundation in England that eventually became The Futurist Society, where they bring in budding authors and if you play the game right and you say "yes, yes, yes sir," then they'll give you a contract and tell you what to write; and that's called predictive programming. Just like Bertrand Russell said, "shortly the public will be able to be convinced of anything with enough propaganda." It's happened and most propaganda is through stories that we love. They're very interesting and fascinating. They grab our imaginations and before you know it, everybody is seeing flying saucers and they think they're seeing aliens all over the place.

A study that they did on people who were supposedly abducted, they did a study on 200 of them in the U.S. and they did this in Britain too, and a study where people who had never claimed to be abducted – and under hypnosis pretty well all of them claim to be abducted, even the ones who have no memory of it at all. What they found out was they'd all read the same newspapers. They read the same stories. They started off with Barney and Betty Hill. It was in the media worldwide and all the other stories followed up until it was in their subconscious. That's how it done. It's to program us through repetition so even our subconscious becomes infected with the idea and when you're asked the right questions, you'll claim that you're abducted too. You know the formulas. You know what the other one said and you'll say it happened to you. These are old techniques again, but it's a great cover because the whole idea was to divert the public's knowledge that governmental agencies were so far ahead scientifically that they'd never catch on. It had to be from out there somewhere and it's worked very, very well indeed.

The sciences are always classed in three different levels; from professorship down is the lowest level of science. Higher than the professors, you'll find that they have high-tech equipment, portable equipment that the CIA used. Nick Begich demonstrated that on the CBC Canada years ago on Wendy Mesley hour where you could put thoughts into a person's head from a distance. They'd hear it in the middle of their head and this was done by something you put into your pocket like little TV remote. Obviously solid circuitry, solid-state technology long before the public even heard of transistorized, the bigger stuff. This was already miniaturized and solid-state, had to be and it was all used in the 1950's by as he said the CIA. Everything that he showed there was obsolete and yet nothing was said in major universities about this kind of technology right up until recently.

Higher than them of course you have special units that were set-up during the Cold War, which really have an authority or a right to kill if need be and they travel around in little white vans around our countries and these are like the A-teams. The A-Team is actually based on certain characters who were given this kind of authority under the direction of the Pentagon.

They've had these A-Team type characters going around funded by the Pentagon, given a clearance higher than CIA. That way they couldn't be touched no matter what they did internally or externally and they're given all these kind of high-tech equipment that the public would never ever guess because it was unknown to them. It was outside of our 'ken' as they say. No one would ever have guessed they had it. They had all the voice-to-skull technologies. They could make you see things, hear things, give you hallucinations and you go talk about it and you could be locked up.

Hello. Are you there, Andrew?

Andrew: I have a question about the people way up at the top of the pyramid. I'm reading your book and in book 2 there's a quote. Can I give it?

Alan: Yes.

Andrew: Book 2, page 60, it says: "No human (accent on human) high priest of the mysteries could create the great deception that fools the whole world." That's pretty dramatic right? I thought, for me that was a cliffhanger and so I went into book 3 and another quote from page 84. It says: "Countries fall one by one by subversion by a determined group of men of secrecy, a special brotherhood with a cunning and total ruthless something at the top, something almost incredible intellect and knowledge of human behavior, something which plans the future many centuries in advance." Then a little bit later you say: "This dark thing," and so that sounded almost like the devil or aliens or I mean definitely inhuman, because you use that word a couple of pages later in describing that.

Alan: There's no doubt you're talking about something that is definitely inhumane. There's two categories. You've got human and humaneness and you have inhumanity.

Andrew: Then they could just me a bunch of inbred psychopaths.

Alan: Yes, but there's no doubt they themselves do have a religion and the religion encompasses things which are pretty well the opposite of what we think of as a normal functioning good healthy society. Their ability to guide society into forms of hell on earth are very, very real, as they've done with world wars and all the others wars they've had before. They tell incredible lies to whole nations of people without blinking, and now psychopaths can certainly do that, but they also have a belief in themselves as a form of God.

I think that's the music. Hang on and we'll talk after the following messages.

I've got someone on the line from British Columbia, talking about what is this thing at the top, this power, this force, this evil that seems to be running the big boys. The boys that plan wars, the ones who plan the takedown of societies, the ones who even figure out how many they'll lose in a war like little toy soldiers and not be affected by it because it's all just little games to them. What are these people? What it boils down to really is a society of higher psychopaths, definitely inbred for sure. As Plato said, you can breed out or in to a society any trait at all, just like you can breed traits in or out of a dog depending on the kind of dog you want. If you want a lap dog, then you make sure it's a very friendly dog that you breed another one with, both the same kind and then you just keep breeding that quality into them. However, if you want kings and queens who can rule and be ruthless at times, you want someone who is basically psychopathic. You would make sure that little part inside that old brain box that makes you truly human and compassionate is deficient and you breed them with another of the same kind and you end up with lineages of them.

That's what we have today. We know that with Charles Darwin who only married – his family only married into the Wedgwood family and then the Galton's later on, but for generations they only bred into one other family to try and get certain traits out in the offspring which they thought would be geniuses. In a sense they were geniuses along certain paths, but they were also monsters in their own right because they had no compassion for people whatsoever; and they all end up being into eugenics ultimately. Eugenics, the science of the class types, the ones who should be allowed to survive coming into a next stage and the ones who would have to perish because they were too primitive. These are eugenicists and that's what we have, this, under a cloak now of bioethics committees. That's a new term for eugenics, bioethics committees – these pseudo-scientists who use science and statistics et cetera to try and justify what they want to do with humanity. They want to improve us they say, but what they really mean is they want to kill off or cull off inferior types.

You'll find within Masonry it's the only organization that actually accepts eugenics as being a natural thing, lesser types and better types and higher types of humanity. The profane, the collective masses who never join, never clue into all their cons and games that go on, are basically the unworthy ones, the ones that have to be wiped out. They took that from an older religion because it comes from Hinduism that believes in the waves, the waves of theosophy. The waves that come and go through time through millions of years and that the lesser types are always wiped out at the beginning of a new age. They are not allowed into the New Age for fear that they'll bring down those who are "rising" as they call it. You've heard of Earth Rising, it's also the elite rising – the new type of man, the "Great Leap Forward" as they keep talking about. That's what that means. It's a eugenics religious idea.

What is it at the top that they worship really? It's their own strange traits, traits that we can't identify with because they are so incredibly clever and inhumane. Totally inhumane and they use doublespeak with everything that they say to us. They say one thing but mean another. That's why we accept all the laws et cetera that come down thinking they're rather benign, until you see the real consequences of them. It's for control purposes as they control us all along this path into the big sheep pen where they can then rearrange society, perfect that which was left imperfect (which means all of us you see, imperfect ones), and eliminate the ones that cannot come through into a new age. That's what it's all about.

Science is so close to séance and it is interesting that they've always used mediums and so on. Even Albert Pike had his own medium and of course it's a great way to justify what you're doing, whether it's God that tells you you're on the right path or a spirit or whatever they claim it is. It's good to have something from beyond to justify what really is your own psychopathic nature and your psychopathic plans.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 12:25 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#256](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

There's so much going on but I always like to mention the aerial spraying because most folk don't bother, they're so used to it now or perhaps they don't see it. This aerial spraying has been going on steadily in Canada and across most of the planet since about 1998 and before that they were testing it out in different areas primarily in the U.S. in different states to find out the effects on the public. I don't know if people can look into the various bills that are getting passed in the U.S. Congress, but one was passed a few years ago which gave themselves permission to use bio-warfare chemical and agents on the public for tests. That was very nice of them and since they were the only ones putting the bill through, there was no opposition. Lo and behold, they've been actually doing it.

We've all been getting sprayed pretty well worldwide. It's even in China now apparently. I just got word that someone came back from China and they saw it happening there. We're all getting dosed and no doubt tranquilized as well and probably our immune systems are lowering all the time. Today I was watching spraying in the sky through the clouds. They were actually spraying into the clouds and you could see the darker spray of the aircraft coming right through the clouds just like a knife. It's quite an interesting phenomenon to watch for those that bother to look up. Most people don't, as you well know. In fact, most people have no memory of what the sky looked like because they never looked up at all. That's what shocks all those who do, the ones who still have their abilities for self-preservation like any other creature on the planet; you always look around your environment. That's part of your survival instinct. Most people you'll notice don't have it and that falls right in line with various books that have been put out there from guys who worked with MI6 and the United Nations to do with lowering our ability to think or reason for ourselves.

Most people can't. They truly believe that whatever is worth knowing will be told to them by the media, as though the media was your next of kin. Only about a generation or two generations ago no one trusted the media because they knew darn well that from ages past it was all political magnates that owned the media. Nothing has changed. The only thing that's changed is they've convinced you that somehow they're there for you: They're your brother, they're your father and they will tell you anything that's really important. Media has always been used for propaganda purposes.

Read the books by Jacques Ellul. He goes into it in great detail and he was a man who was an adviser to various big, "big cheeses," as we say, at the United Nations.

Talking about spraying, this was sent to me today. California has been getting sprayed by the orders of Mr. Schwarzenegger and this is from News Target.com. It's from October 25th, 2007. This is from I think it's a herbal outlet newspaper type thing and the owner is Rami Nagel.

It says here:

"(NewsTarget) On September 9th, 2007 several planes hired by the State of California Food and Agricultural Department (CDFA) flying at an altitude of approximately 500ft sprayed the untested biochemical, CheckMate® OLR-F, on over 30,000 citizens in Monterey and other surrounding areas..."

Alan: I'll be back with more of this after the following messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about aerial spraying and all the other little tricks they're up to. You don't have to worry about the Russians or the Chinese or anyone else, since our own governments are all in cahoots

together. We're under a global system and the whole world is getting sprayed. However, sometimes they go overboard with one particular area and add some more chemicals to the mix.

This is from the NewsTarget.com, which is a herbalist organization I think in British Columbia or somewhere, and they got a report from California talking about:

"September 9th, 2007 several planes hired by the State of California Food and Agricultural Department (CDFA) flying at an altitude of approximately 500ft sprayed the untested biochemical, CheckMate®OLR-F, on over 30,000 citizens in Monterey and other surrounding cities in California. This occurred without the permission of the citizens."

Alan: Of course it has, because who'd want to get sprayed?

"The spraying continued for three nights from approximately 8pm to 5am."

Alan: Once again, it's night spraying.

"About 1,500 pounds of biochemical were dumped on the cities. Many citizens did not even know what was happening when the planes were buzzing overhead."

Alan: I believe that part. I think if the whole Air Force was going overhead they wouldn't notice either, most of them.

"An 11 month old child nearly died from breathing difficulties. A six year old child developed asthma as a result of the aerial spraying and many got sick nausea, dizziness, burning lungs, and muscle aches."

Alan: That's a new one that's been coming out recently over the last six months, muscle ache from the heavy spraying we're all getting. I don't know if this was the actual drug they were using, that they claim to use in California or just the one they're using everywhere else.

It says here:

"The excuse for aerial spraying is not a deadly disease carrying mosquito, but a moth whose larva may eat..."

Alan: May eat.

"...some leaves of some plants; called the Light Brown Apple Moth (LBAM). The CDFA considers the moth an invasive species since it is from Australia. Yet..."

Alan: I like the double-speak.

"Yet, evidence suggests that the moth has been in California for many years, living peacefully. In response to the moth, the CDFA set up relatively harmless sticky traps, which have captured nearly every Light Brown Apple Moth in the Northern California region. Governor Schwarzenegger is a strong supporter of the declared emergency..."

Alan: I love these emergencies. Everything is an emergency today. It's hype, hype, hype and emergency with the new scientists in their white coats being the priesthood taking over from the old black robed ones from previous days.

Schwarzenegger says:

"...the need to spray untested biochemicals on humans to stop the LBAM from destroying crops is vital. This aerial spraying violates several state laws..."

Alan: Blah, blah, blah, then they go through all the different laws, but what's interesting in this particular spray it's a type of pheromone that's attached to whatever they're spraying, they claim, interferes with the sexual reproduction of these particular moths. What's even more funny is that this magazine here, this NewsTarget.com that sells herbal stuff has an ad on its right-hand side for the herbal variety of pheromones as well. I always get a kick out of this, that whatever the regular pharmaceutical agencies do and come up with, whatever they come up with in science, the herbal industries immediately got a counter for it as well and they're both shouting that theirs is the better for you. Personally, I don't take any of them. You cannot – when it comes to your health and big business, the two things are incompatible because everything ends up being business and the whole idea in business is to sell. They certainly do sell all this stuff on both sides of the fence here with tremendous persuasion and money and ads. You need a lot of faith in either to come through and be fit, but they always say that your faith has made you whole. Perhaps your faith in the products does more than the actual products themselves.

Anyway, there's the people in California being sprayed. What's even more interesting is there were a couple of towns in California where Blackwater, this new private mercenary army, is to be based. They put in a bid for this particular area in a town and the town, even though it was accepted by the leaders

of the town, the rest of the public were not happy with it and they were going to change it with the next election that comes up there shortly, I think November; and lo and behold, the town just got wiped out by that fire that started. What a coincidence. I'm really amazed because that's exactly what's happening.

We're under warfare. This is what's happening. The public have had war declared on them a long time ago and even before the second world war and at the United Nations and at the League of Nations, the precursor of the UN, they discussed all these possibilities of what war was. They, strangely enough, these psychopaths at the top, came to the conclusion that it wasn't their fault that there were wars, it was the people's need for basic material goods that had them fighting each other. They said that one day they may have to declare war on the general public and train them scientifically into a new system. That's what's been happening.

If you look especially at the U.S., they've been more open about it because they've had ongoing wars since World War II. Even when we hear the terms wars on drugs, wars on poverty, wars on – this comes from presidents. They mean what they say. They're putting something into law. The big police armies that have been built up all across the western world have been built up under the guise of fighting drugs primarily, which is the biggest joke of all because the drug industry has been tied in forever with the secret services and even prior to what we know as the secret services, the elites had their own in Britain in fact in the 17 and 1800's. When they flooded China with the opium and the opium wars you found that even the agencies that worked for the diplomatic service for England were in charge of it and distribution of it. They haven't changed. They simply mutated into MI6 and special sections of MI6, the rest of them don't know, and the same in the CIA and they flood the world with drugs.

Marseille is where all heroin is processed, always has been processed. If you look at all the riots they've had in France to do with immigration and all the rest of it, you'll never find that Marseille gets bothered. It's always nice and quiet there. Both sides make sure that it's nice and quiet because the drugs must go through.

They made movies years ago about that and it was called "The French Connection" and there was "The French Connection 1" and 2. They went into that in pretty good detail. It's very hard to get the second one today. It seems to have disappeared from most of the shelves. However, that's a fact, everyone knows in the drug trade that the big boys at the top are involved in the pushing of drugs. When you go into the writings of Huxley and others and even prior to him you'll find that Aleister Crowley that was sent out from the regular freemasonry to start up another branch to get the young ones and the teenagers the rock industry into it, the music industry, the acting industry into their own branch of freemasonry. They also coupled it with drugs and that was his job, to try and encourage people to try altered states. They have never stopped that trick today. They're still pushing the same thing, altered states of consciousness, because they decided that drugs would be one of the best ways to defeat the

intelligence and the intellect of the general public; and unfortunately, the stuff that they've been pushing has worked on them an awful lot.

During the hippy era of the 60's, you'll find that most of the LSD that was first dumped in America and Canada and Britain and elsewhere was being thrown over university walls in garbage bags. There was garbage bags full of them from limousines, big limos and these were made by the big drug industries to get the whole thing going. There's nothing better to do – when you want to control people and do nefarious stuff to them or take rights away or change society or change the culture, you don't want them thinking too straight. You want them to be happy like children in a childish state doing childish things and that's exactly what they did. They were told to be happy, make peace, make love, not war and just have a good old time to themselves and we saw the effects of that through society.

Professor Quigley said himself “the purpose of war primarily is to change society” because all conflicting sides change. The societies change because the government takes over so many roles and that's what we've seen through all these wars. Wars on poverty, there's just as many poor if not more today. The UN claims there is more and they say there is a growing gulf between the rich and the poor and there has been for 25, 30 years and it's getting bigger all the time.

Let's go back to freemasonry for a second here. You'll find that the Pope of Freemasonry, Mr. Pike said himself one of the tenants of their whole mission was to destroy private property and to destroy the family unit as it was known. The Communist Manifesto took over from that and basically pushed on that too. Then we find out in recently declassified documents from MI6 and the CIA, they ran the culture industry in the Western World including Britain and the U.S. as well. They ran the left-wing movements. They funded the artists, the mainstream artists with their nihilistic paintings that drove a lot to suicide just looking at them they were so awful and they ran the whole culture industry. They pushed certain types of entertainment and I've no doubt too they also pushed the whole drug scene as well because the culture that existed at that time prior to the Cold War and the culture we have today are worlds apart. Not only worlds apart, we've ended up exactly where not only the Communist Manifesto wanted us to be, but where obviously those that funded the Communist side all together because Communism did not come from Russia. It didn't come from Karl Marx. It originated in London and it was pushed and funded by the big bankers. They're in cahoots with what's called “The Establishment” and The Establishment happens to be the old aristocracy that have run Britain for 1,000 years. Their cousins also run the other countries of Europe and are still well in control.

Now I think I hear the music coming up. I'll be back after the following messages. Hi, folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, just going through or cutting through some of the incredible things that have been happening in the last 50-odd years and how society has ended up exactly where people prophesized we'd end up. People 50 years ago, 100 years ago even because they knew the agenda and

as Huxley, Bertrand Russell and others have said, they could make the people go any direction they wanted to with scientific conditioning and that's what we've had, scientific conditioning.

One of the main things they had to do a long time ago was to get a standardized educational system so that everyone could be taught the same indoctrinations because you take your reasoning from what you've been taught. You reason things out according to the data and you come to conclusions, but they knew back then that we worked just like computers. A computer has a language and a computer has a certain logic, a process it must go through, and we work the same way; so, by giving you little bits and bites of information, you use your reason and you will come to predetermined conclusions as you must. Therefore, when you give the same data to everyone under a standardized educational system, they'll all come to the same faulty conclusions, but they'll all think they're right because everyone else agrees with them and that's how simple it is. They understood this long, long, long ago.

Tests were even done in certain very quiet schools 100 years ago in parts of Europe including England by scientists and they found they could rear children in an environment, a closed environment and teach them whatever they wanted and the people would believe that, the children would grow up believing it. If they told them the earth was flat outside they'd believe it. If they told them they'd fall off the edge if they went outside the house or the planet, they'd believe that too. You can make people believe anything in a closed environment. The next part is to get the whole world into this closed environment and you do it simply by giving them all the same type of education from kindergarten onwards.

Bertrand Russell who was one of the biggest players we've had that came out publicly with a lot of information and who was all for it of course. He was an old aristocrat from a very, very old family in Britain. He was groomed for the diplomatic service but he ended up being a type of philosopher and mathematician. He thought that through mathematics they could literally rule the mind. It's interesting we've gone all the way to the brain chip which works on the binary code and you think this is all just coincidence. Russell didn't dream it up himself. He worked for the Tavistock Institute amongst other big institutions that had lots of data on humanity.

We're the most studied species on the whole planet. They knew they could pull this off step by step because our lives really are fairly short and through foundations and institutions which can last for hundreds of years and have their own mandates, they knew they could simply carry it on intergenerationally and the public who lived in between would never suspect. They'd live and die never knowing that their whole lives and the major events in them were actually planned that way. We take everything for granted. We think a fashion industry just spontaneously comes out with the latest gear and we wear it and somehow it's ours. In fact, it's promoted that way. Back in the '60's suddenly the blue jeans all became popular, pushed again because all the rock stars wore them and it's quite amazing how we emulate what we're given. We become what we're given in fact.

They say that perception becomes reality, and the advertising industry has taken over our reality for us. We're taught that you buy things because it's all to do with the material world. You buy things and they just make you happy. You have instant orgasms when you brush your teeth with this particular toothpaste or this brush and of course it's all lies. Whatever problems we have can only be dealt with inside our own minds, not with what we get from outside. The advertising industry is there to completely alter your perceptions and give you placebos basically, very expensive placebos too.

Russell said they've have to take the advertising industry onboard in this quest to dominate the minds of the public; and sure enough, they combined forces back in the 1940's and '50's and here we are today. Most folk can't tell fact from fiction and how they do it is they aim the next part of the culture at kindergarten. They take children that have been inducted this year and they will give them certain little ideas. It's called predictive programming, again, little stories they give them and based with emotion. "What would you think of person who did this? Would you like them, despise them?" Then they make you feel really bad and guilty. When that person grows up in 40 years time, they'll change laws and rules and the people adapt to them very quickly. There's will be no prejudice or whatever because they've been brainwashed since birth and that's how simply it works.

You have to get the speeches of Beria who worked for the Secret Police of the NKVD back in the 1930's and he gave speeches to the Comintern, international communists committees, open speeches that were published. He talked in 1933 I think it was about the ability at that time to upgrade the culture every seven years through scientific indoctrination. In other words, put into the youngsters major possibilities of particular changes so that when they came along in their lifetime they would think it was all natural.

I think there may be music coming along I can hardly hear and I'll be back after the following messages.

This is Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I was talking about Beria, the head of the Secret Police in the NKVD era of the Soviet Union, when he talked about the ability to literally indoctrinate and change culture and upgrade it every seven years by intakes of seven years between children, intakes basically, and how they could put new ideas. Therefore everything that they had experienced in their life would be programmed from an early age and the intake that would come the following year would be a little bit ahead of the last lot and so on. That's how you literally do it and it's been the same in the West as well.

It never dawned on us that we were going through exactly the same process as the Soviet Union. I used to wonder about that myself when I was young, because I thought if this was war, as they kept telling us, a war where science and technology would win, those were the best technology and weaponry would win, why would they have meetings between all your top scientists from the U.S., Britain, Europe and the Soviets every year? These would be the last people you'd put together for goodness sake, supposedly,

when spies were turned as they say and all of that kind of thing. It made no sense at all, until you clued in and realized, no, this was a fake war where both sides were being taxed. One side was using mainly its muscle.

The other side was using its money, but you were getting taxed to get high technologies in a war time situation where no one really complained. That's what wars are also for. You don't complain when most of your labor is being taken back off you in taxes to keep you safe. They were using all of this money to do high technology and also funding big scientific institutions that studied human nature and psychology and behavioral psychology. They were sharing all this information between the two sides at the top, because, as I say, the war is really on the people, always has been on the people and the people don't know it.

It's interesting even in the movie to do with the Skull and Bones movie, I think it was called "Bones," the first one they put out there, they even showed you they had a place called the War Room and War Room was written on the wall. That's what it's all about because they're job supposedly to all of us profane ones, all of us in the darkness, is to enlighten us and if we can't be enlightened, then they must rule us like sheep and train us and use us too. They have no problem in using us. That's what the profane really are for, according to the higher freemasons.

Now I think we've got Rick from California on the line. Are you there, Rick?

Rick: Hi Alan. It's good to talk to you. The reason why I'm calling is because you mentioned the California fires and I had to call in because I'm living in the areas affected and I wanted to share a couple of things about it. Can I do that?

Alan: Sure, go ahead.

Rick: I was noticing there have been lots of protest flyers out in the preceding weeks about Blackwater, stop Blackwater, and I didn't go out there because I don't have a vehicle but it's in this little town called Potrero. Then when the fire broke out, the first fire, it was on the border, it was on Potrero. I kind of laughed and I said to people you know it's kind of funny that the fire began right where Blackwater was supposed to be, it's probably a cheap way to clear the land and I was saying and people did say to me, oh you're being paranoid.

Alan: It's all coincidence, isn't it? They live in coincidence theories.

Rick: I also wanted to mention that the fire is a disaster area. There were thousands of upper class people being evacuated and many people came to bring food and clothes to the stadium. It was just like New Orleans and the National Guard was here and FEMA was here and George Bush came and Chertoff, Homeland Security came to my city. I find it also kind of funny that it happened right the next week after this top-off drill in Portland.

Alan: Yes, another coincidence. You know in a court of law, this is what's interesting. Taking it for granted that the guilty never admit they're guilty, you come to conclusions in a court of law by the preponderance of evidence and everything stacks up every time against the authorities and yet we still go around chewing the grass and not looking up. It's quite amazing how we've been trained not to use our own reasoning anymore. If it walks like duck and quacks like a duck and certainly if these coincidences always fall in favor of what they want, you know darn well they're doing it.

Rick: I also want to mention that of course the news came out and they were looking through things to blame and all of them are lower class – it could be the migrant workers burning fires, smokers throwing cigarettes. The first thing I thought was I wonder what laws they're going to come up with as a result of this fire.

Alan: It's interesting there was Dr. Day years ago after being at top meetings and he said that the agenda was to eventually get everyone out of the coastal areas especially – they don't want people living around coastal areas in this New World Order (or rural areas). They said they would use fires and they'd burn them out, and that was back in the 1960's I think it was.

Rick: Why coastal areas? I never heard that before. That's interesting. Why coastal areas?

Alan: I think that part of it is that in coastal areas people can jump in little boats and get away or do what they want and smuggle or survive basically. I think that's part of it. They want everyone and I've no doubt too the elite eventually one day with a much-reduced population want the worker bees all inside where they have the coast to themselves to go sunbathing and playing themselves.

Rick: Okay. Thank you very much Alan. I just wanted to share that with you. Have a nice day.

Alan: Thanks for calling in. That's true enough. The residents there have had petitions up and they hoped, they were actually raising up this new petition for the election that's coming in November. I guess it's their local election to get them out and reverse this decision, and bang, within a week and a half they're burned out of their homes just like that and Blackwater gets its way. What gets me is – Blackwater is going to be a new private army, eventually it will blossom and be a world army. They used to call the

Blackwater “the underground stream” in the occult in masonry and the Rosicrucians called it that too. Water underground would appear black you see, so they called it Blackwater and it’s the underground stream. Here they are using the very terms and all the rest of it, and the people again just go on chewing their cud and accepting this mercenary army is going to be based in California. These guys are killers for hire. That’s their profession – killing, not handing out bread or pretending they’re from the UN and there’s a lot of pretense there too, but actually killing for hire and they have only one master and that’s their paymaster. They’re not responsible to any Geneva Convention or anyone else or any international laws because they’re private. They’re privately owned and that should get us all terrified that this is happening.

In days of old, they had the Praetorian Guard to go round Caesar to make sure – that was his own henchmen. That was his private army that would stand by him through thick and thin, and yet here we have the same thing happening here. It’s going to blossom on to a world scale and we’re all going to be booted around by private armies, just like these creeps in Star Wars, the faceless one that you saw, the numerous numbers of them. They were just bodies for hire. That’s what’s coming here and I always find it interesting in the U.S. that it was the first country that was openly freemasonic from its very beginning, you might say from its foundation and all of its insignia and emblems and so on and a lot of the speeches of the founding fathers. They said that they’d modeled it after Ancient Rome, looked around at all the systems that preexisted theirs and they came up with Rome. Who on earth would want to emulate Rome that was an empire and Rome lived off of the backs of every country that it conquered. That’s what it did. It was really a fascist type state, yet here they are with a private army and so should we really be surprised?

What is surprising as always to those that think is that most folk don’t think at all. They’re not even concerned about it. I don’t think much would concern most people, to be honest with you, anymore. They accept everything that comes along and there’s a lot worst to come. There’s not doubt about it. The whole agenda for Agenda 21, the United Nations Agenda 21, the agenda for the 21st century, is all coming down. If you look even into the map there they have for Agenda 21 and all the areas that have to be re-wilded and all the rest of it, lo and behold, right where that fire was, there’s Blackwater’s military base right there on their on their map. Have a look into that, and that was done a long time ago. Nothing happens by chance. Nothing happens spontaneously. Everything that happens is planned that way on a major scale and that’s how you keep control of the world. That’s how you guide the direction of the world and here we are. We’re going right through it.

We find that 100 years ago they wanted a vastly reduced population. How do you get it? Russell and others talked about the problem of helping the people by inoculations and killing off diseases, and at the same time raising the population. It was counter productive and so Russell himself said the best thing they could hope for was another black plague, a black death, and Malthus said that long before him. I’m

sure these characters were all related no doubt or interbred down through the ages and they all had the same agenda.

Look at the death rate today. It's skyrocketing. Everyone is coming down with cancers. The industry is gone from the shores of most of Europe and there's less smoke. They're not burning coal fires like they used to, and yet lung cancer is gone through the roof even though about 80 percent less people smoke or have ever smoked than before. Start thinking. We're being killed off gradually and that's the best way to do it, by the elites point of view, it doesn't panic with the people. Even young doctors now are coming on the news and they've been taught that it's quite natural that one out of every two will get cancer or even a few cancers and die off with it. They're taught that's normal, whereas the doctors of 30, 40 years ago were taught about all the different kinds of cancers and how rare certain ones were – one in 10,000, 20 or 100,000. Now they're told the opposite. They're told pretty well one out of two is going to come down with cancer and that's what you always do. You must brainwash those who are going to work on the people. They get the most indoctrination. That's why they're called doctors, IN-DOCTRINATION.

They've been doing it. That's the bad news. They have been bringing us all down. There's hardly a person today who has a complete immune left. I'm sure that the inoculations that they gave us when we were young that was part of the agenda. It was to help destroy the immune system so that eventually something simple that's released that we should be immune to, or we would have resistance to, could probably kill us off quite easily.

I can remember when the first so-called "Bubble Boy" came out, the first boy with a complete allergy syndrome back in the '60s, and that was a novelty then. They showed it on television, BBC and so on, he had to live in this huge bubble complex with filtered air and all the rest of it because he was immune, he was allergic to everything. That had never happened before. Now what had changed over the years? The inoculations had been stepped up and the polio vaccine came out and I'm positive that polio vaccine was the worst one that was ever given, because it's admitted to now there was over 100 monkey or simian viruses – they call them simians. That's why you have "The Simpson's," the closest thing to it. You have simian viruses; live simian viruses in every shot and the Simian-40 virus had one purpose. That's what scientists came up with that later looked at it.

The one purpose that Simian-40 virus had was to cause cancer, and who gave us this particular inoculation? The great Dr. Salk. What was the history of the great Dr. Salk?

Dr. Salk was a top eugenicist from The Eugenicist Society for many, many years who wrote about the necessity of culling off the population, so the wolf changed its clothing and became a hero and he's still applauded today.

We should start thinking for ourselves, for those at least who still have the capacity and ability to do it, because we're being taken down pretty fast. It's shocking to see how many injections and inoculations now babies are given. They're hitting them before their immune systems are even working and that's why they end up not working so well after all. That's the bad news; and how easy it is to do it when you have training the public. Once again, as Jacques Ellul said, all entertainment is propaganda, because along with the story you're being propagandized. That's why most entertainment on television or in the movies is to do with detectives, the law – I wouldn't call them service, but the legal system and also medicine. They've elevated doctors up to the superhuman ranks of gods and they're the new experts that run our lives. People within one or two generations now believe everything that they're told by doctors, as indeed the doctors do themselves since they had more indoctrination.

However, the facts stand out for themselves as well. When something happens in life, since nothing evolves, I've never seen anything evolving in my life, since nothing happens by itself, then when something changes drastically within the human body – whether it's the falling sperm count down 75 percent of what it was in the average western male through the 1950's – it doesn't happen by itself. They discussed all these. They published their findings at the beginning of the 1900's and in the middle of 1900's and even today they publish their little documents on reducing the population and what they'd have to do to do it. Lo and behold, if you start thinking about it, you realize that they actually have been doing it.

I can remember when the political leader for the Quebec party in Canada came down with the flesh-eating disease some years ago, a little quip in the Toronto Sun just happened to mention it, and he lost a leg I think from it, Mr. Bouchard. The Toronto Sun had a little appendage onto the story and it said that Bouchard's wife and daughter both had minor flesh-eating disease symptoms on their upper arms; and I thought, where are the inoculation sites? –The upper arms, on the thighs or the buttocks. Where did Bouchard get it? –In his leg, which tells you that the upper politicians you see are always given injections for up-and-coming diseases long before the public hear of them; and certainly, even when you have antidotes et cetera, the public will never ever hear of them. That's why they changed the laws in the western world when Mr. Manning was in, in Canada, and they gave all politicians and their families coverage, complete coverage under military hospitals in times of crisis that would be excluded from the public, they wouldn't get in at all, and it all makes sense.

Now in every batch of inoculations you always get one that's more virile than others and someone will come down with the actual disease itself, and I think that's what happened to Mr. Bouchard. I'm pretty certain his family also had the injections and that's why his wife and daughter both had symptoms of it on their upper arms. Again, simple detective work. That's how you work on things. You use your reasoning – something that's in short supply today.

I don't give you the good news and I don't flog any antidotes to it either. I just tell you the bad news as it is and at least some of you who have children can perhaps make a decision as to whether to go ahead and have more and more injections. Never mind just the mercury, you have no idea what those injections really are. I'll be back after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and just tidying up before the end of this talk. Talking about democracy as well: Democracy over 100 years ago was debated as to where it would go because it would evolve you see. They're always talking evolution and if they make it happen it's called evolution. Everything does evolve, even in a laboratory or discussion group, that's where things really evolved. They talked about the evolution of democracy. Democracy since it deals with primarily large groups like Jacques Ellul talks about, then they eventually (the large groups) would dominate and be the new type of government over the public; and if you didn't belong to a large group, you'd be voiceless, you'd have no say whatsoever; and lo and behold, that's what's happened. However, what they didn't tell you was that the largest groups in the world would be the big fascist corporate groups, the new feudal overlords that Mr. Carroll Quigley talked about. He thought it was just wonderful. He was all for it, (he) being the historian for The Council on Foreign Relations which had helped to bring it all about. That's happened already.

We're run by CEOs of corporations under the guise of NGO groups, backed by the money as well from the big foundations. These foundations were mentioned for the last 200 years in Masonic books written all along those periods and boasting how they would take over and be the masters over the master of the world through the takeover of money and power. However, what they didn't mention at the time was they would use this term democracy, something they made for themselves, knowing that through time, step by step, like the old song goes, "time is on my side," intergenerationally, they would become the only ones with voices. Voices loud enough to be heard by the governments and they made sure of that because most of the people in government have been CEOs of the same corporations that now lobby them.

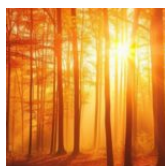
We're run by the big fascist elite and it's interesting, as I said last week or at least earlier this week, that in the Congressional Hall when presidents make their speeches you'll see the two fasci, one on either side of the stage, the wall. It's on the wall, the bundle of rods covering the axe, an ancient symbol. [Fasces] The Romans adopted it in fact. It came from the Etruscans. If you try to get a bundle of twigs together and break them over your knee, it's very difficult; but take them one at a time and they break, so the whole idea was that they would all stand together. They'd be terribly cohesive. They'd always stand up for each other. The British used to call it "closing ranks" when one of their members was discovered playing with little boys or something. They'd close the ranks and keep quiet and they'll stand up for each other.

The fasci is a symbol in the U.S. and that's what we're under today. Fascism is alive and well, it never died, it was never conquered. It's always run the system and it also has learned a lot from its counterpart that it created and funded from the beginning called Communism, the big laboratory where they both worked together collecting data and make high-tech equipment that would eventually run all our lives via satellites and so on. That's where the technology for the chips all came from, the Cold War. They rush ahead and they go centuries ahead in a matter of 40, 50 years in technology because they have unlimited financing and personnel.

Well from Hamish and myself, up here in Ontario, Canada, on a rainy night, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 12:26 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#257](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

I don't know how many people in the U.S. and Canada have noticed over these last few days that spraying is being stepped up in the skies there. Even though it's overcast, if you look, you'll even see the lines cutting through the clouds, the straight lines from the jets because whatever they're spraying is not water vapor. It's coming right through the clouds and leaving these very dark trails and people are becoming pretty tired or laid back. That's another effect that drugs would have on you and they're waking up as well with muscle cramps and various muscular problems. That seems to be a side effect of whatever it is that's in the spraying. Personally, I think it's the main objective right now is to get the spraying stopped, because if we can't stop what's being sprayed over us and we're breathing in every single day, then there's not much of a chance for any of us, for all the rest of the things that are going on. Sure enough, there's lots going on as always and we're the last to know. That's the way of history. The big boys write the history. They're the victors and they write it in retrospect and take out all the bad bits that they've done to the public.

We'll be the last to know too once we enter into the Brave New World of Huxley and we'll be told then of course what actually happened to the public and no one will care because you'll have a new type of human being that won't care much about anything except their drug intake and their pleasure. That's the Huxley Brave New World agenda.

Another thing that's cropped up too, this new bill that went through the House in the U.S. and I believe it was sponsored even or put up there by the Pentagon or they're taking charge of this particular bill as it was passed. It's bill H.R. 1955, called "Violent Radicalization and Home Grown Terrorism Prevention Act of 2007." Apparently it went right through the House, no problem at all, it sailed through. They did what they were told and voted for it. What they say they want is to go after all talk show hosts who they claim have

advocated violence, but the wording is so typically legalistic you could stretch it like rubber bands and it said here:

“To produce exact quotes showing where the patriot or truth movement broadcasters as distinct from callers to the show and those who call themselves patriots but are not directly on the air themselves have advocated violent radicalization and homegrown terrorism.”

Now that's wide open. I mean radicalization is anything outside what becomes normal, and since normal is always changing, then anything can be called radical, even fashion. Your words can be bent whichever way they want and this is the next step of the war, which is going after people who speak and that's really what it is. They want only one side of everything to be told to the public. That's worked very well but not for everyone. I'll be back after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and just talking a little bit about Bill 1955. Something important must have happened in 1955 for them to bring that up because they like their little games and their little tricks and I'm sure we'll find something with NSA or CIA stuck in there somewhere, some creation of something. They're going after the talk show hosts now and I have said for years that eventually that the Pentagon will dish out all of the politically correct news to the patriot stations one day and tell them what they can and can't talk about. That will come and they'll have to make an example of someone of course. This is the end of free speech and this started really quite sometime ago, about 10 or even 15 years ago.

Gradually little snippets came into the media and the media parroted it to us and they called it “anti-government.” It was a new term in the West, but it was a very old term in the eastern Soviet bloc because anyone who complained about anything to do with government was termed anti-government, which is kind of a con game because when you think about it, all the parties that want into power are decrying the present governments that are in. Then they get into power and the opposition decries them, so technically all parties are anti-government when they're all complaining about each other.

However, this term came into the common usage. It just sort of snuck in like all things do and people start to accept these terms without thinking much about them, but I knew at the time this was really getting set-up for a day to come and the day basically is here, where anyone who complains about anything the government is up to is not complaining about a government policy, they're actually anti-government. That's where it's all going. The whole law on this really is no different than the Soviet state because they'll have their political prisoners shortly from the general population put into special gulags where you get reconditioned and come out like a robot saying all the right things and bowing to the right people on cue and that's where it's all going.

Now I think we have Don from North Carolina on the line. Are you there, Don? Hello Don.

Don: Hi Alan. Could you comment on Warren Buffett? Do you know if he is a Rothschild agent?

Alan: Personally, this is my take on things, I think anybody who's been in that game of politics and in that position for years, they belong to the system, the system that is not the people's. It's a lifelong career with these people. You hear their names your whole lifelong and if they haven't changed anything by now, why would you think they'd change anything for the better in the future? I tend not to fall into the leader category, chasing leaders and praising them. I've lived too long to see the same cons in every country and they always give us the knights in shining armor that say all the right things until they get into power. That's been the history of politics for as long as you can go back. We've got to stop looking for knights in shining armor and realize that we are the people and we are the ones who are supposed to advise them on what to do, but we never get asked for advice. In fact we're dominated really by a system and that's the beauty of party politics. The dialectic is right in the game of party politics. It's a lifelong party for these guys, as you can tell by the color of some of their noses. They belong to a party. They don't represent the people. They literally belong to the party and everyone wants to get up the ladder within that party, so the man at the top – as long as you control the man at the top, the rest of them are like trained seals, they clap for him. That's what Professor Carroll Quigley said in his own book in "Tragedy & Hope." He said "we don't have to own all the politicians for The Council on Foreign Relations for this agenda. He says it's only important we own the man at the top and a few advisers. The rest of them are allowed a form of competition down below to keep their jobs." That's all it is, a show for the public.

Don: Yes. Because I noticed Warren Buffett had met with Lord Rothschild. It was in The Scotsman, one of the Scottish newspapers with Arnold Schwarzenegger before he decided to run for governor and when he came back then he made his announcement on the Tonight Show and I just remember that. I also did a little research. I don't know if people know this, but Warren Buffett's father was a member of Colbert Lodge No. 11 in Omaha, Nebraska, so I know his father was a Mason, so I'm just assuming that even though you can't identify Warren Buffet as a Mason, that he may be high up enough that he's not actually associated with any particular lodge.

Alan: That's right. You have lodges at the top that can go into any lodges, whether it's the Grand Lodge or any other lodge across the world, and some of them are in the noble orders where they keep really out of the public limelight. It's not printed anywhere until one day when they retire, they'll mention it in the newspapers; but while they're in power, they generally don't mention much about it.

Don: What I'm noticing is people are so apathetic even about investigating 9/11. I'm a retired airline pilot and even my own friends they sit there and I try to tell them these things what's really going on and they

say that's just your opinion. They won't even take the five minutes to even investigate and what they do is they get angry at you.

Alan: They get angry because you're bursting their comfortable paradigm where they've been trained all their lives remember. Aldous Huxley said it, scientific socialism, scientific indoctrination, you don't realize that every cartoon that you started off with was affecting you and giving you little programs and messages, right up through your schooling. Right up through the media taking over and giving you what you need to know. You have a lifelong indoctrination and under socialism, which is the intent is to keep the public playing like children while the adults, the ones at the top take care of the big problems. Most folk have swallowed that hook, line and sinker, and the problem is now you're dealing with adults who are just like children and they're living in a comfy paradigm. They don't want to look at what could be happening and even what they might notice themselves out of the corner of their eyes because it makes them uncomfortable. They know if they question one little thing or even one big thing that's going on, they might have to re-view everything they ever believed and they don't want to go there. The slaves, the happy slaves themselves will turn on you because you're bursting their bubble and you've got to realize you're dealing with brainwashed people. They really believe the 6 o'clock news you know.

Don: I mean it's just the apathy. People don't seem to give a crap about anything anymore.

Alan: Society itself and the bonds of society that held it together and got people through the worst of times has again, under socialism, been successfully eliminated. If someone in the family even gets hurt or gets sick, even family members will say that welfare will take care of that or something. There's always a government agency. They've taken over the roles of families and there's no bonding anymore between people. That was part of the whole institution they talked about as early as 1900, the destruction of the family unit and government organizations and NGOs would take over those responsibilities; and when that happens you're basically isolated. Every individual is isolated from every other individual. You live in your little cocoon and you're supposed to play and work and consume until you die and not get involved in life and with those around you.

Don: Yes. Okay Alan, thanks for taking my call. Have a good evening.

Alan: Thanks for your call. That's what we're seeing today. We're seeing a scientific indoctrination that the culmination of it, where people are being taught to be egosyntonic, they call it egocentricity. They're egosyntonic and they do what's pleasing to them. They avoid any sort of long-term gain that involves pain. They want immediate pleasure and this is a psychopathic system. Psychopaths are known for wanting immediate pleasure. They've given us a culture which we now emulate and we want to have fun all the time, which is not what living is all about. It's a recent idea that we're supposed to be happy all the time. When they married psychiatry with government a long time ago, they brought the eugenics

philosophy into it and they brought in this idea that you're supposed to be happy seven days a week, 24 hours per day. That's not what makes you grow. That's not what makes you a full human being and yet that's how the people have now swallowed it hook, line and sinker. They're emulating everything they've been taught. They become what they've been taught and they don't want to hear bad news. They really don't want any bad news at all.

They don't mind people getting killed all over the planet or starving to death somewhere, as long as they're not having to see it. It might upset them if it's happening around them. It would definitely upset them if it was happening to them, but they don't want to see it. They want everything nice and clean and tidy and to live in a little bubble where the whole world can go away and they can live their own individual lives, retire and go fishing. That's what they've been taught and while they're doing that the big boys who run this world for an awful long time have planned the future and it's a future with a very different humanity that's going to come out of it, a Huxley type of Brave New World. In fact I was just reading an old quote by Julian Huxley from a book that he wrote. Julian Huxley was the brother of Aldous Huxley. The two brothers were the grandsons of Sir Thomas Huxley, who was Darwin's best friend. Aldous Huxley was a top eugenicist. He became the first director general of UNESCO (United Nations Educational Society) and the whole idea was set-up to create a world system, a world culture, which they'd already planned which one it would be, and how everyone would have to come into the same system. I'll be back with the quote after these messages.

Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and piecing things together to try and break this paradigm that everyone is involved with and most are unaware of and how it was created around them. How they've got into it and how they've accepted it. Remember that Aldous Huxley talked about scientific indoctrination along with other ones, big players like Lord Bertrand Russell. Here's UNESCO, United Nations Educational Society was set-up at the end of World War II, as the United Nations was in fact to be the embryo of a world government, not representing the public although they're very good at PR. That's their main thrust, PR, a spin to the public to appear to be this benevolent big organization, but in reality it's non-democratic. No one votes from the general public to get anyone in. In fact, it's a closed shop as far as who they employ. All we do know is that they are on about their second or third generation of employees and they interbreed amongst themselves and have their own schools to breed up further New World Order bureaucrats.

Here is UNESCO and this is the First Director General of UNESCO, Sir Julian Huxley, who was an ardent defender of Darwin's evolution like his grandpappy and who wrote the 1948 book.

UNESCO: Its Purpose and Its Philosophy. That's the name of it.

UNESCO: Its Purpose and Its Philosophy: He goes on to say:

"The general philosophy of UNESCO should be a scientific world humanism, global in extent and evolutionary in background its education program it can stress the ultimate need for world political unity and familiarize all peoples with the implications of the transfer of full sovereignty from separate nations to a world organization.

Alan: That's government.

"Political unification in some sort of world government will be required."

Alan: Now here's what he says here.

"...Tasks for the media division..."

Alan: Big media division at the United Nations.

"...Tasks for the media division of UNESCO (will be) to promote the growth of a common outlook shared by all nations and cultures..."

Alan: In other words, one single culture and everybody's got to be stuffed into the same bin. They don't like untidy cultures that won't join them.

He goes on to say:

"...to help the emergence of a single world culture...."

Alan: We didn't plan this culture. There was boys at the top, you know the scientist ones that were doing it all for us, and they've changed it along the route to this final culture and we've all gone through it. We've seen the changes in our own lives.

I'll continue here:

"...Even though it is quite true that any radical eugenic policy..."

Alan: Radical eugenic policy. Look up eugenics, folks, for those who can't think too deeply or have no memory, look up eugenics and be very, very afraid.

"...any radical eugenic policy will be for many years politically and psychologically impossible, it will be important for UNESCO to see that the eugenic problem is examined with the greatest care and that the public mind is informed of the issues at stake..."

Alan: He's talking about basically indoctrination into the public gradually.

"...so that much that now is unthinkable may at least become thinkable."

Alan: We're being programmed to accept it you see, to be familiar with the ideas, and that's all these nature shows over the last 20, 30 years have been about. You're just another animal and what's wrong with altering our behavior, our nature et cetera, et cetera.

I'll just repeat that last part because it's so important.

"Even though it is quite true that any radical eugenic policy will be for many years politically and psychologically impossible, it will be important for UNESCO to see that the eugenic problem..."

Alan: Now he says the eugenic problem.

"...is examined with the greatest care and that the public mind is informed of the issues at stake so that much that now is unthinkable may at least become thinkable."

Alan: Predictive programming, that's what we've all been through. They have to go through the different bases of devaluating human life, which we've all pretty well accepted all across the board and there's as many children going up chimney's you know across America and Canada and Europe than any burnt sacrifice down through history and it's commonplace now every day. We don't think much of human life because we don't like children anyhow. That's just the way it goes at the top and we've all accepted their policies. There's from Mr. Huxley himself, a man who should know since he was in on the formulation of this particular system.

Now I think we have Andrew from North Vancouver. Hello, Andrew?

Andrew: I have something to say about Warren Buffett from the previous caller. I'm reading this book called "The Committee of 300" by Dr. John Coleman, and Warren Buffett apparently is one of the 300 most powerful people in the world because at the end of this book there's a list of all the people and Warren Buffet is there.

Alan: I wouldn't be surprised. As I say, these guys are lifers and they've always been up there. You always find that with the lifers in politics, they're more than just gifted or charmed people. They have certain protection. They've always got a high position, like Al Gore too. Al Gore has always been kept around the background getting odd jobs here and there. He's a walking allegory, that's why I call him Al Gore. Then they give them a position which they probably decided they'd give them 10, 15 years ago. These guys have their lives mapped out for them: what they're going to be, the different positions they'll hold, the years they will hold them, just like a horoscope. That's how the world is run because we're going by 10, 15 year phases. They call them plans at the United Nations and they follow these plans.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I think we have Maggie from Texas on the line. Are you there, Maggie?

Maggie: You mentioned certain popular writers who are actually in the pay of the big boys as you say and are paid to put out certain ideas and you've mentioned in particular futurist types of Isaac Asimov and Arthur Clarke. I would like to know whether you put Steven King in that same category, even though he's not strictly science fiction?

Alan: Yes, I would in fact because it's kind of like some kinds of poetry. If you understand the esoteric stuff that you see on movies and in books, there's always an esoteric undercurrent with rather astounding ideas that grip you so well. This in itself is a science that is taught to people, the study of the subconscious mind and what motivates us. That's why we get gripped by these particular types of writers. They understand and it is a science, understanding that is a science and they are able to put it in their books and they often give you little clues as to what's coming up in the near future in their books, so I'd put him in the same category.

Maggie: Okay. Thank you. I kind of suspected that and I admire your program very much. Thanks for your information.

Alan: Thanks for calling. You'll find that with many of these big popular writers. There's been some even in Canada that made movies that brought out books then movies and they went right into the whole thing of sadomasochism. Some of the movies were kind of horror movies and how the body could be literally altered and the mind altered through certain types of pain coupled with sexual impact, and it's quite amazing. This is understood by these particular people, but they actually put movies out about it, mainstream movies, and the public chomp their peanuts and their popcorn and blow their bubble gum. They don't really see the esoteric side of it and how they're being basically mocked and conditioned through the movies as they watch them.

We had a Kevin in Texas too. Are you there? Hello.

Kevin: I had a little more of a practical question I guess in a way. I don't have a computer. I listen to you every chance I get on the radio. I think it was last Friday I heard a man called in and he was talking to you referring to your book. I didn't know you had written a book. Is that true?

Alan: Yes. There's three out there on this particular topic.

Kevin: Okay, what I was wondering is how can I get a hold of your book?

Alan: You'd have to write to me or phone me off the air and actually you could probably hang on for the engineer. I can talk to you then once the next break comes up.

Kevin: That's what I was really wondering is how can I get your books.

Alan: You'd have to write to me. Do you know someone with a computer because the address is there?

Kevin: Okay. I do. My son does have a computer and I do know your website, so I'll get your address off the website.

Alan: The address is there and an order form too.

Kevin: And an order form.

Alan: It tells you exactly what to do and how much they cost. I've written books previously to this whole side of it, but right now I'm just concentrating on Cutting Through the Matrix.

Kevin: I don't have a computer. I really don't plan on getting one, but I can always get to one if I have to.

Alan: Sure, you do that.

Kevin: I heard him referring to your book and actually he was referring to certain pages last week and when you all were talking, I was thinking, I've got to get these books. That's what I need.

Alan: I do go through the occult side of it. I show you some of the coding that's used everyday in the newspapers. I show you how to put words together and how the coding works on the Masonic side of it too and some of their codes and how literally they built codes into the English language, because the English language as we know it is a fairly recent phenomena in the last 500 years. Francis Bacon and John Dee talked about creating this language of the future that would be international, they meant for business; and sure enough, English is the international business language they use today. They put together a language, called it English. Before that, they spoke basically an old form of Saxon and German in England and this is the language they put coding right into the language and the alphabet too.

Kevin: Yes sir. Of course I'm American but my family is from Scotland and several of the old people when I was a kid they all spoke Gaelic. They used to talk about how English was not a real language.

Alan: It was put together as I say and they tried to say there was a lot of French words inserted, and some of them were later on, but really they put out the English language through Shakespeare and through the King James Bible and it came through the universities at the time and then proliferated amongst the people, until eventually people by mimicking about 100 years later all spoke this fairly new language. All the old words, there's thousands of old words that are long gone and are all related to Germanic and Saxon roots and even Gaelic itself has a lot in common with that too. Similar words, Vassar et cetera for water. They updated the languages because they knew 500 years ago at Queen Elizabeth I court that they were going to create a world of free trade with one system and John Dee coined the term the British Empire, and he said it would be based on free trade with most favored nation status for certain countries if they joined, 500 years ago.

Kevin: Yes sir you're right and I'm sure you're probably aware of – a lot of people aren't really, but if you look in the front of your bible, whatever bible you have at home, if you find out it was printed by the Oxford Press you may have some things to worry about there.

Alan: Even the King James Bible if you get the Scottish edition, which I have here, it's got the tribute given by the printers to King James and he's called a Sion in there. Sion, the royal Sion and he's also called that great SUN, and Queen Elizabeth that preceded him is called That Great Occidental Star.

Kevin: Yes sir you're right.

Alan: You see. Everything has been tampered with down through the ages.

Kevin: And so I could get the information to get your books on Cutting Through the Matrix?

Alan: That's right.

Kevin: Through – is it spelled completely or is it the shortened version?

Alan: It's the complete one.

Kevin: Well that's all I really need. I'll be ordering books from you.

Alan: Okay. I'll talk to you again.

Kevin: Thank you sir.

Alan: That's the reality of the game of the world we live in, it is a matrix. It's quite easy when you realize that when you keep people busy and you put them through war after war where they're tired out and exhausted and they just want to have children, have families and get on with their life, how you can introduce new systems so easily until a generation or two later you have turned everything upside down and they think it's all quite natural. You keep them busy, busy, busy. You keep them worried and they scurry around trying to survive, while the big boys run the show and give us what they call our culture. Every country in the west has a Department of Culture Creation, something they set-up during World War II and the CIA eventually took it over for America and they went into cahoots with MI6 in Britain. Both of them came out of the OSS and they had offices in the U.S. and in London and they ran the culture industry. That included music, all the visual arts and even the nihilistic type paintings to show they were more left-wing than the left-wings could be, therefore they wouldn't join Communism. They'd join all the left wing groups that they set-up. That was the idea behind it.

Meanwhile, when everyone was fighting in the streets, Communist versus Capitalist, they were all being had, because it was the CIA and MI6 that ran the whole culture industry and both sides of it. That's how simple it was; and the media of course was all part of it at the top. Now most in the media, as you know, or the lesser media, simply take their news from routers. I call it routers, not Reuters, because they route the news and everybody else parrots it without a problem; and you have a couple of other new services. Personally, I think they're all one in the same to make sure all the world gets the same data or disinformation. They upgrade us every so often with new data and we get downloaded and then we parrot it, just like Zbigniew Brzezinski said, "the public shortly will be unable to think for themselves or reason for themselves. They'll expect the media to do it for them," and unfortunately that for most people has occurred.

They truly believe the media. The media used to come on at 6 p.m. with the news every evening across the world and they changed it to late night 10 or 11 p.m. because they found that when people are in an almost somnambulistic state, they're tired and their shields are down. Their intellect is switched off and they're easily programmed because they're under that sleepy hypnotic type trance-like state. That's why they put it on late at night. You don't criticize what you see. Your censor is down and it goes straight into your subconscious, and sure enough, you go to work the next day and you start parroting this trivia that the media has given you to talk about. That's what the people will have for their conversation.

We live in a very complex system, scientifically created a long time ago, well understood. They have departments above governments who run the real show and Professor Carroll Quigley once again talked about that in his book "Tragedy & Hope." He should know. He was the historian for The Council on Foreign Relations and he thought it was a great idea to take over the world and create a single culture. He also thought it was time for the public to know. He thought they wouldn't mind and maybe he was right. Maybe most of them wouldn't mind, to be honest with you. He said the same thing, he said that for 50 years (and this was printed in the 1960's) the United States has had a parallel government running it, and that's when he went on to say, it's not important about the lesser politicians, it's only important that we always put our own man in at the top with a coterie of advisers around them. That has actually happened.

There's 50 years prior to the 1960's and it's admitted by the official historian for The Council on Foreign Relations, which is only the American branch of The Royal Institute for International Affairs. Every British Commonwealth country has its department of International Affairs. They're non-governmental organizations. They started off in Britain in the late 1800's, early 1900's from the Cecil Rhodes Foundation that was given an official charter by the Crown (the Crown is the aristocracy), and they merged it with Lord Alfred Milner group for the Round Table Society, the debating societies, put them together and the idea was to push the one system based in London across the whole planet. If you wonder where Karl Marx came up with his idea of a three trading bloc planet in the 1800's, it was from the same predecessors that formed these societies. They all knew the agenda in the 1800's. They would turn the world into three main trading blocs, with a United Europe to lead off the show, followed by a United Americas, and then followed by the Pacific Rim area and region. That's come to pass in our own lifetime. It's underway right now for the rest of the two main continents and the public have no input in it whatsoever and it's never mentioned at general election times either. They always bring you back to the basics: Welfare, healthcare, pensions and so on. That's what they keep you focused on, but they never bring up the fact that you're losing your sovereignty and yet that's what the United Nations was set up to do in the first place. It was set up to eliminate national sovereignty. That was the whole point of the United Nations. Its precursor, the baby that started it all was the League of Nations and even in its mandate they published the same thing.

H.G. Wells wrote about it. He says, “technically, this is the end of national sovereignty with the League of Nations because the politicians are bypassed with bureaucratic officials who can now go right across to any country and talk to their counterparts in other nations.” It was to bypass politics all together. That was the purpose of it. However, it was reinforced with The Royal Institute for International Affairs taking over. Most of the big media characters you’ll ever hear of or see are members of The Council on Foreign Relations or in Britain, The Royal Institute for International Affairs. In Canada, it’s The Canadian Institute for International Affairs. It sounds very official, like the Federal Express, but it’s not.

It’s a non-governmental organization and if you read any of their books that they publish from these meetings – and they do publish two sets, one for the members and one for the public if you want it – it states right on the front cover or the second page it will tell you this is a private non-political organization. They’re telling the truth, they’re non-political. To the average person, you’ll think that everything they talk about is politics but it’s not. They talk about an agenda, as opposed to the bickering of politics. They follow an agenda. That’s what it’s all about. An agenda is simply a plan and they make the plan happen. Their job is to put it into your mind through predictive programming through media, through repetition, which is the best tool of all, and even through the various dramas that you see, the movies that you see, you’re actually being programmed with new ideas of things that will come to pass in your own lifetime. You’ll accept them just like the characters in the movie accept those particular situations without thinking. We live in a very multi-dimensional world indeed.

Now another think I was going to talk about was the water grab. Now the food grab is almost over in the world and I don’t know if people realize that, even when I was small and I saw the big companies come up like Heinz and Campbell’s and so on giving you the fast-foods for the home, the tin foods which made us much more unhealthy. I wondered at the time how could it even arise and have so much wealth. They could start these businesses off and churn all of those cans out into this world and have everybody using them so easily and quickly and they denatured the food. There’s no doubt about it. The children in my time were less active and energetic than the children a generation prior to that. However, they’ve been taking over the food supply for a long time. In all wars you go for the food. In ancient times they did it. You stop the food going into cities when you besiege them. You cut off the water supply. That’s what you did, food and water, very basic.

You’ll find that now they’re going after the water supply. We know that the food is under the five big “agri-businesses” as they call them: Archer Daniels Midland, Monsanto and all the rest of them. Archer Daniels Midland is ADM, which is ADAM. Adam was the man of the earth; they take over the earth, you see, the food. They love these little jokes. Here’s the water and this from – I’ll talk about it after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and just finishing off with this talk about water. For those who have a memory, and unfortunately people's memories are fading fast and more quickly than ever before, we saw the beginning of the water takeover with the various "watershed acts" they called them about four or five years ago as they came around in different states and areas and provinces in Canada and tried to convince the public of how the government would have to take over everything that was a watershed. Now the watershed is anywhere where it has ever rained, basically. They've redefined it now so the whole world is a watershed. This is from Golden, Colorado.

It says here:

"Legislation is quietly moving forward in the U.S. Congress would expand the federal government's control over U.S. water to such an extent that even periodically wet ground would come under feudal hegemony a group of business leaders is warning. The bill represents one of the most expansive power grabs by the federal government over state and local control in memory," said Jim Sims, President and CEO of the Western Business Roundtable. The extent to which this bill puts states and their water resources under the thumb of the federal government is simply astounding. This bill would give federal agencies domain over virtually every wet area in the nation. It will fundamentally erode the ability of citizens, and state governments in particular, to manage our own water resources. It would cause an avalanche of new un-funded mandates to envelop state and local governments. Sims added: "It will make it more costly to grow crops..."

Alan: That's one of the mandates to put all the farmers out, whatever is left of them. Most of them are corporate farms now.

"...provide water to cities, operate and maintain water storage and delivery facilities, produce energy (including renewable power), build and maintain public transportation systems, et cetera, et cetera, et cetera. The legislation, known as the "Clean Water Restoration Act," is sponsored by Rep. James Oberstar from Minnesota in the House (H.R. 2421) and Sen. Russell Feingold (D-Wisc.) in the Senate (S. 1870). The bill's sponsors contend U.S. waters are threatened due to Supreme Court decisions in 2001 and 2006 that clarified which waters fall under federal jurisdiction. But by changing the Clean Water Act's jurisdictional sweep from regulation of "navigable waters" to "waters of the United States," the bill would have "a devastating impact on Western state sovereignty and virtually every citizen in our region," Sims said."

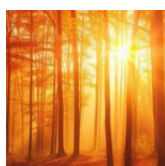
There you go. They're after everything that we need to stay alive and maintain ourselves, because to have things that we need such as water and food would make us independent in this whole world, under this system is "interdependence," that big buzzword from the United Nations and put out by Margaret Thatcher and parroted by every leading politician since. Interdependence means you're not INDEPENDENT anymore as a citizen, as a single person, as a nation or a country. It's the same thing, taking

away your independence and ability to live and maintain yourself. One day it will be antisocial to grow a garden and feed yourself. That will come. You're supposed to be interdependent. You're taking work away from others by growing your own food. If you think I'm kidding, look what they've created in China. It's called Social Approval and Social Disapproval, promulgated to the citizens who now mimic what they've been taught.

For myself and Hamish, up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 12:26 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#258](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

We're coming up to the hype time – the hype time for the flu shot and this is when they go to town and tell you of all the terrible things that could happen to you if you don't get your flu shot and some places you have to pay for it. Other places it's free and the governments are in on the act now promoting it, even through fast-food chains and grocery stores where they'll give you a free flu shot with every 10 bucks of groceries if you buy at certain stores. Of course your government is separate from business isn't it? Ah-ha, ha-ha, but that's the way it goes. It's a corporation and it's certainly involved in business. In fact, government is the biggest business on the planet. Just look at all the lobbyists who surround parliament buildings and Congressional buildings and areas. Those are the guys who work for the big corporations and they have their boys sitting in the governments speaking out on their behalf not yours.

Back to the flu shot and I've got an article here amongst others I will read after the following break about how they hand out handouts. They're called handouts to newspapers. These come from medical authorities. They're typed up by PR spokespeople and they're simply handed out to the press that gives them to you and you read this stuff and you don't realize this is not analyzed by any reporter or anyone with critical thinking ability in fact at all. It's a straight ad and many reports that come out in the newspapers are in fact handouts. They're straightforward ads put out by governments and various organizations that do deals with governments and the big pharmaceutical industries are one of the biggest ones. Huge PR departments (public relations departments) and they come up and type all this stuff up that gets parroted to you and there's no opposing side to the story in any of it. They give you their side, their version and no other one.

Now this flu farce has even been exposed by the same government, other departments within governments in Canada. This is one of them and I'll go into this after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, going through our yearly flu hype that we go through that's pushed by the big businesses; big pharmaceutical agencies in cahoots with governments now that are now our big daddies as well. They tell us how to eat and how to think even: Correct think, good think, right think. They're also wanting to weigh us and measure us and just like any farmer looking after his animals, we've got to remember that too, because the animals on a farm have a purpose and the farmer is the only guy that knows the purpose. You keep the animals happy by keeping them happy and keeping them very calm.

However, here they are going with their full scale attack every year now about the flu shot and it's big business for flu shots. No such thing as free flu shots because governments pay out the difference in your tax money. Here's a little part put out in the Victoria News, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, and it's from October 19th, 2007, your standard PR blurb that's just handed out to the media.

It says:

"Not all is good..."

Alan: Next to that is a report, the good part, given by Murray Fyfe who's the head man for the health department for that area. Next to that, it's got one little column.

It says:

"Not all is good. Research suggests..."

Alan: I love how it suggests. It's called a science but it says suggest.

"...a very small risk of developing the potentially disabling neurological disorder Guillain-Barre Syndrome (GBS) after receiving a flu vaccine. A study..."

Alan: It doesn't tell you which one.

"...conducted during the months of October and November between April 1, 1992, and March 31, 2004, found up to one in ten people may contract..."

Alan: One in ten may contract.

"...the disorder after receiving the flu vaccination. The disorder can follow infection with influenza and other organisms," said Murray Fyfe..."

Alan: Of course they know there's other organisms because it's in the shot. He goes on to say:

"...Vancouver Island Health Authority's South Island medical health officer, Mr. Murray Fyfe. The syndrome, in which the body's immune system begins to attack the body itself..."

Alan: Now here's the immune system working. You get a shot and then your whole immune system starts attacking your body. It's looking for something in your joints and so on and you come down with crippling arthritis and various other symptoms and tremendous fatigue. One in ten, remember.

"The first symptoms of this disorder include varying degrees of weakness or tingling sensations in the legs. In many instances, the weakness and abnormal sensations spread to the arms and upper body. No one knows why the syndrome strikes some people and not others or what sets it into motion."

Alan: That's what they say. Now let's take that last bit again.

"No one knows why..."

Alan: This is the expert Murray Fyfe talking, head of the health department for this part of Vancouver.

"No one knows why the syndrome strikes some people and not others or what sets it into motion."

Alan: Well, Mr. Murray Fyfe, let's go back to the beginning of the column.

"Research suggests a very small risk of developing the potentially disabling neurological disorder Guillain-Barre Syndrome (GBS) after receiving a flu vaccine."

Alan: I'll send in my bill later. So there you go. They just can't figure out why they come down with this after getting flu shots, so it's a mystery why they get this disease, and that's what we're dealing with. Most people don't really analyze the information that's dished out to them. They go along with it, especially when the experts tell them this is so and they come out with the latest theories. Science we get at this bottom level here is full of theories. A theory is someone's good guess and your theory is as good as anybody else's theory or guess. However, Bertrand Russell said a long time ago "We shall train the public not to do a thing without the advice from an expert" and unfortunately, we've had a whole

lifetime of it now. We're into the second or third generation of being indoctrinated by experts who keep changing their theories but never the agenda. They're giving you all these free flu shots and then they give a list of people who should get it.

Now remember, if you're a good consumer-producer according to the United Nations you are a good citizen. After you're retired you're not so good a producer anymore. You're a consumer only and perhaps you're a useless eater.

"People 65 years and older should have and their caregivers should get the flu shot. Children and adults with chronic health conditions and others in their household."

Alan: Now, let's go back into the eugenics program, again, children, overpopulation, yah-de-yah-de-yah and people who have hereditary problems, genotypes are being targeted.

"Children and adults with chronic health conditions..."

Alan: You know those who are a burden on society should also get their flu shot.

"Health-care workers..."

Alan: Now they're amongst the highest to come down with the side effects of chronic fatigue and all the rest of it because they get more shots than anyone else. They go on to:

"...healthy children age 23 months to six years. Infants aged zero to 23 months."

Alan: Now their immune system hasn't even begun working then, and here they are dumping this stuff into their bloodstream. Yeah, they'll say it's intramuscular, it's subcutaneous under the skin, but it gets into the bloodstream. Now what's the first thing they teach you boys and girls when you cut yourself when you're a child and mummy grabs you or daddy grabs you and they want to kiss it all better, but they want to wash it all first with hot water and maybe some disinfectant. You're taught that is normal because things can get into your body. You don't want nasty things in your body, but we've all been trained. Trained, mind you, like animals that something stuck right into you by a guy in a white coat is okay. That's the exception to the rule and none of us, including the guy with the white coat, has the ability to analyze what's in that actual inoculation. The whole system is based on faith. Everything is based on faith, from the consumer right up through the guys that give you inoculations, right up to the laboratories where they make all this stuff.

It's no secret that people like Bertrand Russell, Aldous Huxley and Charles Galton Darwin talked about and you'll find that in the writings of Jacques Ellul talking about these guys. Talking about the fact they would use inoculations to bring down populations et cetera, and lo and behold, there's never been such a big push for these inoculations.

As I said before the break, what's really amazing here, apart from all the rest of the hype and nonsense and unverifiable supposed facts, is the fact that other governmental departments have come out with their own studies disproving the other part of the government's findings telling you. Generally in the spring it happens every year in Canada, the blind studies they've done with controlled groups, those who had flu injections as opposed to those who did not, there's no difference at all in those who came down with the flu, except a lot of them who had the shot came down with flu-like symptoms and often had bronchial problems. Then we have this Guillain-Barre Syndrome to add on to it – one in 10. One in 10 people come down with this, but they're still pushing this poison out there.

For those who don't quite get it, you should go into all of the old books going back into the 1800's on eugenics and the eugenics agenda because it's well underway. Well underway and don't let your grandpa or your grandma go and get that flu shot. A government official called me up about a year ago. His mother ended up in bed in chronic care, intensive care after getting the flu shot and she had pneumonia. That's fairly common in the elderly once they get this particular flu shot; and it's all unproven. It's all unproven that the shot itself will prevent the flu. That is about the only thing that you can prove with blind study tests.

We have to wake up quickly and realize that we've been had. We've all been had. It's the same with the mercury in the inoculations that they give out there for all the other types of injections you get when you're a child. The heavy metal of mercury is loaded up. Supposedly, it was a preservative into these vaccinations.

They knew in the 1800's when they were treating syphilis with mercury injections what it did, not only to the brain but the rest of the body. It accumulates, an accumulative type metal like all heavy metals, and it destroys the neurons in the brain. They found it was destroying them faster in the groups that got mercury treatment for syphilis and the ones who didn't get the mercury treatment lasted longer and they had their mental faculties for years after the ones who had mercury treatment went under. Don't tell me they don't know what they're doing. We've got to stop this trusting stuff and believing their excuses: "They just foul things up along the way and it was all a big mistake." We've got to throw this out the window. These guys don't make mistakes, especially on this kind of scale. You go through even the little codings and little jokes they give us down through the years and through the generations, from pop music for the father of course, to rock music and we have the Rockefeller Foundation that was one of the

first ones to push all the inoculations, and then you have heavy metal. What do you think heavy metal was all about, folks, eh?

That's when things went really crazy and the drugs came in and society was turned upside down. Mercury you see is a heavy metal and we've all had our dose of it. Mercury is the patron of mercenaries and merchants. Why those particular two groups? Because they always move together, as they still are across the Middle East. Money goes along with the troops because the spoils of war are very lucrative and tempting to big army controllers. Mercury is a heavy metal. We've all had our shot. We've all got the "message." Everyone who has been born since the '50's has got the message. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and going through the yearly farce of the flu shot and mentioning the fact that governments will, and generally in Canada they do anyway and some parts of Europe, they disclose – after all the same government hyped it all through the winter. They'll disclose their findings around the spring and tell you that as far as they could tell it had no effect whatsoever, so why the hype to keep it going? Is it just big business and money or is there something else behind it? because remember the old saying that Bernard Baruch used who was one of the top men who advised many presidents, one of the biggest bankers on the planet. He said "for everything that happens in government there's a good reason and then there's the real reason," and that's how it is with inoculations.

You can't take risks when you've read your histories, especially the histories of the powerful people who planned world government, who planned new societies, who planned new types of human slaves, and who categorized all of the groups of people on the planet into different sections, castes, classes et cetera, according to their usefulness to the system and also about culling off the excess population worldwide. You can't read this stuff and read about the ways they talked about killing off the populations without something going on in your head to do with a big question mark. The question mark should be right above your head now looming big and tall.

What on earth is all this about? How come they're pushing inoculations to this level when their own studies in the spring always tell you it had no effect whatsoever on the disease it was suppose to prevent?

There's always a good reason and gradually, gradually the unthinkable happens. The unthinkable is my God, they're doing something really nasty to us intentionally and that's where most people end up at that point. Most won't go past that because if you read the histories and you're shocked into reality you've got to reevaluate everything, everything you've ever believed in and everything you've ever been taught and everything that you know, and most folk cannot go there. Some can cross through. They go

through tremendous depressions in fact as they crash through the false floor they thought was underneath them, until they find the real floor and then they're in the matrix they can see that those around them can't, and that's the problem. We've got to start using our common sense.

Now remember that people like Arthur Koestler who, it's now announced, did work for MI6 as a novelist as many of them did. You'll find Blair that wrote "1984" (George Orwell), also belonged to it. Many novelists belonged to MI6 and in the U.S. the top poets even and writers belonged to the CIA. It's now declassified information. Some of them knew what they were doing. Others I'm sure didn't, they were ideological, but others certainly knew what they were doing. Arthur Koestler who had one of the biggest egos of all of the whole group that worked for the British side of it in tandem with the CIA because they had a joint office in London.

He said himself that he worked eventually for the United Nations groups on ways to lobotomize a part of the human brain on the general population – the part of the brain that gives the elite all the problems, the one that makes us all fight each other. He said we can do it chemically by introducing chemicals that will go straight to that part of the brain and destroy it, or we can actually inject it (and they tried different ways), or we can spray it from the air or put something in the water or the food, and his section was to deal with the psychological indoctrination but he worked alongside the guys who did the biochemical warfare research on it. At the end of his book he tells you this is the only way to achieve world peace; because from the elites' point of view, they are the natural survivors. They are the ones most fit to guide planet ship earth through space and the future, while the rest of us are just junk genes and that's where they claim the problems all arrive from is from the bottom upwards. The bottom are always squabbling and fighting and we have no manners. We've got bad breeding. We've got junk genes and so they were talking about ways to bring us all down.

Africa was to go down quickly because they didn't have the wealth or even the media to get out to the Western world of what was happening and the Western world was to be brought down, depopulated slowly by other means so that the public wouldn't panic when more of them started to die off with various illnesses or cancers. What a coincidence. Cancer is now one in every two; infertility in the Western male is 75 percent lower and we're 25 percent fertile, 75 percent sterile and the United Nations announces these statistics every year itself. It never puts any qualification on it. They just announce them, and believe you me, if it was not meant to be, there would be a crisis. They'd say it was a crisis situation. When that happens in one generation, one generation mind you, and they don't say it's a crisis, then it's because it's part of the plan and we better all wake up to this agenda. It's ongoing. It's been going on all my life and what's even more important is the experts who take over your lives like the doctors are brainwashed. First of all, you must brainwash the people who then brainwash the public and the doctors in medical school today are being taught none of the histories of cancer or the inclines of

cancers over the 40 years or so. They're taught it's quite natural that one in two gets it. Back after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I don't know if John from Texas is still on the line. Are you there, John?

John: Yes, hi Alan.

Alan: Hello.

John: Alan, I have three quick questions. They're kind of yes and no questions. I'll ask them real quick.

Alan: Go ahead.

John: The first question is: Is the absolute truth darker than the elite's goal towards their Great Work?

Question No. 2: Does the absolute truth have anything to do with the history and/or age of technology or level of course?

The third and last question is: Does the absolute truth have anything to do with the ancient mysteries?

Alan: It's darker than the elite themselves know. There's no doubt about it. You're looking at a category or a section of society which is interesting. I mentioned on a show last night that if you were to line up the old religious descriptions of people who were demonically possessed and you line up the scientific descriptions of the psychopath with their MOs, they're both basically the same. It's anti-human and they're inhumane and so you definitely have a darker side to all of this at the very, very top. People who can plan wars and actually work out estimations of how many millions they'll kill off in advance and then all shake hands and agree now it's done, so it will be, that's what they say at the top, "so mote it be" in their big foundations et cetera, and they go off to parties and forget all about it and have a good time. That's not a natural human trait to have and so there's a darker side for sure behind it.

Technologically wise, you'll find it far back as Francis Bacon's time. That's when the sudden rush was on towards science. The Rosicrucians or the big movement that came out of the woodworks pushed science and they all became experimenters and Francis Bacon himself died of an infection. He had toxemia because he was dissecting a chicken to find out all of its sinews et cetera and draw it all down. These guys were into science in a big way and this is the same man, remember, Francis Bacon that

wrote "The New Atlantis" taking a play off of the old Plato's Atlantis and he was talking about the United States. He said it would be run by a secret government in reality, but for the people they will have a form of republican democracy and that's exactly what you have.

Carroll Quigley came out in his book "Tragedy & Hope" and admitted that for 50 years (and this was in the 1960's), he says for 50 years America has been run by a parallel government, and we now know who it is. It's The Council on Foreign Relations, which is the American branch of The Royal Institute for International Affairs, and that goes all the way back to Queen Elizabeth's I court, once again with Francis Bacon, John Dee and that little clique who came up with the idea of free trade, a global system and the British Empire. It all ties in together, so it's pretty well yes to all of those things.

However, the sciences were to be kept quiet from the public, hidden from the public, the higher sciences, and so from professorship down you're given theories on everything and professors themselves don't know that there's higher levels above them. Now some of them do suspect it in fact because I've had professors call me and they admitted that maybe one in 50 professors will be chosen to get access to certain archives and they cannot talk about them once they've been shown around these archives. There are higher sciences that are kept from the public. We know the CIA has a higher level of science, a higher level of weaponry. They were using gizmos in the 50's that could put thoughts and voices into your head from a distance, line of sight, and you could put one of these little gizmos in your pocket. Nick Begich showed that on the Canadian Broadcasting Television (CBC) and demonstrated it on the host, Wendy Mesley, and she heard music in the middle of her head; and it could have just as easily been words and then you'd be locked up as being a schizophrenic. They've had this higher technology. Professors at universities didn't know about this stuff and it wasn't declassified really until Nick Begich came along and showed us all of this equipment, which makes me wonder how Nick got a hold of it because you can't buy it at the army surplus store. That stuff had to have been not only solid-state circuitry but micro-circuitry.

Meanwhile back in the '50's, everyone used the big tubes in their radios and televisions, these big glass tubes, and meanwhile they skipped the whole stage of transistors and all the rest of it and were actually using micro-circuitry and chips. They always keep their high sciences quiet and hidden from the public. Was there another question there?

John: I think the last one was: Does the absolute truth have anything to do with the ancient mysteries?

Alan: It is. It's tied in the ancient mysteries and also to do with godhood. Of course there's two versions of everything and you get the same thing with the ancient mysteries, where they talked about the whole thing was to become God or a god having power over all that your survey. The pharaohs had hymns written to themselves and they'd talk about climbing the pyramid as they marched up towards Orion,

the constellation in the sky that represented them. Orion is the hunter and the pharaoh's hymn said that "I have become Orion. I am a god. I own all that walks, flies or crawls or buries beneath the earth, everything is mine," and that's basically godhood from the elites' point of view. A god is something that had the right to decide life or death to a person, and that's what we have today. We have people that have people who literally are playing God and knowingly. They can order whole vast armies to conquer the planet. That's happening. They're also working towards longevity for themselves. They have broken the gene that is called "the time gene" or the "aging gene." They've broken that. That was admitted on Canadian Broadcasting Corporation by David Suzuki, who is a geneticist and who also is one of the big players for the UN and World Wildlife Fund.

He said we can make someone live to 500 years of age right now if we want to, barring accidents, and that was all he said. This was the same man who's a eugenicist too and he said we've got to kill off – I can't remember how many thousands of people per day in order to save the planet, so he's all for this whole agenda. Whatever we're given in the papers is either disinformation, outright lies, but it's certainly meant to keep us all in the dark and believing that whatever the scientific magazines give us is the latest. We're taught to believe we're on the cutting edge. No, we're not on the cutting edge. Everything we're given is antique. Even the information is obsolete. Okay?

John: Yes.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling.

John: Thanks a lot Alan. Take care.

Alan: Now is Kirk in California there? Are you there, Kirk?

Kirk: Yes. Good evening, Alan. How are you tonight?

Alan: Not so bad.

Kirk: Good, good. I just wanted to talk a little bit about conformity. I've been reading a book – because ever since listening to you, it's really put me on a path to go find a lot of different books to read and this one is "An Anatomy of Conformity." It came out of the University of Michigan and it was funded by the Ford Foundation, yes, those wonderful benefactors of society. I wondered if I could read you a little clip of it real quick?

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Kirk: It says:

"If one wishes to produce conformity for good or evil the formula is clear. Manage to arouse a need or needs that are important to the individual or to the group. Offer a goal which is appropriate to the need or the needs. Make sure that the conformity is instrumental to the achievement of the goal and that the goal is as large and as certain as possible. Apply the goal or reward at every opportunity. Try to prevent the object of your efforts from obtaining an uncontrolled education. Choose a setting that is ambiguous. Do everything possible to see that the individual has little or no confidence in his own position. Do everything possible to make the norm which you set appear highly valued and attractive. Set it at a level not too far initially from the starting position of the individual or the group and move it gradually toward the behavior you wish to produce. Be absolutely certain you know what you want and that you are willing to pay an enormous price in human quality, for whether the individual or the group is aware of it or not, the result will be Conformity."

Kirk: I thought that was pretty factual.

Alan: That's why they encourage groups and you always have the spokesman. Remember, every part of the chess game, this global chess game that's going on, every part of every move that goes out there, these guys have think tanks debating what the reaction will be from different segments and different personality types within a society. They start training certain people to go out and become leaders before they've even made the move that causes their reaction and they've been doing this for a hundred-odd years at least that we can trace. Lawrence of Arabia admits that in his own book, "Seven Pillars of Wisdom." He was picked at university. They funded him heavily. They sent him off to own newspapers in Arabic countries and then they hired hundreds of staff to go round the bizzarres listening to the gossip to see if people were parroting the news article and how the debates were going. Therefore, even the conversations and those things we argue about are all given to us, and then they come along and they shape the direction we are supposed to go in. Then you have a counter reaction from some other group that's not happy or they're left out in the cold and they also lead those groups along as well. Through conflict they have resolution and it's the resolution or the synthesis, as it's also called, that they're after.

Kirk: Yes, it's pretty amazing. Lawrence, he worked with Ronald Storrs pretty closely, right? Sir Ronald Storrs?

Alan: He knew him. Again, these guys all belong to an aristocracy. Lawrence himself was brought up in a small castle. It was a form of a big mansion really but it was shaped like a castle and he was groomed from childhood for his position, as were many of the big elite players that went into Oxford and Cambridge at that time. He was only one of 20 students that were trained in all of the Aramaic languages and sent over there with money to start writing propaganda that would then affect the cultures of the Arabs and get different factions fighting each other.

Kirk: Yes. Just all through this, various different forms of manipulation.

Alan: Yes.

Kirk: Yes, this book is pretty frightening because it's just cold, very scientific calculated to the point it tells you right there. I encourage anybody out there who seeks knowledge to look into as many of these types of books as you can in psychology and sociology and human behavior because they document it just like we're animals.

Alan: Yes they do and they've had plenty study time and thousands of studies actually they've done across the world in repetition to make sure it always works the same way every time and they do. It's like Albert Pike said, "We never start a premature revolution." Most revolutions are started by this mystic group at the top of the planet here. They cause the revolutions and most of them just mean changes in society, like the sexual revolution, the drug revolution and all the other revolutions. They're bloodless to an extent but they change the direction of society and it's their revolution. That's why the biggest think tank that came up with a con game of global warming in the '70's published in their own book called "The First Global Revolution." They were so cocky about it. These are the guys that give the real revolutions. These are the guys who always win.

Kirk: Yes it's amazing. I mean you have to be really, really mentally deranged I guess would be a word. There's no real word for the way these people are. Deviant class I like.

Alan: Yes. They're psychopathic. There's no doubt they have every psychopathic trait. They have no conscience. They can plan the death of millions, the depopulation programs, give the okay to inoculations that would sterilize young men and so on and all the other diseases that men and women come down with later in life as it's all done to us. They go home and they sleep well. They go to parties. They're very sociable, very polite people, but they're psychopathic in reality. In fact, psychiatry, even though they can describe the symptoms, they class it as a personality disorder. They don't know what causes it, but what they do know from big investigations in other countries including the ex-Soviet bloc is that it can be hereditary, especially if inbreeding with psychopaths.

Kirk: Yes, that's amazing because they don't class it as a mental illness. Like you said, a social disorder I believe.

Alan: That's right.

Kirk: Anyway, thank you very much for your time and for all you do, and speaking of books, I have not neglected you. I sent you a check last week and I encourage everyone else please help support Alan. I mean he gives us so much and thank you very much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Brian in New York, are you there?

Brian: Hey, I was thinking that all the various degrees of all the societies and orders are not only a way of preserving knowledge and holding knowledge but a programming of sorts; a proven program to keep a good amount of psychopathy from turning against itself.

Alan: Yes.

Brian: And just creating a bunch of lower orders and just stamping them with their symbols and just feeding them a bunch of garbage and giving them experience to justify it.

Alan: Pike himself had derogatory terms for the lower Masons that were useful idiots and he said that they're no different from the profane. They think they are but they're still useful idiots and they don't get into the real mysteries until they come up through the degrees. It's a sifting process because psychopathic groups and aristocratic clubs down through the centuries have methods of finding their own people and testing their own. Who do you bring up and you want the same traits as yourself. You want someone who can do terrible things and yet never divulge it to anyone. You want people who will obey their superiors. A psychopath, because he's sadomasochistic, worships the powerful ones above him, despises those below, so when you're given an order in high Masonry by a Senior Mason you are taught to obey it instantly and put all reservations of personal judgment to the side. They must not interfere. You must obey immediately without question and the psychopaths will do that because they have no conscience and they're showing they have "all the right stuff" as they call it to get up there. That's what the real purpose is of Masonry.

Brian: Yes, and when you know that, it really shouldn't be hard to understand that the breeding programs have to be progressed big time.

Alan: Yes. There's always a sifting mechanism. Special Forces has it too. The military has it, their own ways of testing and finding out who can be absolutely counted on in any situation and will obey any order. They find who they are and these are the teams they make up for assassination squads for instance. They pick the people, they test them well and they're proven and it's no different than any of these associations, but you always find crookedness and big crooks go behind charity and charitable works. It's hard to attack mom's apple pie. I'll be back after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, still Cutting Through the Matrix, and just to add on to this sifting mechanism, before I take the next caller, I should also add the politicians because politicians start in the "volunteer core" you might say of charitable works. That's how they get the little things on their resumes, helping in all the little established groups in your local areas. That's where they get their brownie points on doing. They don't care about what they're actually involved in. They get to know the head honcho who is one of the sorting guys. He looks at them all, all these newcomers with their tweed suits on and their briefcases, who are up and coming and who are doing regular jobs in business at the time. He takes them out on the golf course if you're worthy and that's where the real deals are made and he'll push you up the ladder and give you brownie points. You're being sifted right from those charitable works and the boards that you join. That's how they get up the ladder.

Once they're in politics they're immediately brought into the older politicians' little groups who test them out again and see if they'll accept a little bit of corruption and keep their mouths shut; and if they don't, they're out the door or they'll be set-up. They've already had politicians in Canada who have written books on this. They would not go along with the corruption and the rest of them, the psychopaths, gather round, set them up and try and get rid of them. That's the psychopathic system.

I keep telling people in the system that we live in, which is based on money, which gives you a fear of poverty. You wouldn't have a fear of poverty if you didn't have money and no one had any money, you'd live in tribes no doubt and probably have a much better life. You wouldn't need to know who Freud was either, it wouldn't really matter, or bombs, or atom bombs or anything else. We're living in a monied system so it encourages psychopathy to get to the top. It is their system. We are taught that there is winners and losers and you're terrified of being poor, so you're taught to claw your way up to the top, use cunning and guile and then you're called successful like Mr. Donald Trump and everyone worships you. You're up there on stage. You've made it and the psychopaths can't help but make it in this system.

Now I think we have John in Florida on the line. Are you there, John?

John: Yes I am.

Alan: Go ahead.

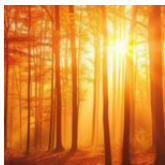
John: Talking about in south Florida, we have Donald Trump down here which I don't like, but this goes back over 40, 45 years with Fidel Castro and why we trade with China but why – there has been an agenda and one of your previous callers talked about kind of this and you spoke on this. How come we still don't deal with Cuba? I'm an American, I'm Irish. Why don't we deal with the Cubans? Why don't we do that? We deal with everybody else but we don't deal with Cuba.

Alan: Cuba has been left alone. The CIA admits they put Fidel Castro in with his revolution and it was after he got in, oh my, my, then they found out he was a communist, like it was a big surprise, right? Castro had affiliations with Oxford University and Rhodes Scholarship and we had a prime minister in Canada who at one time was the head of the Young Communist Party in Canada that became prime minister of Canada, Pierre Trudeau. He led the delegation to Moscow in 1952 on behalf of the Comintern Party (Young Communists of Canada). Every reporter knew it but they all kept quiet and when ran for election and he was best friends with Fidel Castro. The whole thing was a set-up. They always give you a Northern Ireland scenario right next to the big player and that's what they've done. It keeps you going. They can get them in motion and war when they want, or at least the threat of war. You've always got to have someone that you can say is "over there." That's as much as I can say in this time.

From Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 20, 2025 at 12:26 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#259](#)



Alan

Keymaster

(127.0.0.1)

We're going through so many changes but most changes that come our way are through the media. That's how we're informed of them and most of the media is just giving you predictive programming, little bits and bites of information, not the whole story on anything, which is meant to brainwash you really into thinking that everything is progressing along some strange path willy-nilly and we're just evolving into something else – a new system, a new type of people. Everyone's heard recently about this super-mouse that's all over the newspapers and the internet no doubt.

This super-mouse that's been genetically enhanced, it can go five miles at a trot and all that kind of stuff. This is just a leakage they put out there to get you all thinking of modification, being modified yourselves and maybe even thinking that you want to be because they always put a little catch, a little plus on it that this will help people in the future, such as athletes for instance. Athletes can run faster and jump higher and all the rest of it. You have to go behind the whole idea of the Olympics to find out what

they really mean by that, because the whole idea of Olympics in the first place is to get the one at the top of the tree – the survival of the fittest, the strongest, the one who could come through.

The ancient Olympics were just the same. The winner was allowed to have offspring, generally with the prince's or the king's daughter and that's how they were chosen in those days. Modern athletics is really all about drug enhancement. Forget all the racing stuff, it's about drug enhancement to see who can get faster and faster and it gets us used to watching them change and get stronger and put all these muscles on through the hormones et cetera they take. They all take them. It comes out every year in little drips and drabs that they're all into the drugs, the changing of the human body from what was to what will be. We're being conditioned that eventually we're going to see types of humans who are enhanced. That's what everything is about really these days.

This little mouse I hope they make a good trap for it because there's a plague of mice up my way right now. Everyone's complaining. I don't know why they are so profuse but they're all over the darned place and they're selling plastic mouse traps now, plastic ones that won't even stay open. Then if you can get one to stay open, you go down the next night and they're all tripped but there's no mouse. It's just quite amazing. Other ones that you get that are plastic ones it would take a Japanese Sumo wrestler to trip the thing the springs are so strong and so are the catches, so I hope they invent a new mouse trap for these super-mice that might be all over the place shortly munching through all your possessions.

As I say, that's predictive programming. All of the genetic enhancements, it has nothing to do with mice. They don't care about mice. It's all about getting you used to the thought of incredible changes. Sometimes, mind you, you get the thought going through your head I wouldn't mind having some of that energy, especially when you're burning the candle at both ends. You burn much brighter but you don't last as long, and I found that out this morning when I got up at noon and almost missed my whole day. I'll be back with more after these following messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, just cutting through some of this matrix and showing you that even in little news quips that are put out there are put out there intentionally and every media has got the same stories. That's why you know it's intentional. If they're all independent, why don't they have so many other stories since this is a big, big world out there, but they have the same stories. This is so you will get used to the idea of changes, big, big changes coming along and you'll accept them as new types of species and even humans are presented gradually in your lifetime, especially the young who are growing up they'll definitely see them.

There's a movie called "Gattaca", a very good movie to do with this very thing of a two-tier class system: Those who are genetically enhanced and who had all the bad genes, you know the nasty common genes removed and replaced with superior ones from the aristocracy, those with "virtue," people with

“virtue,” and how they become much healthier. They get all the top jobs and you have the commoners down below. Excellent movie to watch because that’s also predictive programming put out years ago, in fact, that movie, but it’s also the truth. There’s one thing you can take from science fiction – they always make it happen to be, because all the science fiction writers get their stories from The Futurist Society, which is funded by the big think tanks that plan the future and that’s who gives them the ideas.

I also find that I get questions to from people who will email me and ask me something like, “I’ve read the Agenda 21 and it seems quite nice. It’s about the environment,” and you can imagine I don’t bother going any further with that kind of email. People out there are so brainwashed through their education and the media that anything green at all is beautiful. They have no idea and once they see the cozy, buzzy, fuzzy words, like environment and green and yah-de-yah-de-yah, they just go into this salivating state of la-de-da where they’re totally brainwashed and therefore they can read things without realizing the consequences of what they’re actually reading. What would all of that lead up to? The habitat areas on the UN’s website for the habitat areas, they tell you right out there’s no private property to be had. There will be no private transportation for anyone. You’ll have all these street committees, this new politburo going around examining everything and where you live and your home and all the rest of it; and you couple it with the ideas of Lord Bertrand Russell where he says eventually money as you know it will be phased out.

Money has taken on many attributes. Many different types and forms. It doesn’t matter what they give you, porcupine quills or beads or whatever, as long as you accept it as money, then they can make it into anything they want. Eventually he said the governments will issue everybody credits on a Monday and you’ll have to spend them all by Friday because it will go right back to square one on the Monday again. You can’t save up your credits. That’s so that the lower level majority can’t get ahead. They can’t rise above each other. They’ll all be equal. As George Orwell said, “some are more equal than others in such utopias,” and that’s the way it is with man. We saw this in the Soviet era where the Soviet – this was published in newspapers in the ’70’s and ’80’s. The Soviet bureaucracies and the technocrats were living a comparable lifestyle to any bureaucratic position in a similar place in the West, a similar bureaucratic position. They had all the goodies, all the toys, all the stereos, the cars, the chauffeurs et cetera, so that’s how such utopias work. It’s only a utopia or an equality for the majority of the public at the bottom.

Now I always tell people to be careful how you guard your mind. You are the guard of your own mind. No one else is. When you let yourself be downloaded without censoring what’s coming in and filtering it, then you’re being brainwashed. Most people get all their ideas from the media, which they’ve been taught and trained to believe is some kind of altruistic special Big Brother that just is out there to keep them right, on the right track. They truly, truly believe that, whereas their grandparents were brought up to be suspicious of the media because they had the histories of the big moguls and how they’d always use propaganda and disinformation to bring brainwash people before. Now they don’t question the media.

The media is some sort of altruistic special type of people who get up and worry about the general public. They worry that you're not getting the right information or all of the information and they fret and fume, and cry a lot apparently, because they really want to have you informed of everything you have to know – and that's how the general public perceive it.

There are private companies and information is everything. These are information wars, widely publicized in the '80's and in fact in the '70's in some parts of Europe they talked about the information wars to come, long before the public heard of computers or internet. Even though Zbigniew Brzezinski, and check him up and see what he was into, top adviser into the military and all the rest of it and presidents, a man into technetronic warfare ideas and he wrote books in the '60's about this up-and-coming communications form that would eventually create a universal culture. That's what he said. That's what the internet would be for, long before we even had a computer.

Nothing is given to the public without a purpose. It doesn't arrive on the shelves without a purpose and even when it was happening and being pushed in Europe as a must-be, all the unemployed youth at the time were being put through computer training as programmers until I think most of the country was unemployed and going through the training as programmers. You had an overflow of programmers that were obsolete very quickly when they upgraded the computers. However, it was a must-be when you saw all that was being pushed towards it and they even used the terminology that you better get into it now or you'll be left behind. The same terminology of the ads they used to join the European Unions and all the countries. They said you've got to join it. You've got to join it or you'll be left behind. They never said behind what or what you were going into. It was just to create a fear type reaction so the people would just jump into it, as people unfortunately tend to do.

Al Gore, the allegory of Gore, is out there doing a job that he was picked to do long ago I'm sure and his ghostwriters writers write all his books for him and his speech writers write all his speeches for him. As long as he can follow the lines and he doesn't foul up he'll do a good job. It's all fake and all show because the world was planned hundreds of years before in advance, step by step by step, and for those who doubt that, look into the histories of the British Diplomatic Society, Diplomatic Corps. The diplomatic corps hired men to go out and help design ways to conquer whole nations. It might take them their whole lifetime to do it. Stir up and foment trouble. Get tribesmen fighting against tribesmen, knowing who would win because you knew who you were going to back and then once you'd won over them, you'd have someone else fighting them. This went on and on and on, and that's what Napoleon meant by "perfidious England," it kept changing sides all the time and making treaties with new ones. Those diplomats would work their whole life in the diplomatic corps going across the world fomenting these revolutions.

A good movie to see is called "Burn". It was not pushed very highly. Marlon Brando starred in it and it showed you some of these techniques being used in some of the slave colonies in the Pacific and how it worked, how everyone was getting used for an agenda they didn't realize until it was too late. Britain was a master at that. They could often go through two or three generations of bureaucrats all looking towards the same agenda before they reached their goal and that's how the world is planned. It's a long, long-term business plan with every step of the implementation being put down and working exactly as planned. People say, "oh, they're behind in their agenda." No, they're not behind whatsoever. They had it planned that 2001 would be the spark to unite "Fortress America" as it's now called and get us all together. I knew they'd have to use a different technique than they did in Europe because in Europe they'd been working since 1948 surreptitiously joining all the countries into one.

In the U.S. it was different. They knew they needed a different technique because most of the citizens of the U.S. had some memory of something called freedoms and Bills of Rights and stuff like that, and there'd be objections. However, you overcome the objections in a state of war and martial law, so we've got to all bond together. We've got to unify all our security agencies. That was announced in the CBC Canada back at the end of 2001 that it was being done already. Now it is done. It's complete. There's even FBI offices across Canada and we're all one big happy family now, except they keep the pretense of the border going because they want us all to have ID cards which are chipped. That is the reason for it.

Jacques Attali who was the top man really in France, he was an adviser to the top presidents like Mitterrand. No one could see Mitterrand without asking this particular guy's permission and he wrote the book it was called, "Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming World Order." Jacques Attali said – now he works for the United Nations so he's a big player. He helped unify Europe. He said eventually much of Latin America will flood into the U.S. beginning with the southern states and he said even hordes of barbarians will come in, the gangster groups, and they will cause mayhem for about a generation or two. Eventually they'll be assimilated after about two or three generations; and to use the words of Mr. Rockefeller, "you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs," so all the mayhem that's caused as everyone rushes to the streets that they think are paved with gold and all the mayhem that results with the clashes of opposing cultures, different cultures is just tough luck, isn't it? That's how they view it. Their agenda is rolling forward and I have Mr. Rockefeller talking about that in a meeting. I'll be back after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix and giving you little tidbits on how this system works and how we've all been brainwashed our whole lives really to try and see a world as it's been presented to us since birth and how we've got to see through it and see how it works. See how it all works. It's very clever. It's complete. It's called scientifically designed according to Bertrand Russell, and Huxley and others, a scientific type of dictatorship.

An odd term to use because that was really what Francis Bacon talked about when he wrote his book "The New Atlantis," and it was published in 1602 although it was already out in 1599. Bacon talked about this place in the Atlantic, which of course is the Americas, where it would have a form of republican government on the surface basically, meaning exoterically, but in reality would be run by a secret group of scientists; and those into the high occultic stuff have always been into science.

We found that with the alchemists of the Middle Ages, the Rosicrucian types and how they tried to use various means to gain powers or release powers from innate articles and metals and all the rest of it, and that led to the rush towards "science understanding nature" as they use to couch it. Bacon talked about The New Atlantis and he even called it Solomon's land after Solomon, and how it would be run by a secret society in other words with different rituals, customs and degrees, and how it would come up to appear to the world to be a champion of the free and it would not get involved with other countries affairs – a sort of Monroe Doctrine. Something that maybe they should have held to, but of course they couldn't because the Anglo-American Establishment that got together under The Council on Foreign Relations in America had decided that the U.S. should take over as policemen of the world and they've been bashing about all over the place ever since and they still are doing it.

Nothing is new at all. Things were planned a long time ago and we can find the histories leading up to The Council on Foreign Relations formation, its formation to do the job it's actually doing and how they plan to get most of the major media as members. You can't ask to join it. You must be asked to join it if you have the "right stuff" as they say and masons love angles and the right stuff is their right angle. They give you the right angles on stuff, not really the true angles, but they give you right angles all the time.

We live in a psychopathic system and unfortunately it's been that way since the beginning of at least money creation where those who sought after it and wanted to live high on the hog like kings and comfort above the rest of the people took over. Unfortunately in a world like ours where people are fairly decent, fairly nice, those who are very aggressive tend to take over. We've got to be very careful with those who oppose them because the dialectic has been used again down through the ages and you'll find often those who oppose them are simply psychopathic themselves who are just as bad once they become the top cheese when they take over and they're in power. That's again the history of the world. It's really battles between psychopaths at the top.

Now here's an article from "The Guardian Unlimited". It says here:

"Hiroshima Pilot Dies Aged 92.

Fred Attewill and agencies
Thursday November 1, 2007

"The pilot of the US bomber Enola Gay..."

Alan: Nice name that, Enola Gay. It's supposed to be his mother, which is a Masonic code actually in there.

"...which in 1945 dropped the first nuclear bomb to be detonated in wartime, died today at the age of 92.

Alan: Obviously he didn't die of radiation poisoning.

"Paul Tibbets was in command of the B-29..."

Alan: That's 9, 10, 11 and B is AB, so there's 13 in this, unlucky for some according to some of the Knights Templars.

"...B-19 aircraft, which dropped the five-ton "Little Boy" bomb over Hiroshima as the US tried to end the second world war without a ground invasion of Japan. Up to 100,000 people are estimated to have died in the explosion. Mr. Tibbets requested no funeral or headstone because he feared they would attract protesters. In 2005, he said he wanted his ashes scattered over the English Channel, where he had enjoyed flying during the war."

Alan: During the war he wasn't out joyriding. He was over there bombing over in Europe, so he enjoyed that.

"He always maintained that his conscience was clear over Hiroshima. "I'm not proud that I killed 80,000 people, but I'm proud that I was able to start with nothing, plan it and have it work as perfectly as it did," he said in a 1975 interview."

Alan: You see that's a psychopathic talking there and I'm sure he was chosen for those particular traits. He didn't reflect on things, didn't have a conscience, didn't do things that would break normal people and he was able to have a happy, happy life afterwards and you see that's the psychopaths we're talking about. There's lots of them out there within all strata of society. They're born every day, some of them, and we see more of them of course in the inbred families at the top where that part of the brain just is missing. You can breed parts out, breed parts in – traits in, traits out, just like domesticated

animals according to Plato and they certainly bred out that part in these characters long, long ago. Still you always have the normal catching out or breaking out in the lower strata of society as well and they tend to be recruited by military. They go into Special Forces. They go into hit teams and they tend to enjoy their job. However, Enola Gay is just an anagram if you look at it. I think I hear the music coming in. I'll talk more about this after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and I think we have a caller on the line. Vernon from New Hampshire, are you still there?

Vernon: Hey Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Vernon: How you doing tonight?

Alan: Not so bad.

Vernon: Okay. I've been listening to your show, man, you're totally on target. I'm telling you, you have this thing like all locked down. I'm sorry about my language; this is how I usually speak. I'm trying to be individual too. But I've just got one comment I want to make to you what I really understand about what's going on is like those people on the top, the elite, the guardian class, is that they fear unique individuals. They fear us and like they're trying to get rid of us and that's like the single biggest threat to their system, people who are going to be individual and be their true selves, know who they are deep inside and connect with the spirit part of their self, and that's what they really fear about us. That's why they're trying to get rid of us.

Alan: Even the United Nations in its mandate said that they would have to destroy individuality. This has always been a prime motive that they've got and so you're quite right. They fear the individual. They don't mind the masses who are all mass-think. They do the same things and all smile at the same time and watch the same television, but the individual is what they want to extinguish.

Vernon: They're really trying to get rid of us. They've been trying to do that stuff like really, really long like hundreds and thousands of years ago and it's like they're at that point where we possess like a serious threat for them and they're going to do whatever they've got to do to get rid of us like burying the needle in the haystack.

Alan: They've often found in the past, this goes back to the ancient Greeks, they knew when the peasantry were getting upsy or annoyed about things or when poverty was becoming extreme and they would always have little arrangements. They'd talk about wars and get them into wars because suddenly they can get more people into the military. It takes down the population. They profit from the wars at the top and so their problem is over for a little while. That's been the standard routine down through the ages with all countries and kings and so on and it's still the same today. They don't how they could possibly allow people to be free, really free and still maintain their positions over the people. It's kind of like sheep grazing. You don't want to move from that field when it's happy grazing field and you get used to it, so they've got to keep you in constant panic and stampeding and moving along this path which they are directing and you're quite right. Bertrand Russell said it, too, that individuality was their main target and they'd have to destroy it. We have only had really a couple of hundred years of what we could think of as individuality; but prior to that, people were the mass man once again. They knew very little, lived and worked in communities or farm communities and they went to church and the church taught they were all brothers and sisters. They taught them a formula and a culture and so they never had a chance to develop their individuality until about 200 years ago. Most people today, the mass-man, still doesn't know how to cope with individuality. You understand that?

Vernon: Yes and what they're really trying to do how is like they're trying to force the tiny few that know what's going on in the matrix and the system whatever you want to call it. They're trying to make us follow the masses. People around you, they're so conditioned to the system that they always try to force the few of us to try to follow what they say. "We know what's right so you've all got to follow," it's like they're trying to make you follow them and if you don't follow them they're going to snitch on you. They're going to say "what's up?" like you're not a part of them.

Alan: That's correct and they count on the general population to do it for them. This has been tried and tested in China with a form of what they call social approval and disapproval, where they've trained the masses to turn on someone who is different, and being different can be eating something different or even growing your own food. You're now antisocial, or having a second child. You don't need the military to drag off the women anymore to the abortion clinic. Your local people will do it themselves. That's called social disapproval and we see it here now. It's pretty well here now with the people being told to be snitches on everyone else and if you are you're a member of a good citizenry.

Vernon: It's getting really hard for people like me and you and those other people out there who see what's going on. We're trying to tell the masses, trying to help people close around us, but it's like a fight and a useless battle with them just trying to talk. I think a lot of these people they're asleep and we've just got to not even worry about them. They don't want to wake up. They like living in the system. They don't want to be told nothing that goes contrary to what the system tells them everyday, so me and you

and other people, we seem crazy. I feel different living in this world. I feel alienated from all my friends or family. You feel different.

Alan: That's the price you pay for truth and when people ask me for truth I always caution them. I say do you really, really want to know? I say because you'll end up a very lonely person and that's true. There's a price to pay for the truth and knowledge and you have to play two different roles. One to the rest of the public or your friends or relatives just to be accepted if you still want to be and keep the peace, and yourself that goes out with the knowledge looking for people that are asking for it, so you almost have to be an actor with those that you know and you have to live with.

Vernon: Yes, but another thing I noticed, Alan, about the masses, I think that pretty soon no matter if they are your family, your friends, once they're still inside the system, the matrix, pretty soon they're going to start selling you out to the authorities and stuff, and say, I know this guy. He used to talk bad about the system. We'll talk to him over there and he used to say a lot of stuff about the government and stuff like that.

Alan: I agree. I see it happening now. You've got to understand the majority of the public always want the sameness. They don't want even individuality. Most of them are afraid even to think in quietness you know. They can't stand quietness where they have to think so they keep something, some noise on all the time or they watch television, or they don't to think for themselves. They've given up their ability to think and you will actually make them afraid because you're coming out with stuff that's not on the major media. It's not being told to them on the comfortable media and they'll start to be afraid of you and feel threatened in their complacency. It's also a time you see where people don't want to know. They are making choices. There's something else going on in this world that's much bigger than all of this and people are making choices right now as to what happens in the future and perhaps even to them.

Vernon: A lot of people they fear knowing what's going around. They feel if they've got to entertain thoughts like that, it's going to lead to some other type of stuff and going to start affecting their DNA and all their genetics and all that stuff. It's going to make them start thinking and they put up a mental barrier to knowledge like that. They don't want to know it.

Alan: Yes, that's right. You'll also find a lot of them I'm sure you'll see it. Whatever comes out next for them to take or try and enhance themselves, they will run for it, just like the free flu shot. They will want it.

Vernon: Anyway Alan, I've got your three books. I know how you stay – we're all in the same – I'm going to send you a donation and stuff, but I've got your three copies of them books. I'm still reading it, so it's nice talking to you.

Alan: Well thanks for calling.

Vernon: All right. Thank you.

Alan: Bye now. So that's where we are folks, and yes, the masses will end up being the best friends that the elite ever had. That's happened down through history in all times where they think they're going to save themselves by being politically correct and being good. Good is only what the elite tell them is good and they will become good and they'll turn on those who don't go along. Those who even draw stares in their direction, you'll make them afraid because you're drawing stares from the authorities and will try and get rid of you or turn you in. That's what happened in the Soviet Union.

We have all the snitch programs going on here. We have COPS (Citizens on Patrol). Every want-to-be cop who has watched television all their whole life and buys detective stories now runs around in cars with little walkie-talkies snitching on everything that looks to them suspicious. I also know some of the people who have been lifted because of these programs and almost shot by mistake because of them. One guy was going into a post office to post some chocolates to his mom and a woman was passing on patrol, COPS patrol, and she phoned in 911 and said this guy looked suspicious. He was straddled against a wall in the post office, gun at his back, the whole thing, and he was told the woman didn't like the look of his face I guess. He just looked suspicious. He wasn't her type. Almost killed the guy and that's what it comes down to when you're terrified of people around you and that's what they want.

They want to encourage that in fact, the terror that anyone around you can turn you in for the wrong statement, the wrong thought you've expressed, or maybe even just the way you look. That's a bad society and yet that's being promoted from the top down. The new Soviet system is all here. It's implemented with the NGO groups, the Non-Governmental Organization groups comprising the Soviet. That's what Soviet really means: Rule by councils. Unelected councils, by the way, and funded by the big foundations like the Rockefeller Center. I know people in the Rockefeller Center who just sign checks all day for these groups. There's hundreds and hundreds – even the UFO groups will get funded by them. That's where they get all their money for their magazines and stuff. All the New Age stuff is funded by them as well because that keeps people off and happy in la-la land and that does them no harm whatsoever.

We're run by the big, big foundations, the big monied boys, just like Albert Pike said we'd be. That's what we find, that even illuminati's top men, at least the ones that were caught in one of the lodges, like Weishaupt said. He said we shall create these foundations, multi-leveled foundations, extremely wealthy and they will then fund through philanthropy certain organizations which will become the new activists, the government activists. The governments are only too happy to pass into law what these particular

groups want and that's because the guys at the Rockefeller Center and all the other foundations are in cahoots with the politicians and they employ the heads of the NGOs.

Look into all the NGOs that belong to the United Nations. There's hundreds of them. Some of them might surprise you. Some of them you'll actually think were on your side, but you have to go along with the tenets, all the tenets of the United Nations to be allowed in as a member. Remember that at all times when you're reading those lists of NGOs and that's the world we live in. The United Nations is French for one; UN is one. We're all going to be one you see and it's not a benevolent organization. It's had so much corruption stuck to it. They do great jobs, mind you, trying to get it all off. It's like tar and needs lots of petroleum to wash it off.

During the food for oil scandal that's been swept under the rug, where Mr. Annan was in charge of this, he was making lots of money through a corporation that was feeding food into Iraq during the time when they had the embargo on oil. Getting the oil out in exchange for the food and raking in millions of dollars, and the head of the United Nations didn't even know his son was doing it. It was such a surprise to him. That's how good their intelligence is at the United Nations, right? No, they're just the same bunch of corrupt sods that run all the other countries and they had to be taken over or they're going to take over supposedly the government of the world one day and they're tremendously corrupt. Tremendously corrupt and all corruption at that level always hides behind the guise of doing good and charitable works. It's just amazing how they've used this for thousands of years, this same scam, because it's very hard to attack mom's apple pie and say there is something rotten in the center. Charity works very, very, very well and good works works very well to cover up atrocities.

Now the Rwandans found this out very well. The Rwandans had that mass slaughter going on with the Hutus and the Tutsis and there was one general from Canada in there with a small contingent from Belgium, Belgium troops, to handle that whole fracas and that drove this particular general into a depression afterwards, almost suicidal, because the UN got all of these reports of the coming slaughter for weeks and weeks and weeks and nothing was done about it. It pretty well broke this man and he wrote a book about it, "Shake Hands With the Devil". Now the man himself, the general, now that he's recovered from his depression has joined an NGO group to work with the United Nations to try and stop future wars, so he's actually joined the very problem that caused it in the first place. He hasn't quite figured it out that this was intentional the Rwandans should have this big slaughter going on. They don't make mistakes like that. They don't make them at all like that; and believe you me, if they wanted to move masses of troops quickly they'll do it extremely quickly. When they don't they give you all the excuses. There's always another reason behind it.

It's interesting, too, that Rwanda is one of the biggest coffee producers. The last time they had that happen there the price of coffee went sky high and the big buyers and so on brought in millions of

dollars until they were back on their feet because they raised coffee through the roof. There's always a reason for things and big business has no conscience. The whole purpose of big business is to get profit. Maximize the profit by any ways and means possible. I watched a program to do with Sierra Leone and it was about the European mercenaries and British mercenaries that were over there fomenting a civil war and training the natives to fight each other, and it was all on behalf of a gold and diamond corporation based in London. The big CEO of this corporation was asked, "Why do you have the right to start wars with people who are at peace, all for the sake of money and business?" The CEO, this big guy with the three chins (they have generally three chins) looked astounded and he said, "All that wealth is sitting there and the natives are do nothing with it." That was his excuse, like what a preposterous question to ask me. It's business. You see it's business and that's how it works in this world of ours. It's all business.

The same excuse was given by the little man in Toronto who was a purchaser for one of the big companies here that bought blood products from the U.S. during when Clinton signed the deal that prisons could sell tainted blood, and it wiped out a good portion of people in Canada who were hemophiliacs. Of course the little inquiry went nowhere and they waited about 15 years until most of them had died off before they came to the conclusions and the inquiry and the rewards. Of course, by that time, most of them were dead. That's what they always do. Anyway, the guy I think it was Connaught Laboratories that bought all the blood products, it was on television, interviewed on the steps, went up into his doorway and he just turned around quite casually and he said the same thing. He said, "What's wrong with it? It's business. It's business." That was his answer to it all. It's business and these little psychopaths are all over the place. It's business – psychopaths. See they have no conscience at all. They're not normal at all, but they're the most aggressive and successful in this system because they run the system and the ones at the very, very top are the king psychopaths of all. I'll be back after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm just winding up really. It's a pity I'm actually winding up to go, to go and do more, but we're at the end of the show. I'd just like to remind people that I don't get paid for the shows I'm on. I don't ask for money and I depend upon people to order my books and DVDs and donate to keep me going here because I have to live like everyone else, perhaps not under the same circumstances. I live in the boonies and it can be pretty rough at times, especially when the winter is coming on, so if you enjoy the stuff I'm putting out there and all the information that I'm putting out there, you can always write to me or donate some money to me and my address is on the website to keep this going. Next week I hope we go through some books with you with certain quotes, very, very important books to give you an idea into the mindsets of the types of people who run the world, the ones who are incredibly clever and scheming.

They have a natural talent and gift for it because they're psychopathic. It's a book about psychopaths in fact and this particular type of dominant psychopath. It's a very interesting book I'll be reading next week

on the air. Everyone should tune in and you'll learn a lot. You'll learn about the signs and the symptoms and how their minds operate. You'll see the MOs [modus operandi] of these characters and you'll see why they club together because they recognize each other intuitively and form their clubs, allow each other in because they're all of the same type. No, they're not walking crocodiles. No, they didn't come from Sirius, and no, they're not from Mars, just an aberrant type living within our system and many of them at the top have been inbred because certain qualities were bred out of them.

When you want a king you don't want a lovey dovey king who's awful nice to the people because he might let the people keep most of the goods themselves that they produce, then you won't be living better than they are. When you want one who can be rather ferocious and nasty at times and ruthless, and that's what they've got you see. Not just kings and queens, but the myriads of the helpers down the ladder, right down to even your local policeman because it takes a particular type of personality to want to be a policeman. They like to see people quiver. They get off on it. That's part of the job. They get off on watching people being afraid of them. Those are the bully types and unfortunately we breed them too at the bottom level. That's where they're recruited from and there's lots of them out there. That's also been reinforced by all the TV shows, all the propagandic fictional shows on detectives and how conscientious they are, but in reality it's totally different. They like to wear a gun on the hip as long as no one else does and stop your car and maybe impound it, which is stealing your car, but anything to make your squirm makes them feel very important. They get off on power. Power, power, power. What a terrible curse on the planet.

They also rake a lot of money in for the governments that now depend on all the fines. When the Toronto police went on a work strike or a work-to-rule strike the city lost thousands and thousands of dollars per day which they bring into their budgets. They expect that money to come in because crime pays. It pays a certain few, a few people, plus it pays the lawyers in the court system, so crime does pay very much, very, very well. I haven't seen a poor lawyer. I think I hear the music coming up.

This is a weekend coming up. I hope you have a good time. Enjoy yourselves. From Hamish and myself, up here in Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Author	Posts
--------	-------

Viewing 15 posts – 61 through 75 (of 169 total)

← 1 2 3 4 5 6 ... 10 11 12 →

Reply To: "WOULD YOU JOIN ME IN THE WOODS FOR A CASUAL CONVERSATION?"

Your account has the ability to post unrestricted HTML content.

Visual

Code



Tags:

☐ Notify me of follow-up replies via email

Submit

